THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ

PROCUREMENT DEPARTMENT
ATTN: BID/PROPOSAL CUSTODIAN
4 WORLD TRADE CENTER,
150 GREENWICH STREET, 21ST FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10007

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

ISSUE DATE: MAY 8, 2015

TITLE: DEVELOPMENT AND FACILITATION OF EMERGENCY RESPONSE EXERCISES, OPERATIONAL EXERCISES SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT AND FACILITATION OF REGIONAL INCIDENT MANAGEMENT TRAINING COURSES

RFP NO.: 42396

SUBMIT PROPOSALS NO LATER THAN THE DUE DATE AND TIME TO THE ABOVE ADDRESS

PRE-PROPOSAL MEETING: MAY 18, 2015 **TIME: 10:00 AM**

LOCATION: PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORKM AND NEW JERSEY
OFFICE OF EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
241 ERIE ST
JERSEY CITY, NJ 07310

QUESTIONS DUE BY: MAY 21, 2015 **TIME: 3:00 PM**

PROPOSAL DUE DATE: MAY 29, 2015 **TIME: 2:00 PM**

CONTACT: LESLEY BROWN
EMAIL: lbrown@panynj.gov

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INFORMATION FOR PROPOSERS ON THIS REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS 4

A. General Information: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey 4

B. Brief Summary of Scope of Work 4

C. Deadline for Receipt of Proposals 5

D. Vendor Profile 5

E. Submission of Proposals 5

F. Communications Regarding this RFP 5

G. Proposal Acceptance or Rejection 6

H. Union Jurisdiction 6

I. City Payroll Tax 6

J. Pre-Proposal Meeting(s)/Site Inspection(s) 7

K. Available Documents 8

L. Additional Proposer Information 8

M. Contractor Staff Background Screening 8

2. PROPOSER REQUISITES 9

3. FINANCIAL INFORMATION 10

4. EVALUATION CRITERIA AND RANKING 11

5. M/WBE SUBCONTRACTING PROVISIONS 12

6. CERTIFICATION OF RECYCLED MATERIALS PROVISION 14

7. PROPOSAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS 14

A. Letter of Transmittal 15

B. Executive Summary 15

C. Agreement on Terms of Discussion 15

D. Certifications With Respect to the Contractor's Integrity Provisions 16

E. Documentation of Proposer Prerequisites 16

F. Proposal 16

G. Acknowledgment of Addenda 18

H. Acceptance of Contract Standard Terms and Conditions 18

I. M/WBE Plan 18

8. CONDITIONS FOR THE SUBMISSION OF A PROPOSAL 18

A. Changes to this RFP 19

B. Proposal Preparation Costs 19

C. Disclosure of Proposal Contents/Use of Ideas and Materials 19

D. Ownership of Submitted Materials 19
E. Subcontractors 19
F. Conflict of Interest 19
G. Authorized Signature 19
H. References 20
I. Evaluation Procedures and Negotiation 20
J. Taxes and Costs 20
K. Most Advantageous Proposal/No Obligation to Award 20
L. Multiple Contract Awards 20
M. Right to Extend Contract 20
N. Rights of the Port Authority 20
O. No Personal Liability 21

ATTACHMENT A – Agreement on Terms and Discussion

ATTACHMENT B
Part I – Contract Specific Terms and Conditions for Security Training Services Program
Part II – Scope of Work
Part III – Standard Contract Terms and Conditions

ATTACHMENT C – COST PROPOSAL FORM

ATTACHMENT D – PROPOSER REFERENCE FORM

ATTACHMENT E – M/WBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

ATTACHMENT F – STATEMENT OF SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENTS

ATTACHMENT G – CERTIFIED ENVIRONMENTALLY PREFERABLE PRODUCTS/PRACTICES

ATTACHMENT H – STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR PORT AUTHORITY TECHNOLOGY

ATTACHMENT I – PORT AUTHORITY INFORMATION SECURITY HANDBOOK

ATTACHMENT J – WTC RULES AND REGULATIONS

ATTACHMENT K – CONVICTIONS AND TSR 1542 DISQUALIFYING CRIMES

ATTACHMENT L – PORT AUTHORITY CUSTOMER CARE AIRPORT STANDARDS MANUAL

ATTACHMENT M-CONTROL REQUIREMENTS CHECKLIST

ATTACHMENT N – FEMA TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ATTACHMENT O - URBAN AREA SECURITY INITIATIVE (UASI) TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. INFORMATION FOR PROPOSERS ON THIS REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

A. General Information: The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey

For background with respect to The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (the "Authority") see www.panynj.gov. Additionally, the most recent electronic version of the Authority's Annual Report is available at http://www.panynj.gov/corporate-information/annual-reports.html .

B. Brief Summary of Scope of Work

The Port Authority is seeking to enter into a Contract with a qualified Contractor to assist in the delivery of an Emergency Management Training Program focusing on Incident Command and Incident Management. The program will consist of a Subject Matter Expert (SME) support team to assist in the development and execution of fourteen (14) Regional Full–Scale Exercises and to provide facilitators/evaluators for Full Scale Exercises following the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) building block approach. In addition, the Contractor will develop and facilitate eight (8) Incident Command Post (ICP)/Incident Management Training Courses. The Regional Full-Scale Exercises, at the option of the Port Authority, may be located at any of the Port Authority's airports, PATH, tunnels, bridges, terminals or the World Trade Center Site (WTC) (collectively referred to hereafter as the "Facilities").

The Contractor's SME support team will consist of four (4) staff members that have the capabilities of providing both observer and controller services in addition to assisting in the development and execution of fourteen (14) Regional Full–Scale Exercises.

C. Deadline for Receipt of Proposals

The due date specified on the cover page is the Proposal Due Date. Closing of due date is 2:00 P.M., Eastern Daylight Saving Time (EDT)

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS CAREFULLY. Proposers assume all responsibility for delays or problems in delivery.

Proposal submissions will be received at:

The Port Authority of NY & NJ
Attention: Proposal Custodian
Procurement Department 4 World Trade Center
150 Greenwich Street, 21st Floor
New York, NY 10007

At this address, proposals **will only be accepted via the United States Postal Service, UPS or hand delivery**. Clearly mark the solicitation number on the outermost package.

It is necessary to carry valid photo identification when attempting to gain access into the building to hand deliver proposals.

NOTE: Express carrier deliveries by commercial vehicles can only be made via vendors approved by Silverstein Properties, the WTC Property Manager, through the Vehicle Security Center (VSC). Presently, UPS is the only delivery vendor with approved recurring delivery times. UPS makes deliveries to 4 WTC around 9:30 a.m. each day. Please plan your submission accordingly. As additional express carriers may be approved by Silverstein Properties and scheduled for recurring delivery times with the VSC, this information may be updated.

There is extensive security at the World Trade Center Site. You must present a valid government-issued photo ID to enter 4 WTC. Individuals without packages or carrying small packages, envelopes or boxes that can be conveyed by hand or on a hand truck may enter through the lobby. All packages, envelopes and boxes may be subject to additional security screening.

There is no parking available at 4 WTC/150 Greenwich Street, and parking in the surrounding area is extremely limited.

The Port Authority assumes no responsibility for delays, including, but not limited to, delays caused by any delivery services, building access procedures, or security requirements.

D. Vendor Profile

To ensure maximum opportunities, it is vitally important that Proposers keep their vendor profiles up to date with an appropriate e-mail address, as this will enable their Contractor to receive timely notice of advertisements, reminders, solicitations and addenda. Proposers may update their vendor profile or register as a Port Authority Vendor by accessing the online registration system at https://panynjprocure.com/VenLogon.asp.

E. Submission of Proposals

One (1) reproducible original **(containing original signatures and clearly designated as such), ten (10) double-sided copies of the proposal and ten (10) CDs or Flash Drives** shall be submitted on or before the due date and time in accordance with the information on the cover page of this RFP and sent or delivered to the RFP Custodian at the address specified on the cover page. Each copy of the proposal as well as the parcel(s) used for shipping shall be conspicuously marked with the Proposer's name and address as well as the Proposer's Vendor Number, if available. In addition, the outside of the package must clearly state the title of this RFP, the number of this RFP and the Proposal Due Date. Failure to properly label proposal submissions may cause a delay in identification, misdirection or disqualification of proposal submissions.

Consistent with environmentally preferable procurement practices, the Port Authority requests all documents submitted to be in a form that can be easily recycled (i.e., no plastic covers or binding) and to provide only supporting literature which directly relates to the proposal being submitted.

F. Communications Regarding this RFP

All communications concerning this RFP should be directed to the Senior Buyer listed on the cover page. All questions regarding this RFP should be submitted in

writing to the Senior Buyer at the facility or email address listed on the cover page no later than 3:00 p.m. (EDT) the date listed on the cover of this document.

The Senior Buyer is authorized only to direct the attention of prospective Proposers to various portions of this RFP so that they may read and interpret such portions themselves.

Neither the Senior Buyer nor any other employee of the Port Authority is authorized to interpret the provisions of this RFP or give additional information as to its requirements. If interpretation or other information is required, it will be communicated to Proposers by written addenda and such writing shall form a part of this RFP.

G. Proposal Acceptance or Rejection

Acceptance shall be only by mailing to or delivering at the office designated by the Proposer in its proposal, a notice in writing signed by an authorized representative on behalf of the Port Authority specifically stating that the proposal is accepted or by execution of an agreement covering the subject matter of this RFP signed by authorized representatives of the Port Authority and the Proposer. No other act of the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents, representatives, or employees shall constitute acceptance of a proposal. Rejection of a proposal shall be only by either (a) a notice in writing specifically stating that the proposal is not accepted, signed by an authorized representative of the Port Authority and mailed to or delivered to the Proposer at the office designated in the Proposal, or (b) omission of the Port Authority to accept the proposal within one hundred and eighty (180) days after the Proposal Due Date. No other act of the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents, representatives or employees shall constitute rejection of a proposal.

H. Union Jurisdiction

Proposers are advised to ascertain whether any union now represented or not represented at the facility will claim jurisdiction over any aspect of the operations to be performed hereunder and their attention is directed to the Section of this RFP entitled "Harmony" included in the "General Contract Provisions" hereunder.

I. City Payroll Tax

Proposers should be aware of the payroll tax imposed by the:

a. City of Newark, New Jersey for services performed in Newark, New Jersey;
b. City of New York, New York for services performed in New York, New York; and
c. City of Yonkers, New York for services performed in Yonkers, New York.

These taxes, if applicable, are the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Proposers should consult their tax advisors as to the effect, if any, of these taxes. The Port authority provides this notice for informational purposes only and is not responsible for either the imposition or administration of such taxes. The Port Authority exemption set forth in the Paragraph entitled "Sales or Compensating

Use Taxes", in the "Standard Contract Terms and Conditions" included herein, does not apply to these taxes.

J. Pre-Proposal Meeting/Site Inspections

Pre-Proposal Meeting:
Any questions concerning this RFP should be submitted in writing, and may be submitted at the meeting; however, responses may be deferred and provided at a later date by written addenda.

The Pre-Proposal Meeting is scheduled for May 18, 2015 at 10:00AM at the following location:

Office of Emergency Management
241 Erie St
Jersey City, NJ 07310

Attendance is strongly recommended. Information conveyed may be useful to Proposers in preparing their proposals and Proposers not attending assume all risks which may ensue from non-attendance.

Attendees interested in attending should RSVP to Charles L. Agro at (201) 978-2344 no later than 12 noon (EDT) of the business day preceding the scheduled date to confirm their attendance and/or receive traveling directions.

A maximum two (2) individuals per company are allowed to attend. Two (2) valid forms of photo ID are required with one form being a driver license/state identification card or passport to attend the pre-submittal meeting and facility inspections.

Individuals planning to attend should RSVP as set forth above, and include **all** of the following information:

a. Legal First and Last name
b. Company Name
c. Phone Numbers (office and/or cell)
d. Email address
e. Which site inspection(s) he/she will attend

It is highly recommended attendees arrive thirty (30) minutes prior to the start of the Pre-Proposal Meeting.

K. Available Documents
The following documents will be made available for reference and examination at the Pre-Proposal Meeting:

A conformed copy of the existing Contract for PANYNJ Observer/Controller (Subject Matter Expert SME) Support-Unified Command Exercise-Jurisdictional Crisis Incident Management-Incident Command Post (J CIM-ICP) Courses Contract #4600010047.

L. Additional Proposer Information

Prospective Proposers are advised that additional vendor information, including, but not limited to forms, documents and other information, including M/WBE Participation Plan Submission Forms and protest procedures, may be found on the Port Authority website at:
http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html

M. Contractor Staff Background Screening

The Contractor awarded this contract will be required to have its staff, and any subcontractor's staff working under this Contract, authorize the Authority or its designee to perform background checks. Such authorization shall be in a form acceptable to the Authority. The Contractor (and subcontractor) may also be required to use an organization designated by the Authority to perform the background checks. The cost for said background checks for staff that pass and are granted a credential shall be reimbursable to the Contractor (and its subcontractors) as an out-of-pocket expense as provided herein. Staff that are rejected for a credential for any reason are not reimbursable.

As of January 29, 2007, the Secure Worker Access Consortium (S.W.A.C.) is the only Port Authority approved provider to be used to conduct background screening, except as otherwise required by federal law and/or regulation. The Transportation Security Clearinghouse (TSC) which the Port Authority uses for the Criminal History Records Check (CHRC) and Security Threat Assessment (STA) checks for employees seeking SIDA badges satisfy the background screening requirement for staff working on the aviation portion of this Contract. Information about S.W.A.C., instructions, corporate enrollment, online applications, and location of processing centers can be found at http://www.secureworker.com, or S.W.A.C. may be contacted directly at (877)522-7922.

N. Federal Requirements

This Agreement may be funded, in whole or in part, by the New York State Department of Homeland Security and Emergency Services (DHSES) pursuant to the United States Department of Homeland Security Grant Program to effectuate the Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) grant, or the United States Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). It is currently anticipated that the following grants may be utilized:

FY2012 UASI Grant Urban Areas Security Initiative (UASI)
FY2013 UASI Grant
FY2014 UASI Grant

As a result, the Contractor (and its sub-contractors) agrees to comply with the applicable FEMA requirements, special grant conditions and all other federal, state and local laws that are or may become applicable to this Agreement. The current FEMA Requirements are set forth in Attachment O of this Agreement.

Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all applicable grant requirements and all applicable federal, state and local laws shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with the terms of this Agreement.

2. PROPOSER PREREQUISITES

The Port Authority will only consider proposals from Proposers demonstrating compliance with the following:

A. The Proposer shall have had at least five (5) years of continuous experience immediately prior to the date of the submission of its proposal in the management and operation of developing scenario based Emergency Management Training Programs focusing on Incident Command and Incident Management using the incident command system in accordance with the FEMA's National Preparedness Goals business and have actually engaged in providing these services to governmental, commercial and industrial accounts under contract.

The Proposer may fulfill this prerequisite if it can demonstrate that the persons or entities owning and controlling the Proposer have had a cumulative total of at least the same number of years and type of direct continuous experience immediately prior to the submission of this proposal as is required of the Proposer, or has owned and controlled other entities which meet the requirement.

B. During the time period stated in (A) above, the Proposer shall demonstrate satisfactory performance of at least two (2) contracts(s) for similar services such as Command Post Training and full scale exercises of similar scope.

C. The Proposer shall demonstrate that it has earned gross revenues of at least $3,000,000.00 a year for the last two (2) fiscal or calendar year(s) from the type of services or products described herein.

In the event a proposal is submitted by a joint venture the foregoing prerequisites will be considered with respect to such Proposal as follows:

With respect to subparagraph (A) and (B) above, the prerequisite will be considered satisfied if the joint venture itself, or any of its participants individually, can meet the requirements. With respect to subparagraph (C), the gross income of the joint venture itself may meet the prerequisites or the gross income of the participants in the joint venture may be considered cumulatively to meet the prerequisite.

If the proposal is submitted by a common law joint venture, meaning a joint venture that has not been established as a distinct legal entity, each participant of the joint venture shall be held jointly and severally liable and shall individually execute and perform all acts required by this proposal. Documents signed by a common law joint venture, in connection with this proposal, shall include the names of all participants of the joint venture followed by the words "acting jointly and severally." All joint venture Proposers shall provide documentation of their legal status.

In the case where a company proposes the use of subcontractors, the company's proposal will be evaluated on the company's merits, not that of any subcontractor.

All Proposers shall include documentation that they meet the above prerequisites. By furnishing this solicitation document to Proposers, the Port Authority has not made a determination that the Proposers have met the prerequisites or have otherwise been deemed qualified to perform the services. In addition, a determination that a Proposer has met the prerequisites is no assurance that they will be deemed qualified in connection with other proposal requirements included herein.

3. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The Proposer will be required to demonstrate that it is financially capable of performing the contract resulting from this RFP ("Contract"). The determination of the Proposer's financial qualifications and ability to perform this Contract will be in the sole discretion of the Port Authority. The Port Authority may require a form of financial guarantee as part of its determination hereunder, such as a parental guarantee or Letter of Credit. The Proposer shall submit, with its proposal, the following:

A. (1) Certified financial statements, including applicable notes, reflecting the Proposer's assets, liabilities, net worth, revenues, expenses, profit or loss and cash flow for the most recent three (3) years or the Proposer's most recent fiscal three (3) years.

(2) Where the certified financial statements in (1) above are not available, then either reviewed statements from an independent accountant setting forth the aforementioned information shall be provided.

Where the statements submitted pursuant to subparagraphs (1) and (2) aforementioned do not cover a period which includes a date not more than forty-five (45) days prior to the Proposal Due Date, then the Proposer shall also submit a statement in writing, signed by an executive officer or his/her designee, that the present financial condition of the Proposer is at least as good as that shown on the statements submitted.

B. A statement of work which the Proposer has, including any work on which a bid and/or proposal has been submitted, containing a description of the work, the annual dollar value, the location by City and State, the current percentage of completion, the expected date for completion, and the name of an individual most familiar with the Proposer's work on these jobs.

C. The name and address of the Proposer's banking institution, chief banking representative handling the Proposer's account, the Proposer's Federal Employer Identification Number (i.e., the number assigned to Contractors by the Federal Government for tax purposes), the Proposer's Dun and Bradstreet number, if any, the name of any credit service to which the Proposer furnished information and the number, if any, assigned by such service to the Proposer's account.

4. EVALUATION CRITERIA AND RANKING

All proposals will be reviewed by the Port Authority to determine if they adhere to the format required in this RFP, if they contain all required submissions and if the Proposer meets the prerequisites. For Proposals meeting such requirements, the following criteria, set forth in order of importance, will be utilized in the evaluation of proposals.

A. Overall Experience

The degree and extent to which the Proposer and its management has relevant and demonstrated successful experience furnishing guidance and planning support in organizing and facilitating interagency multi-disciplinary working groups, providing facilitators to assist in the delivery of Regional Full-Scale Exercises and the development of Incident Command Post Course for any "All Hazards" large scale or catastrophic incident (Natural, Intentional, Technological or Terrorism) as designed for a specific jurisdiction.

Special emphasis will be given to the extent the Proposer has demonstrated a high degree of performance in past contracts involving regional full scale exercises and Incident Command Post Courses.

The extent to which the Proposer, and the managerial and supervisory personnel proposed to be dedicated to this Contract, have experience in implementing and managing similar services in a similar environment using staff comparable in size to that necessary for the services to be provided hereunder.

B. Cost

The Total Estimated Contract Price as submitted on the Cost Proposal Form

C. Staffing and Management Approach

The clarity and feasibility of the Proposal to supply the required services, which shall include the Proposer's management philosophy and management approach, approach to the delivery/implementation of the contemplated services; proposed service standards, concepts and procedures to obtain a high level of service and quality of training programs and exercise programs; effectiveness of the proposed Training Program and methodology; Insurance compliance on other Contracts with the Port Authority and its subsidiaries, if any; quality control / quality assurance initiatives, and relevant metrics, analysis, data calculations, graphs, and other supporting data; recruiting and retention procedures, self-assessment plan, workplace safety programs.

D. Business Risk

Consideration will be given to the degree of business risk assumed by the Port Authority. This will include, but not be limited to, assessment of the impact resulting from the possible failure of the Contractor to perform under the terms and conditions of this Contract. As part of the evaluation, business risk will also be measured by the Port Authority's assessment of its ability to immediately replace the Contractor in a manner that maintains or improves the quality and continuity of facility.

The Proposer shall submit risk assessment, succession plans and any other relevant documentation that assess the Proposer's business risk in taking on the significant amount of new work that will be required under this Contract. The risk assessment plan should take into account all work currently under contract, as well as work that is under contract to companies which the Proposer owns, controls or has an interest. The assessment should provide sufficient information to allow the Port Authority to assess the impact resulting from the possible failure of the Contractor to perform under the terms and conditions of the Contract.

The Contractor shall provide any information related to business risk which the Contractor believes would be helpful to the Port Authority in the evaluation of its submittal.

E. Background Check Plan

The Proposer must submit a Background Check plan in accordance with this document, which will be considered "pass/fail."

5. M/WBE SUBCONTRACTING PROVISIONS

The Port Authority has a long-standing practice of making its business opportunities available to Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs) and Women-Owned Businesses (WBEs) and has taken affirmative steps to encourage such Contractors to seek business opportunities with the Port Authority. The successful Proposer will use good faith efforts to provide for meaningful participation by the Port Authority certified M/WBEs as defined in this document, in the purchasing and subcontracting opportunities associated with this Contract, including purchase of equipment, supplies and labor services.

Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) - shall mean a business entity which is at least 51% owned and controlled by one or more members of one or more minority groups, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51% of the stock of which is owned by one or more minority groups, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more such individuals who are citizens or permanent resident aliens.

"Minority Group" means any of the following racial or ethnic groups:

(a) Black persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin;

(b) Hispanic persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Dominican, Cuban, Central or South American culture or origin, regardless of race;

(c) Asian and Pacific Islander persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, The Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands;

(d) Native American or Alaskan native persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification.

Women-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE) - shall mean a business enterprise which is at least 51% owned by one or more women, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51% of the stock of which is owned by one or more women and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women who are citizens or permanent or resident aliens.

The Contractor shall use good faith efforts to achieve participation equivalent to 12% of the total Contract price for MBEs and 5% of the total Contract price for WBEs.

Good faith efforts to include participation by M/WBEs shall include, but not be limited to the following:

1) Dividing the services and materials to be procured into small portions where feasible;
2) Giving reasonable advance notice of specific subcontracting and purchasing opportunities to such Contractors as may be appropriate;
3) Soliciting services and materials from M/WBEs, which are certified by the Port Authority;
4) Ensuring that provision is made for timely progress payments to the M/WBEs and;
5) Observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing in the respective trade or business.

Proposers are directed to use form PA3749B as the recording mechanism for the M/WBE participation Plan, annexed hereto as Attachment E.

The M/WBE Plan submitted by the Contractor to the Port Authority shall contain, at a minimum, the following:

- Identification of M/WBEs: Provide the names and addresses of all M/WBEs included in the Plan. If none are identified, describe the process for selecting participant Contractors in order to achieve the good faith goals under this Contract.
- Level of Participation: Indicate the percentage of M/WBE participation expected to be achieved with the arrangement described in the Plan.
- Scope of Work: Describe the specific scope of work the M/WBE's will perform.
- Previous M/WBE Participation: Describe any previous or current M/WBE participation, which the Proposer has utilized in the performance of its contracts.

All M/WBE subcontractors listed on the M/WBE Participation Plan shall be certified by the Port Authority in order for the Contractor to receive credit toward the M/WBE goals set forth in this Contract. Please go to http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/supplier-diversity.html to search for M/WBEs by a particular commodity or

service. The Port Authority makes no representation as to the financial responsibility of such Contractors or their ability to perform Work under this Contract.

Proposers shall include their M/WBE Participation Plan with their proposals, to be reviewed and approved by the Authority's Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights (OBDCR).

Proposers may request a waiver of the M/WBE participation goals set forth in this Contract by providing with its proposal, information in accordance with this provision and the provision entitled "M/WBE Good Faith Participation" in the Standard Terms and Conditions of this Contract.

If the Contractor wishes to subcontract a portion of the Work through a Contractor not listed in the Directory, but which the Contractor believes should be eligible because it is (1) an M/WBE, as defined above and (2) competent to perform portions of the Work, the Contractor shall submit an M/WBE Uniform Certification Application to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights (OBDCR), 233 Park Avenue South, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10003. The application is available online at http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/sd-become-certified.html. In addition, to update your certification file and to advise OBDCR of changes to any information, please email these changes to certhelp@panynj.gov . Credit toward applicable goals will be granted only to Port Authority certified vendors. For more information about M/WBE Programs, call (212) 435-7819.

6. CERTIFICATION OF RECYCLED MATERIALS PROVISION

Proposers shall submit, with their proposal, Attachment G the "Certified Environmentally Preferable Products / Practices Form attesting that the products or items offered by the Proposer contain the minimum percentage of post-consumer recovered material in accordance with the most recent guidelines issued by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), or, for commodities not so covered, the minimum percentage of post-consumer recovered materials established by other applicable regulatory agencies.

Recycling Definitions:

For purposes of this solicitation, the following definitions shall apply:

a. "Recovered Material" shall be defined as any waste material or by-product that has been recovered or diverted from solid waste, excluding those materials and by-products generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process.

b. "Post-consumer Material" shall be defined as any material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery having completed its life as a consumer item. "Post-consumer material" is included in the broader category of "Recovered Material."

c. "Pre-consumer Material" shall be defined as any material or by-product generated after the manufacture of a product but before the product reaches the consumer, such as damaged or obsolete products. Pre-consumer Material does not include mill and manufacturing trim, scrap, or broken material that is

generated at a manufacturing site and commonly reused on-site in the same or another manufacturing process.

d. "Recycled Product" shall be defined as a product that contains the highest amount of post-consumer material practicable, or when post-consumer material is impracticable for a specific type of product, contains substantial amounts of Pre-consumer Material.

e. "Recyclable Product" shall be defined as the ability of a product and its packaging to be reused, reconditioned for use, or recycled through existing recycling collection programs.

f. "Waste Reducing Product" shall be defined as any product that will result in less waste generated due to its use rather than another product designed to serve the same function with a greater waste generation rate. This shall include, but not be limited to, those products that can be reused, refilled or have a longer life expectancy and contain a lesser amount of toxic constituents.

7. PROPOSAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

In order to expedite the evaluation of proposals, the Proposer's response to this RFP shall follow the format and order of items, using the same paragraph identifiers, as set forth below.

A. Letter of Transmittal

The Proposer shall submit a letter on its letterhead, signed by an authorized representative, stating its experience and qualifications in meeting the requirements of this RFP. This letter shall include a statement on whether the Proposer is submitting a proposal as a single entity, a joint venture, or is partnering with another Contractor in a prime/subcontracting relationship. In all cases, information required for a single entity is required for each participant in a joint venture.

The Letter of Transmittal shall contain:

(1) Name and address of the Proposer and an original signature on the Letter of Transmittal by an authorized representative on behalf of the Proposer;

(2) Name(s), title(s) and telephone number(s) of the individual(s) who are authorize to negotiate and execute the Contract;

(3) Name, title and telephone number of a contact person to which the Port Authority can address questions or issues related to this RFP;

(4) Name and address of proposed subcontractors, if any;

(5) If a corporation: (a) a statement of the names and residences of its officers, and (b) a copy of its Certificate of Incorporation, with a written declaration signed by the secretary of the corporation, with the corporate seal affixed thereto, that the copy furnished is a true copy of the Certificate of Incorporation as of the date of the opening of the Proposals;

If a partnership: a statement of the names and residences of its principal officers, indicating which are general and which special partners are;

If an individual: a statement of residence;

If a joint venture: information on each of the parties consistent with the information requested above; if the Contract is awarded to a common law joint venture, each member will be jointly and severally liable under the Contract.

B. Executive Summary

The Proposer shall submit a summary presenting the major features of its proposal and how the proposal satisfies the requirements contained in this RFP, as well as the special competencies and expertise of the Proposer to meet the requirements of this RFP.

C. Agreement on Terms of Discussion

The Proposer shall submit a copy of the "Agreement on Terms of Discussion", signed by an authorized representative of the Proposer. The Agreement format is included as Attachment A and shall be submitted by the Proposer without any alterations or deviations. Any Proposer who fails to sign the Port Authority's "Agreement on Terms of Discussion" will not have its proposal reviewed. If the Proposer is a joint venture, an authorized representative of each party shall sign the Agreement.

D. Certifications With Respect to the Contractor's Integrity Provisions

The Proposer, by signing the Letter of Transmittal, makes the certifications in the "Contractor's Integrity Provisions", included as Attachment B, Part III "General Contract Provisions", of this RFP. If the Proposer cannot make any such certifications, it shall enclose an explanation of that inability.

E. Documentation of Proposer Prerequisites

The Proposer shall submit documentation to demonstrate that it meets all prerequisites, if any, included herein.

F. Proposal

The Proposer shall submit a proposal that details and clearly describes its experience and capability to perform the security training services described in this RFP, its approach to such work and the cost of such work to the Port Authority. At a minimum, the proposal shall address the following:

1. Overall Experience

a. The extent to which the Proposer can demonstrate experience furnishing guidance and planning support in organizing and facilitating, evaluating interagency multi-disciplinary working groups, providing Subject Matter Experts, facilitators/evaluators to assist in the delivery of Regional Full-Scale Exercises and the development and facilitation of Incident Command Post Course for any "All Hazards" large scale or catastrophic incident (Natural,

Intentional, Technological or Terrorism) as designed for a specific jurisdiction.

b. The extent to which the Proposer can demonstrate that the managerial and supervisory personnel proposed to be dedicated to this Contract have experience in implementing and managing these services in a similar environment using staff comparable in size to that necessary for the services to be provided hereunder and provide course curriculum or samples of these types of courses they developed.

c. Special emphasis will be given to the extent the Proposer has demonstrated a high degree of performance in past contracts involving multi agency full scale exercises and Incident Command Post Courses.

d. It will be the Proposer's responsibility to determine where and how and in what media the training courses will be presented.

2. Cost Proposal

The Proposer shall submit a cost proposal indicating the compensation it expects to receive. The Cost Proposal shall be complete, include all Cost Proposal Forms supplied in this solicitation, and be inclusive of all work required in this RFP and shall include, but not be limited to, material and labor costs, any wages, salaries, health benefits and other supplemental benefits, overheads, profits, etc.

3. Staffing and Management Approach

The Proposer shall submit a plan, which will contain the following:

i. A description of how Proposer will develop and deliver/implement training services described in the RFP.

ii. A sample of Proposer's proposed training program for full scale exercises and Incident Command Post Course.

iii. Service standards, concepts and procedures that Proposer intends to implement in order to obtain a high level of service and quality of training

iv. A description of how Proposer will evaluate its training methods, practices, materials, curricula, etc. to verify the effectiveness of the proposed Training Program and proposed metrics, analysis, data calculations, graphs, and other data relevant to the analysis of same.

v. A description of how the Contractor will manage its staff through:

1. Quality assurance and control programs
2. Recruiting and retention procedures
3. Self-assessment plan
4. Workplace safety programs

vi. A description and samples, including curriculum, of how the delivery of Regional Full-Scale Exercises and the development of Incident Command Post Course for the "All Hazards" large scale or catastrophic incident (Natural, Intentional, Technological or Terrorism) as designed for the specific jurisdiction are progressing including all curriculum.

vii. An organization chart which shows how the services set forth in the RFP will be implemented and provided.

viii. A description of how it will meet:

1. Insurance requirements set forth in the "Insurance Procured By The Contractor"
2. The proposed M/WBE Participation Plan
3. The proposed Certified Environmentally Preferable Products/ Practices Form

4. Business Risk

The Proposer shall submit risk assessment, succession plans and any other relevant documentation that assess the Proposer's business risk in taking on the significant amount of new work that will be required under this Contract. The risk assessment plan should take into account all work currently under contract, as well as work that is under contract to companies which the Proposer owns, controls or has an interest. The assessment should provide sufficient information to allow the Port Authority to assess the impact resulting from the possible failure of the Contractor to perform under the terms and conditions of the Contract.

The Contractor shall provide any information related to business risk which the Contractor believes would be helpful to the Port Authority in the evaluation of its submittal.

5. Background Check Plan

The Proposer must submit a Background Check plan that will cover its staff and employees contemplated to perform services under this Contract.

6. Background Qualification Questionnaire (To be submitted directly to the Office of the Inspector General)

The Proposer shall submit a completed Background Qualifications Questionnaire (BQQ), required for itself and all consultants, contractors, subcontractors, subconsultants and vendors providing services at the World Trade Center Site, known to the Proposer at the time of proposal submission.

This document and instructions for submitting the completed BQQ to the Authority's Office of Inspector General can be obtained at the Authority's website through the following link:
http://www.panynj.gov/wtcprogress/pdf/PANYNJ_OIG_WTC_BQQP.zip

7. Other

The Proposer shall provide any other information, which is related to the above requirements that the Proposer believes would be helpful to the Port Authority in the evaluation of its proposal.

G. Acknowledgment of Addenda

If any Addenda are posted or sent as part of this RFP, the Proposer shall complete, sign and include with its Proposal the addenda form(s). In the event any Proposer fails to conform to these instructions, its proposal will nevertheless be construed as though the Addenda had been acknowledged.

If the Proposer downloaded this RFP document, it is the responsibility of the Proposer to periodically check the Port Authority website at http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/bid-proposal-advertisements.html and download any addenda that might have been issued in connection with this solicitation.

H. Acceptance of Standard Contract Terms and Conditions

The Port Authority has attached to this RFP as Attachment B, Part III, Standard Contract Terms and Conditions governing the Contract. The Proposer is expected to agree with these General Contract Provisions. However, if the Proposer has any specific exceptions, such exceptions should be set forth in a separate letter included with its response to this RFP. The Port Authority is under no obligation to entertain or accept any such exceptions. After the proposal due date, the Proposer will be precluded from raising any exceptions unless such exceptions are justified by and directly related to substantive changes in the business or technical requirements and are agreed to by the Proposer and the Port Authority.

I. M/WBE Plan

The Proposer shall submit an M/WBE Plan in accordance with the M/WBE Subcontracting Provisions hereunder.

8. CONDITIONS FOR THE SUBMISSION OF A PROPOSAL

In addition to all other requirements of this RFP, the Proposer agrees to the following conditions for the submission of its proposal.

A. Changes to this RFP

At any time, in its sole discretion, the Port Authority may by written addenda, modify, correct, amend, cancel and/or reissue this RFP. If an addendum is issued prior to the date proposals are due, it will be provided to all parties in the medium in which the parties obtained the RFP. If an addendum is issued after proposals have been received, the addendum will be provided only to those whose proposals remain under consideration at such time.

B. Proposal Preparation Costs

The Port Authority shall not be liable for any costs incurred by the Proposer in the preparation, submittal, presentation, or revision of its proposal, or in any other aspect of the Proposer's pre-contract activity. No Proposer is entitled to any compensation except under an agreement for performance of services signed by an authorized representative of the Port Authority and the Proposer.

C. Disclosure of Proposal Contents / Use of Ideas and Materials

Proposal information is not generally considered confidential or proprietary. All information contained in the proposal is subject to the "Agreement on Terms of Discussion" attached hereto as Attachment A.

D. Ownership of Submitted Materials

All materials submitted in response to or in connection with this RFP shall become the property of the Port Authority. Selection or rejection of a Proposal shall not affect this right.

E. Subcontractors

If a Proposer intends to use subcontractor(s) the Proposer shall identify in its proposal the names of the subcontractor(s) and the portions of the work the subcontractor(s) will perform. The Proposer is also responsible for identifying and reporting any further tier subcontractors (subcontractors of subcontractors) to the Port Authority. All subcontractors must be approved by the Port Authority.

F. Authorized Signature

Proposals shall be signed by an authorized corporate officer (e.g., President or Vice President), General Partner, or such other individual authorized to bind the Proposer to the provisions of its proposal and this RFP.

G. References

The Port Authority may consult any reference familiar with the Proposer regarding its current or prior operations and projects, financial resources, reputation, performance, or other matters. Submission of a proposal shall constitute permission by the Proposer for the Port Authority to make such inquiries and authorization to third parties to respond thereto. (Attachment D).

H. Evaluation Procedures and Negotiation

Only Proposers which meet the prerequisites, if any, may have their proposals evaluated based on the evaluation criteria set forth in this RFP. The Port Authority may use such procedures that it deems appropriate to evaluate such proposals. The Port Authority may elect to initiate contract negotiations with one or more Proposers including negotiation of costs/price(s) and any other term or condition, including modifying any requirement of this RFP. The option of whether or not to initiate contract negotiations rests solely with the Port Authority.

I. Taxes and Costs

Purchases of services and tangible personal property by the Port Authority in the States of New York and New Jersey are generally exempt from state and local sales and compensating use taxes, and from most federal excises (Taxes). All

costs associated with the Contract shall reflect this exemption and be stated in U.S currency.

J. Most Advantageous Proposal/No Obligation to Award

The Port Authority reserves the right to award the Contract to other than the Proposer proposing the lowest price. The Contract will be awarded to the Proposer whose proposal the Port Authority believes, in its sole discretion, will be the most advantageous to the Port Authority. Neither the release of this RFP nor the acceptance of any response thereto shall compel the Port Authority to accept any proposal. The Port Authority shall not be obligated in any manner whatsoever to any Proposer until a proposal is accepted by the Port Authority in the manner provided in the Section of this RFP entitled "Proposal Acceptance or Rejection".

K. Multiple Contract Awards

The Port Authority reserves the right to award multiple Contracts for the products, work and/or services that are the subject matter of this RFP and Proposers are hereby given notice that they may not be the Port Authority's only contractor for such products, work and/or services.

L. Right to Extend Contract

If this is a proposal for a contract for a term of years, including specified options for renewal, the Port Authority reserves the additional right to extend the contract term for an additional one-hundred twenty (120) days, upon the same terms and conditions of the original Contract negotiated between the Port Authority and the successful Proposer.

M. Rights of the Port Authority

(1) The Port Authority reserves all its rights at law and equity with respect to this RFP including, but not limited to, the unqualified right, at any time and in its sole discretion, to change or modify this RFP, to reject any and all proposals, to waive defects or irregularities in proposals received, to seek clarification of proposals, to request additional information, to request any or all Proposers to make a presentation, to undertake discussions and modifications with one or more Proposers, or to negotiate an agreement with any Proposer or third person who, at any time, subsequent to the deadline for submissions to this RFP, may express an interest in the subject matter hereof, to terminate further participation in the proposal process by a Proposer or to proceed with any proposal or modified proposal, which in its judgment will, under all circumstances, best serve the Port Authority's interest. The Port Authority may, but shall not be obliged to, consider incomplete proposals or to request or accept additional material or information. The holding of any discussions with any Proposer shall not constitute acceptance of a proposal, and a proposal may be accepted with or without discussions.

(2) No Proposer shall have any rights against the Port Authority arising from the contents of this RFP, the receipt of proposals, or the incorporation in or rejection of information contained in any proposal or in any other document. The Port Authority makes no representations, warranties, or guarantees that the information contained herein, or in any addenda hereto, is accurate, complete, or timely or that such information accurately represents the

conditions that would be encountered during the performance of the contract. The furnishing of such information by the Port Authority shall not create or be deemed to create any obligation or liability upon it for any reason whatsoever and each Proposer, by submitting its proposal, expressly agrees that it has not relied upon the foregoing information, and that it shall not hold the Port Authority liable or responsible therefore in any manner whatsoever. Accordingly, nothing contained herein and no representation, statement or promise, of the Port Authority, its directors, officers, agents, representatives, or employees, oral or in writing, shall impair or limit the effect of the warranties of the Proposer required by this RFP or Contract and the Proposer agrees that it shall not hold the Port Authority liable or responsible therefor in any manner whatsoever.

(3) At any time and from time to time after the opening of the proposals, the Port Authority may give oral or written notice to one (1) or more Proposers to furnish additional information relating to its proposal and/or qualifications to perform the services contained in this RFP, or to meet with designated representatives of the Port Authority. The giving of such notice shall not be construed as an acceptance of a proposal. Information shall be submitted within three (3) calendar days after the Port Authority's request unless a shorter or longer time is specified therein.

N. No Personal Liability

Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority, nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof shall be charged personally with any liability by a Proposer or another or held liable to a Proposer or another under any term or provision of this RFP or any statements made herein or because of the submission or attempted submission of a proposal or other response hereto or otherwise.

O. Individual Conflict of Interest

If the Proposer or any employee, agent or subcontractor of the Proposer may have a possible conflict of interest, or may give the appearance of a possible conflict of interest, the Proposer shall include in its proposal a statement indicating the nature of the conflict and submit a mitigation plan addressing that conflict. The Port Authority reserves the right to disqualify the Proposer if, in its sole discretion, any interest disclosed from any source could create a conflict of interest or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. The Port Authority's determination regarding any questions of conflict of interest shall be final.

In the opinion of the Authority, any Proposer performing construction management, general contracting, design, environmental and/or management services in any capacity for the Authority or other WTC stakeholders/owners responsible for building portions of the WTC site, such as the Lower Manhattan Development Corporation (LMDC), the New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT), WTC Net Lessee, has a potential conflict of interest. However, a Proposer who has a business relationship as indicated above, and believes that it can provide a mitigation plan that would address the conflict of interest shall submit such plan for evaluation to the Authority with its Proposal.

It is envisioned and recommended that the following items/concepts be addressed in a proposed mitigation plan where a conflict or the appearance of a conflict of interest may in the future, or does currently exist:

1) A proposed organizational chart/structure/firewall designed to keep staff and resources separate, as specific by project, and to allow for no overlap between team members and resources including, but not limited to: equipment, materials, staffing, laydown areas, and office facilities on said projects.

2) Specific plan(s) intended to maintain the separation and integrity, as specific by project, of the following to include, but not be limited to: confidential and/or privileged information, documents, plans, drawings, estimates and other financial data.

3) Specific plan to maintain proper and independent billing procedure(s) designed to address the avoidance of double and improper billings.

4) Specific plan to educate employees, on all levels, of the importance of said mitigation plan to promote the awareness and importance of mitigation and its roll in preventing fraud, waste, and abuse, and verification of such education/training and individual understanding.

5) Specific plan to internally oversee and/or audit the above-listed plans and procedures to ensure compliance.

6) Specific contingency plan, notification, and approval process for cases where there is a necessary, reasonable, and business related purpose for overlap in and/or sharing of staff members and/or resources.

7) Specific contingency plan addressing a direct or suspected violation of said mitigation plan. All violations must be reported to the Port Authority, including its Inspector General.

8) The Contractor shall ensure that any subconsultant/subcontractor must cooperate with the Port Authority's Inspector General and its Integrity Monitor, in auditing the mitigation plan for compliance. This cooperation must include access to all necessary documentation and interviews of employees.

The Authority reserves the right to disqualify the Proposer if, in its sole discretion, any interest disclosed from any source could create a conflict of interest or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. The Authority's determination regarding any questions of conflict of interest will be final.

As used herein, "Integrity Monitor" shall mean a private Contractor hired to assist the Office of Inspector General in preventing and detecting fraud. There are two applications for an Integrity Monitor. First, an Integrity Monitor is assigned to prevent or detect fraud on a specific project - for example all Port Authority projects at the World Trade Center site have an integrity monitor. Second, the Port Authority has required contractors with integrity issues to retain at their own

cost an Office of Inspector General-approved Integrity Monitor as a condition of being awarded contracts.

P. Organizational Conflict of Interest

(1) The resultant contract to this RFP may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the Agreement may, without some form of restriction on future activities, result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Proposer.

a. The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of performing this Agreement. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during Agreement performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure even after Contract expiration or termination unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

b. To the extent that the Contractor either (i) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (ii) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to complete.

(2) A Proposer, by submitting its proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, agrees not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.

(3) If the Authority determines that a Contractor has violated any term of this clause entitled "Organizational Conflict of Interest", the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress including, but not be limited to, requiring the Proposer to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority, determining the Proposer ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or "follow-on" contracts that may be based upon the Proposer's actions under the resultant Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating such contract, in whole or in part.

ATTACHMENT A

AGREEMENT ON TERMS OF DISCUSSION

The Port Authority's receipt or discussion of any information (including information contained in any proposal, vendor qualification, ideas, models, drawings, or other material communicated or exhibited by us or on our behalf) shall not impose any obligations whatsoever on the Port Authority or entitle us to any compensation therefor (except to the extent specifically provided in such written agreement, if any, as may be entered into between the Port Authority and us). Any such information given to the Port Authority before, with or after this Agreement on Terms of Discussion ("Agreement"), either orally or in writing, is not given in confidence. Such information may be used, or disclosed to others, for any purpose at any time without obligation or compensation and without liability of any kind whatsoever. Any statement which is inconsistent with this Agreement, whether made as part of or in connection with this Agreement, shall be void and of no effect. This Agreement is not intended, however, to grant to the Port Authority rights to any matter, which is the subject of valid existing or potential letters patent. The foregoing applies to any information, whether or not given at the invitation of the Authority.

Notwithstanding the above, and without assuming any legal obligation, the Port Authority will employ reasonable efforts, subject to the provisions of the Port Authority revised Freedom of Information Policy adopted by the Port Authority's Board of Commissioners on October 22, 2014, or as may be amended, which may be found on the Port Authority website at: http://www.panynj.gov/corporate-information/pdf/board_minutes_102214.pdf, not to disclose to any competitor of the undersigned, information submitted which are trade secrets or is maintained for the regulation or supervision of commercial enterprise which, if disclosed, would cause injury to the competitive position of the enterprise, and which information is identified by the Proposer as proprietary, as more fully set forth in the FOI Policy, which may be disclosed by the undersigned to the Port Authority as part of or in connection with the submission of a proposal.

_____

(Company)

_____

(Signature)

_____

(Title)

_____

(Date)

ORIGINAL AND PHOTOCOPIES OF THIS PAGE ONLY.
DO NOT RETYPE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ATTACHMENT B
PART 1: SPECIFIC CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1) General Agreement 28
2) Specific Definitions and Acronyms 28
3) Description of Services 30
4) Duration of Contract 31
5) Payment 32
6) Escalation/Price Adjustment 34
7) Holidays 35
8) Extra Work 35
9) Increase or Decrease in Areas or Frequencies 36
10) Liquidated Damages 37
11) Management Authority 39
12) Identification Requirements 39
13) Security of Information Plan 40
14) Confidentiality - Proprietary Information 40
15) Materials, Supplies and Equipment 40
16) Space Provided to the Contractor 41
17) Contractor's Vehicles - Parking 42
18) Employee Uniforms and Appearance 42
19) Transitioning Services at Start/Termination of the Contract 42
20) Safety Provisions 42
21) Site Specific Recycling and Trash Removal 43
22) Additional Conditions 43

ATTACHMENT B
PART I
CONTRACT SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS
FOR
THE DEVELOPMENT AND FACILITATION OF EMERGENCY RESPONSE EXERCISES, OPERATIONAL EXERCISES SUPPORT AND DEVELOPMENT AND FACILITATION OF A REGIONAL INCIDENT MANAGEMENT TRAINING COURSES

Section 1. General Agreement

Subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Contract, the undersigned (hereinafter called the "Contractor") hereby offers and agrees to provide all the necessary supervision, personnel, equipment, materials and all other things necessary to perform the Services required by this Contract as more fully described in the Scope of Work, at the location(s) listed herein, and do all other things necessary or proper therefor or incidental thereto, all in strict accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and any future changes therein; and the Contractor further agrees to assume and perform all other duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Contract.

In addition, all things not expressly mentioned in the Specifications but involved in the carrying out of their intent and in the complete and proper execution of the matters referred to in and required by this Contract are required by the Specifications, and the Contractor shall perform the same as though they were specifically delineated, described and mentioned therein.

Section 2. Specific Definitions and Acronyms

To avoid undue repetition, the following terms, as used in this Contract, shall be construed as follows:

"Administrators" shall mean staff designated by the Port Authority will be responsible for managing this contract.

"**After Action Report**" (AAR) shall mean a report that will highlight key events of the exercise and include an exercise summary and observations provided by the exercise evaluators and facilitators as it relates to the specific exercise objectives prepared by the Contractor upon the completion of each exercise.

"Business Day" shall generally mean Monday through Friday, 8:00 am through 4:00pm, however when requested by the manager, the hours will change to meet the Full Scale Exercise times or Incident Command Post training courses.

"**Contractor**" shall mean the Contractor awarded this Contract to provide the specified services under this Contract

"**Employees**", **"Staff"** shall refer to employees of the Contractor.

"**Facility**" or "**Facilities**" shall mean: Any Port Authority facility in the State of New York or the State of New Jersey.

"Facilitators/Evaluators" shall mean Contractor staff that will assist in the facilitation and evaluation of an Full Scale Exercise.

"Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)", shall mean an agency of the United States Department of Homeland Security that supports disaster recovery efforts.

"Full Scale Exercises (FSE)" shall mean the simulation of an event or incident exercise.

"**Labor**" means any Contractor employees directly employed to perform services related to the work described herein. The Port Authority Manager or his/her designee has the authority to determine what employees of any category are required for "Extra Work" and as to the portion of their time allotted to Extra Work; and "cost of labor" means the wages actually paid to and received by such employees plus a proper proportion of (a) vacation allowances and union dues and assessments which the employer actually pays pursuant to contractual obligation upon the basis of such wages, and (b) taxes actually paid by the employer pursuant to law upon the basis of such wages and workers' compensation premiums paid pursuant to law.

"Manager", shall mean OEM staff designated by the Port Authority will be responsible for managing this Contract.

"National Preparedness Goals", shall mean a document for the whole community to be prepared for all types of disasters and emergencies as recommended as recommended by FEMA.

"**Net Cost**" shall be the Contractor's actual cost after deducting all permitted cash and trade discounts, rebates, allowances, credits, sales taxes, commissions, and refunds (whether or not any or all of the same shall have been taken by the Contractor) of all parts and materials purchased by the Contractor solely for the use in performing its obligation hereunder provided, where such purchase has received the prior written approval of the Manager as required herein. The Contractor shall promptly furnish to the Manager such bills of sale and other instruments as the Manger may require, executed, acknowledged and delivered, assuring to the Manager title to such materials, supplies, equipment, parts, and tools free of encumbrances.

"Office of Emergency Management (OEM)", shall mean the Port Authority's Office of Emergency Management.

"Observer/Controller", shall mean Contractor staff that will observe the exercises and provide controller services during the exercise.

"Oral Hotwash", a discussion on the events of the exercise, immediately after each exercise.

"**Port Authority**" shall refer to Port Authority of New York & New Jersey.

"Subject Matter Expert (SME)" shall mean a Contractor employee that has the demonstrated experience in exercise development, evaluations and facilitation of Emergency Management exercises and has the capabilities to apply its expertise to support the requirements of the Contract.

Section 3. Description of Services

The Contractor will provide a Subject Matter Expert Support Team consisting of four (4) Observer/Controllers (SME) approved by the OEM Manager. The Observer/Controller will assist in the planning, organizing and facilitating interagency multi-disciplinary working groups that will provide input and direction to the development and documentation of various Port Authority

training program initiatives. These training program initiatives range from orientations and workshops to drills and full-scale exercises.

The Contractor will provide FSE facilitators to assist in the delivery, in accordance with guidance provided by Port Authority, of fourteen (14) Regional Full-Scale Exercises on dates to be determined by the Port Authority. All FSEs will be followed immediately by an "Oral Hotwash" review and subsequent written summary post-exercise. The "After Action Report" (AAR) shall be prepared and provided by the Contractor to the Port Authority.

The Contractor shall provide for, eight (8) Incident Command Post Courses that shall provide jurisdictional teams with incident management and decision-making skills required to safely and effectively manage within the first hour any "All Hazards" large scale or catastrophic incident (Natural, Intentional, Technological or Terrorism) as designed for a specific jurisdiction.

Section 4. Duration of Contract

(a) The term of the Contract (hereinafter called the "Base Term") is for a four (4) year period and is estimated to commence on September 1, 2015 at 12:01 a.m. (said date and time hereinafter sometimes called "the Commencement Date") and unless sooner terminated or revoked or extended as provided in Paragraph (b) and (c) hereof shall expire on August 31, 2019 at 11:59 p.m. (said date and time hereinafter sometimes called the "Expiration Date").

(b) The Port Authority shall have the right to extend this Contract for two (2) two (2) year option periods from the Expiration Date (herein referred to as the "Option Period") upon the same terms and conditions subject to the following: not later than thirty (30) days prior to the Expiration Date, the Port Authority will send a notice that it is extending the Base Term of this Contract, as aforesaid, and the term of the Contract shall thereupon be extended for the Option Period on the same terms and conditions, subject only to the adjustment of charges as hereinafter provided.

(c) The Port Authority shall have the right to extend the Base Term for an additional period of up to one hundred and twenty (120) days subsequent to the Expiration Date of the Base Term, or the Expiration Date of the final exercised Option Period (hereinafter called the "Extension Period"), subject to the same terms and conditions as the previous contract period. The prices quoted by the Contractor for the previous Contract period shall remain in effect during this Extension Period without adjustment. If it so elects to extend this Contract, the Port Authority will advise the Contractor, in writing that the term is so extended, and stipulate the length of the extended term, at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of the previous contract period.

Section 5. Price Adjustments

All Contract prices submitted by the Contractor and agreed to by The Port Authority, shall be applicable to the four (4) years of the Base Term. For the Option Period(s) that are applicable to this Contract and are exercised hereunder, (excluding the 120 day Extension Period as described in Section 4, entitled "Duration of Contract) The Port Authority shall adjust the compensation due to the Contractor utilizing the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers; Series Id: CUURA101SA0L2; Not Seasonally Adjusted; New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-CT-PA area; all items less shelter; 1982-1984=100, published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the United States Department of Labor (hereinafter called the "Price Index").

For the first two-year Option Period of the Contract, the Price Index shall be determined for the months of March 2017 and March 2019. The amounts payable to the Contractor in the final year of the Base Term shall be multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the Price Index for March 2019 and the denominator of which is the Price Index for March 2017. The resulting product shall be the amounts payable to the Contractor in the first two-year Option Period.

For the second two-year Option Period of the Contract, the Price Index shall be determined for the months of March 2019 and March 2021. The amounts payable to the Contractor in the first Option Period shall be multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the Price Index for March 2021 and the denominator of which is the Price Index for March 2019. The resulting product shall be the amounts payable to the Contractor in the second two-year Option Period.

In the event of a change in the basis for the computation of the said Index or the discontinuance of its publication, such other appropriate index shall be substituted as may be agreed upon by the Authority and the Contractor as properly reflecting changes in the value of the current United States money in a manner similar to that established in the said Price Index. In the event of the failure of the parties to so agree, the Port Authority may select and use such index, as it seems appropriate. Notwithstanding the provisions of this section, in no event shall any adjustment hereunder be greater than three (3%) per annum.

The amounts payable to the Contractor during the 120-day Extension Period shall not be subject to adjustment.

If, after an adjustment referred to in this Section, the Index used for computing such adjustment shall be changed or adjusted, then the amounts payable to the Contractor for that period shall be recomputed. If such recomputation results in a smaller increase in the amount payable to such period, then after notification of the change or adjustment, the recomputed amounts shall be in effect and upon demand by the Port Authority (or PATH), the Contractor shall refund to the Port Authority excess amounts paid by the Port Authority for such period.

Section 6. Payment

Subject to the provisions of this Contract, the Port Authority agrees to pay to the Contractor and the Contractor agrees to accept from the Port Authority as full and complete consideration for the performance of all its obligations under this Contract and as sole compensation for the Work performed by the Contractor hereunder, a compensation calculated from the actual quantities of services performed and the respective prices inserted by the Contractor in the Cost Proposal Forms, accepted by the Port Authority and forming a part of this Contract, exclusive of compensation under the clause hereof entitled "Extra Work". The manner of submission of all bills for payment to the Contractor by the Port Authority for Services rendered under this Contract shall be subject to the approval of the Port Authority Manager in all respects, including, but not limited to, format, breakdown of items presented and verifying records. All computations made by the Contractor and all billing and billing procedures shall be done in conformance with the following procedures:

a) Payment shall be made in accordance with the prices for the applicable service (during the applicable Contract year) as they appear on the Pricing Sheet(s) accepted by the Port Authority, as the same may be adjusted from time to time as specified herein, minus any deductions for services not performed and/or any liquidated damages to which the invoice may be subject and/or any adjustments as may be required pursuant to increases and

decreases in areas or frequencies, if applicable. All Work shall be completed within the time frames specified or as designated by the Manager.

The Contractor shall submit to the Manager by the fifth day of each month following the month of commencement of this Contract and on or by the fifth day of each month thereafter (including the month following the termination, revocation or expiration of this Contract) a complete and correct invoice for the Work performed during the preceding month accompanied by such information as may be required by the Manager for verification. The invoice shall show the Contractor's Federal Tax Identification Number. Payment will be made within thirty (30) days of Port Authority verification of the invoice accuracy.

b) No certificate, payment, acceptance of any Work or any other act or omission of any representative of the Port Authority shall operate to release the Contractor from any obligation under or upon this Contract, or to estop the Port Authority from showing at any time that such certificate, payment, acceptance, act or omission was incorrect or to preclude the Port Authority from recovering any monies paid in excess of those lawfully due and any damage sustained by the Port Authority.

c) In the event an audit of received invoices should indicate that the correct sum due the Contractor for the relevant billing period is less than the amount actually paid by the Port Authority, the Contractor shall pay to the Port Authority the difference promptly upon receipt of the Port Authority's statement thereof. The Port Authority may, however, in its discretion, elect to deduct said sum(s) from any subsequent monthly payments payable to the Contractor hereunder.

d) The manner of submission of all invoices for payment to the Contractor by the Port Authority for services rendered under this Contract shall be subject to the approval of and verification by the Port Authority in all respects, including, but not limited to, format, breakdown of items presented, supporting documentation for all work performed, and verification of records. The Port Authority shall have the authority to decide all matters of fact or questions pertaining to any invoice and shall have the right to make adjustments in compensation to such invoices as necessary to ensure correct payment to the Contractor.

e) It is expressly understood and agreed that all costs of the Contractor of whatever kind of nature and whether imposed directly upon the Contractor under the terms and provisions hereof or in any other manner whatsoever because of the requirements of any of the emergency management training services or otherwise under this Agreement, shall be borne by the Contractor-without compensation or reimbursement from the Port Authority, except as specifically herein before set forth in this Section. The entire and complete cost and expense of the Contractor's services and operations hereunder shall be borne solely by the Contractor and under no circumstances shall the Port Authority be liable to any third party (including the Contractor's employees) for any such costs and expenses incurred by the Contractor and under no circumstances shall the Port Authority be liable to the Contractor for the same, except as specifically set forth in this Section.

f) "Final Payment," as the term is used throughout this Contract, shall mean the final payment made for services rendered in the last month of the Base Term or the Extension Period. However should this Contract be terminated for any reason prior to the last month of the Base Term or the Extension Period, then Final Payment shall be the payment made for services rendered in the month during which such termination becomes effective. The

Contractor's acceptance of Final Payment shall act as a full and complete release to the Port Authority of all claims of and of all liability to the Contractor for all things done or furnished in connection with this Contract and for every act and neglect of the Port Authority and others relating to or arising out of this Contract, including claims arising out of breach of contract and claims based on claims of third persons. No payment, however, final or otherwise shall operate to release the Contractor from any obligations in connection with this Contract.

Section 7. Extra Work

The Contractor is required to provide separate materials, supplies, equipment and personnel for Extra Work when such is deemed necessary by the Port Authority Manager. "Extra Work" as used herein shall be defined as work which differs from that expressly or impliedly required by the Specifications in their present form. Total Extra Work performed by the Contractor shall not exceed six percent (6%) of the Total Estimated Contract Price of this Contract for the entire Term of this Contract including extensions thereof, or six percent (6%) of the Total Estimated Contract Price of each Section if this Contract is awarded by separate Sections.

An increase in area or frequency does not constitute Extra Work, but shall be compensated based on the prices in the Pricing Sheet(s) and the paragraph herein titled "Increase or Decrease in Areas or Frequencies".

If the Contractor performs Extra Work which was approved by the Port Authority, the Contractor shall submit a separate invoice to the Port Authority. The invoice package shall contain at minimum the following:

a) A description of the work performed
b) The title and employee name who performed the work
c) The unit price multiplied by the duration of time the work was performed
d) The total amount due
e) The date(s) the work was performed
f) Company name
g) Any supporting documentation (reports, records, receipts, etc.)

The Contractor is required to perform Extra Work pursuant to a written order of the Manager expressly recognizing such work as Extra Work. If Lump Sum or Unit Price compensation cannot be agreed upon by the parties in writing prior to the start of Work, the Contractor shall perform such Extra Work and the Contractor's compensation shall be increased by the sum of the following amounts and such amounts only: (1) the actual net cost, in money, of the Labor, and material, required for such Extra Work; (2) ten percent (10%) of the amount under (1) above; (3) such rental as the Manager deems reasonable for plant and equipment (other than small tools) required for such Extra Work at cost to the Contractor; (4) if the Extra Work is performed by a subcontractor, a five percent (5%) markup of the sum of the amounts under (1) through (3) above in lieu of the (10%) due the contractor if the work were performed itself.

The Port Authority Manager shall have the authority to decide all questions in connection with the Extra Work. The exercise by the Manager of the powers and authorities vested in him/her by this section shall be binding and final upon the Port Authority and the Contractor.

The Contractor shall submit all reports, records and receipts as are requested by the Manager so as to enable him/her to ascertain the time expended in the performance of the Extra Work, the

quantity of labor and materials used therein and the cost of said labor and materials to the Contractor.

The provisions of this Contract relating generally to Work and its performance shall apply without exception to any Extra Work required and to the performance thereof. Moreover, the provisions of the Specifications relating generally to the Work and its performance shall also apply to any Extra Work required and to the performance thereof, except to the extent that a written order in connection with any particular item of Extra Work may expressly provide otherwise.

If the Contractor deems work to be Extra Work, the Contractor shall give written notice to the Manager at least twenty-four (24) hours of performing the work that it so considers as Extra Work, and failure of the Contractor to provide said notice shall be a waiver of any claim to an increase in compensation for such work and a conclusive and binding determination that it is not Extra Work. The Contractor shall not commence any Extra Work or any work it considers Extra Work unless it receives written approval from the Port Authority Manager.

The Contractor shall supply the amount of materials, supplies, equipment and personnel required by the Manager within seven (7) days following the receipt of written or verbal notice from the Manager, or in the case of an emergency as determined by the Manager, within 24 hours following the receipt by the Contractor of the Manager's written or oral notification. Where oral notification is provided hereunder, the Manager shall thereafter confirm the same in writing.

Section 8. Increase or Decrease in Areas or Frequencies

The Manager shall have the right, at any time and from time to time in his/her sole discretion, to increase or decrease the frequencies of all or any part of the services required hereunder and/or to add areas not described herein in the Specifications or remove areas or parts of areas which are hereunder so described. In the event the Manager decides to change any frequencies or areas such change shall be no less than 24 hours prior oral notice (to be confirmed in writing) or by written notice not less than 30 days, said changes to be effective upon the date specified in said notice. In the event that such increase in hours requires that the Contractor hire and train additional staff, the Contractor will be given up to thirty (30) days to arrange for employees to be hired, trained and on duty.

Additional field conditions shall apply to the increase or decrease the number of hours. Subject Matter Expert Support Team, FSE facilitators and Incident Command Post Course costs and expenses for new staff are to be paid by the Contractor at no separate reimbursable charge to the Port Authority. Payment for such additional functions hours or unit price shall be at the same hourly rate or occurrence then in effect.

The Port Authority, at its discretion may add, delete or modify locations and/or Facilities in New York and New Jersey.

In the event of an increase or decrease in areas or frequencies, the Contractor's compensation will be adjusted to reflect such change in areas or frequencies utilizing the applicable Unit Price for such services as set forth on the Pricing Sheet(s). In the event that an increase or decrease in areas or frequencies results in the addition or removal of a Facility, and other expenses associated with the addition or removal of a Facility shall be adjusted to reflect such change in areas or frequencies based on the unit price.

Where no specific Unit Price has been quoted for the type of services to be increased or decreased, the Manager shall have the right to negotiate the compensation to reflect such change, whether an increase or decrease in areas or frequencies, which, in the opinion of the Manager, are necessary to complete the work, by multiplying the increased or decreased amount by the negotiated rate.

In the event of a decrease, the Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation for Work not performed.

Any increases in frequencies or areas shall not constitute Extra Work and, as such, shall not be limited by the Extra Work provisions of this Contract.

Section 9. Liquidated Damages

The Contractor's obligations for the performance and completion of the work within the time or times provided for in this Contract are of the essence. In the event the Contractor fails to satisfactorily perform all or any part of the work required hereunder in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Specifications (as the same may be modified in accordance with provisions set forth elsewhere herein) then, inasmuch as the damage and loss to the Port Authority for such failure to perform includes items of loss whose amount will be incapable or very difficult of accurate estimation, the damages for such failure to perform shall be liquidated as follows: the Manager shall determine whether the Contractor has performed in a satisfactory manner and their determination shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Contractor.

Failure of the Port Authority to impose liquidated damages shall not be deemed Port Authority acceptance of unsatisfactory performance or a failure to perform on the part of the Contractor or a waiver of its remedies hereunder.

a. **Failure to Provide Required SMEs or Perform SME Functions**
In the event the Contractor fails to provide any of the required Observer/Controllers or facilitators listed in this Contract, or perform any of the applicable SME, FSE or Incident Command Post/Incident Management Training listed in this Contract, then inasmuch as the damage and loss to the Port Authority, including disruption of the operation at the Facility and disruption of operations at the Facility, which will result from the failure to provide the required staff or non-performance of the portion of the Service not performed, cannot be easily calculated and may be incapable of determination, then in lieu of and in liquidation of damages for such breach, the amount payable by the Port Authority to the Contractor hereunder shall be reduced by an amount equal to the product obtained by multiplying two-hundred percent (200%) of the applicable hourly charge or charges set forth in the Contractor's Pricing form, accepted by the Port Authority, as the same may have been adjusted, by the number of hours or major fractions thereof that the Contractor fails to provide the Services (it being understood that in no event shall any amount be payable by the Port Authority for Service hours not actually provide by the Contractor), said amount or amounts to be deducted from any sums due to owing from the Port Authority to the Contractor as the Port Authority shall determine from time to-time, in its sole discretion.

b. **Failure to Meet Personnel Qualifications**
In the event that, for any reason, the Contractor fails to have its employees meet or maintain the applicable personnel qualifications in this Contract, then, inasmuch as the damage and loss to the Port Authority, including disruption of the operation of the

Facility and disruption of the SME, FSE or Incident Command Post Course at the Facility, which will result from such failure to provide staff meeting or maintaining the personnel qualifications, cannot be easily calculated and will be incapable of determination, then in lieu of and in liquidation of damages for such breach, the amount payable by the Port Authority to the Contractor hereunder shall be reduced by an amount equal to One Hundred Dollars and No Cents ($100.00) per day multiplied by the number of days per employee or major fractions thereof the Contractor fails to have its employees meet or maintain the applicable personnel qualifications in this Contract. The said amount or amounts are to be deducted from any sums due and owing from the Port Authority to the Contractor hereunder as the Port Authority shall determine from time to time in its sole discretion.

c. **Failure to Develop/Update and Submit Exercise Plans**

In the event that, for any reason, the Contractor fails to develop or update, complete and submit accurate exercise plans by the mutually agreed upon date between the Contractor and the Port Authority, then, inasmuch as the damage and loss to the Port Authority, including disruption of the Security operations of the Facility, which will result from such non-performance, cannot be easily calculated and will be incapable of determination, then in lieu of and in liquidation of damages for such breach, the amount payable by the Port Authority to the Contractor hereunder shall be reduced by an amount equal to One Hundred Dollars and No Cents ($100.00) per day multiplied by the number of days or major fractions thereof beyond the agreed-upon date the Contractor fails to develop or update, complete and submit accurate training curricula. The said amount or amounts are to be deducted from any sums due and owing from the Port Authority to the Contractor hereunder as the Port Authority shall determine from time to time in its sole discretion.

d. **Failure to Provide Documentation, Reports, Records or Invoices**

In the event that, for any reason, the Contractor fails to maintain or provide or have available when required or requested by the Port Authority or fails to submit and/or secure any accurate and correct documentation, reports, records or invoices as required, then, inasmuch as the damage and loss to the Port Authority, including disruption of the Security operations of the Facility, which will result from such failure to maintain or provide records, reports, documentation and the like, cannot be easily calculated and will be incapable of determination, then in lieu of and in liquidation of damages for such breach, the amount payable by the Port Authority to the Contractor hereunder shall be reduced by an amount equal to One Hundred Dollars ($100.00) per day that documentation, report or records are not provided, multiplied by the number of days or major fractions thereof that the Contractor fails to maintain or provide any documentation, reports or records, said amount or amounts to be deducted from any sums due and owing from the Port Authority to the Contractor hereunder as the Port Authority shall determine from time to time in its sole discretion.

Nothing contained in this Section and the Service Level Agreement section referenced above, nor the exercise of any right by the Port Authority hereunder, shall be deemed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any rights by the Port Authority or any other right it may have hereunder including any right to terminate this agreement based on the Contractor's breach or at law or in equity.

Section 10. Manager Authority

The Port Authority Manager shall, at all times, have the authority to request a Contractor's employees be removed from the site or re-assigned to another position based upon job performance or violation of Contract requirements. In the event the Port Authority Manager disapproves of any individual, the Contractor shall substitute said individual with an approved replacement. In the performance of the Contract, the Contractor shall conform to all orders, directions and requirements of the Port Authority Manager as directed and shall perform the Contract to the satisfaction of the Port Authority Manager at such times and in such manner and sequence as she/he may require, and the Contractor's performance shall at all stages be subject to her/his inspection. The Port Authority Manager shall determine the amount, quality, acceptability and fitness of all parts of the Service and shall interpret the specifications and any orders for extra work. Upon request, the Port Authority Manager shall confirm in writing any oral order, direction, requirements or determination.

Section 11. Identification Requirements

The Contractor shall require each of its employees working under this Contract to maintain an applicable and valid Port Authority issued ID(s). The SMEs shall carry the ID on his/her person at all times while performing services in accordance with this Contract.

All personnel assigned by the Contractor shall have in their possession, at all times while providing services under this Contract, their company ID cards.

Section 12. Security of Information Plan

Contractor shall secure all documents and information relating to, and throughout the duration of, this Contract in accordance with the Port Authority Information Security Handbook requirements. The Contractor shall submit electronically, and via hard copy to the Port Authority, a plan which details how it will secure all Contract documentation and information no later than sixty (60) days after Contract commencement. The Port Authority must approve this plan. The Contractor shall refer to and comply with the Port Authority Information Security Handbook requirements.

Section 13. Confidentiality – Proprietary Information

The Contractor shall consider information obtained and used for the composition of any reports, manuals, and other materials during the term of this Contract as confidential and proprietary Port Authority property, including all reports, manuals and other materials. The Contractor agrees that it will not, and that it shall take reasonable measures to ensure that its employees, agents and representative shall not, during or after the term of the Contract, permit the duplication, use or disclosure of any such information or materials to any person (other than its own employees, agents or representatives who must have such information) unless such duplication, use or disclosure is specifically authorized, in writing, by the Port Authority. In addition, employees of the Contractor shall not leave any facility premises with such information. This includes, but is not limited to reports, analyses, data, and other information, whether written, printed, electronically or magnetically stored, or transmitted verbally.

Upon termination or expiration of the Contract, the Contractor shall surrender to the Port Authority any and all information and records pertaining to the services conducted for this Contract. This includes, but is not limited to, reports, analyses, data, and other information, whether written, printed, electronically or magnetically stored, or transmitted verbally.

All Contractor's personnel and approved subcontractors that are directly or indirectly involved in this Contract are required to sign the Port Authority Non-Disclosure Agreement Acknowledgements.

Section 14. Space Provided to the Contractor

The Port Authority may, at its sole discretion and subject to availability at the facility, furnish the Contractor without charge exclusive or non-exclusive space ("Space") for administrative office purposes in connection with this Contract and for the storage of the Contractor's equipment, materials and supplies used at a facility, which Space shall be taken by the Contractor in its "as is" condition.

The Port Authority shall have the right at any time and as often as it considers necessary, to inspect the Space and (without any obligation to do so) to enter thereon to make ordinary repairs and in the event of an emergency to take such action therein as may be required for the protection of persons and property. The Port Authority, its officers, employees and representatives shall have the right at all times to enter upon the Space provided the Contractor for the purpose of inspecting the same, for observing the performance of the Contractor of its obligations under this Contract, and for the doing of any act or duty which the Port Authority may be obligated to have the right to do under this Contract or otherwise. The Port Authority shall have the right, from time to time, to re-designate the location of the Space and the Contractor shall, at its own expense, comply therewith.

The Contractor shall repair all damage to the space and all damage to fixtures, improvements and personal property of the Port Authority which may now or may hereafter be located thereon, which may be caused by the operations of the Contractor under this agreement or by acts or omissions of the Contractor, its officers, agents, employees or representatives whether the damage occurs during the course of their employment by the Contractor or otherwise.

Upon the expiration or earlier termination or revocation of this Contract or upon a change of Space or termination of the right to use the Space, the Contractor shall remove its equipment, materials, supplies, and other personal property from the Space. If the Contractor shall fail to remove its property on or before the expiration, termination or revocation of this Contract, or upon a change of Space or termination of the right to use Space, the Port Authority may dispose of such property or waste, remove such property to a public warehouse for deposit or retain the same in its own possession, and sell the same at public auction, the proceeds of which shall be applied first to the expenses of removal, storage and sale, second to any sums owed by the Contractor; if the expenses of such removal, storage and sale exceed the proceeds of sale, the Contractor shall pay such excess to the Port Authority upon demand.

The Contractor shall not perform any maintenance (excluding cleaning) and repairs, nor erect any structures, make any improvements or do any other construction work on the Space provided to the Contractor hereunder or elsewhere at any Facility or alter, modify or make additions or repairs to or replacements of any existing structures or improvements, or install any fixtures (other than trade fixtures, removable without injury to the Space) without the prior written approval of the Port Authority and in the event any construction, improvements, alterations, modifications, additions, repairs or replacements are made without such approval, then upon notice so to do, the Contractor shall remove the same, or at the option of the Port Authority, cause the same to be changed to the satisfaction of the Port Authority. In case of any failure on the part of the Contractor to comply with such notice, the Port Authority may undertake the removal or change and the Contractor shall pay the cost thereof to the Port Authority on demand.

Nothing in the Agreement contained shall give the Contractor the right to sell, and the Contractor shall not sell, or permit to be sold, any merchandise at or on the Space. Nothing in this Agreement contained shall give any right to install, and the Contractor shall not install or permit to be installed, any vending machines or devices at or on the Space.

Upon the expiration or earlier revocation of this Agreement, or upon a change in location constituting the Space, the Contractor shall promptly vacate the area then constituting the Space and leave the same in the condition existing when it was made available to the Contractor, reasonable wear and tear excepted.

Section 15. Contractor's Vehicles – Parking

Contractor employees shall use their own modes of transportation or personal or company provided vehicle to drive to and from sites of work. Free parking at the facilities may be provided but it is not guaranteed. The Contractor will receive no additional compensation for the use of any transportation services.

If there is a parking and/or transportation charge to the Contractor or its employees, the Port Authority will not reimburse the cost(s) or expense(s).

Contractor vehicles will not be Port of New York Authority (PONYA) plated as Contractor employees are prohibited to travel onto the secure areas of the facilities with their vehicles unless under escort approved by OEM and provided by the facility.

Section 16. Employee Uniforms and Appearance

Dress for the SMEs shall be business attire while in the office.

Section 17. Transitioning Services at Start/Termination of the Contract

The Contractor shall support an orderly transition from the existing contractor currently providing the services to the new Contract. The Contractor is expected to actively participate in discussions and agree to written plans, which clearly specify the transition period and responsibilities. Upon termination or completion of this Contract, the Contractor shall support an orderly transition to the new Contract for these Services.

Section 18. Safety Provisions

For the safety of everyone in the facility environment, no staff assigned to this Contract shall work more than twelve (12) hours per day on any day, on work associated with this Contract. The Contractor is required to adhere to all safety provisions, policies and procedures.

ATTACHMENT B
PART II – SCOPE OF WORK
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1. Description of Services.....40

Section 2. Observer/Controller Subject Matter Expert Support.....40

Section 3. Regional Full Scale Exercises.....41

Section 4. Observer/Controller Subject Matter Expert Support.....41

Section 5. State allocated ICS Training.....42

Section 6. Progress Reporting.....42

Section 7. Project Delays.....42

Section 8. Meeting Documentation.....43

SCOPE OF WORK

Section 1. Description of Services

The Contractor will provide a Subject Matter Expert Support Team consisting of four (4) Observers/Controllers approved by the OEM Manager. The Observers/Controllers will assist in the planning and facilitating of interagency multi-disciplinary working groups that will provide input, and direction to the development and documentation of various Port Authority training program initiatives. These training program initiatives range from orientations and workshops to drills and full-scale exercises.

The Contractor will provide FSE facilitators/evaluators to assist in the delivery and evaluation in accordance with guidance provided by Port Authority, fourteen (14) Regional Full-Scale Exercises on dates to be determined by the Port Authority. All FSEs will be followed immediately by an "Oral Hotwash" review and subsequent written post-exercise "After Action Report" (AAR).

The Contractor shall provide for eight (8) Incident Command Post Courses that shall provide jurisdictional teams with incident management and decision-making skills required to safely and effectively manage within the first hour any "All Hazards" large scale or catastrophic incident (Natural, Intentional, Technological or Terrorism) as designed for a specific jurisdiction.

The Contractor shall provide a Subject Matter Expert Support Team to assist in the delivery of fourteen Regional Full-Scale Exercises fully detailed below.

Section 2. Observer/Controller Subject Matter Expert Support Team

The Contractor will provide a Subject Matter Expert Support Team (SME Support Team) consisting of four (4) Observer/Controllers (SMEs) during the Contract period. Each Observer/Controller will provide guidance and planning support in organizing and facilitating interagency multi-disciplinary working groups that will provide input, and direction on the development and documentation of various Port Authority Emergency Response training program initiatives. These training initiatives range from orientations and workshops to drills and full-scale exercises.

A. Description Of Tasks

The Team's individual tasks may include, but shall not be limited to, the following:
There will be approximately fourteen (14) Full Scale Exercises (FSE) at designated Port Authority facilities, which can include any Port facility, facility

The SME Support Team will assist in developing a framework for an initial response for the first three (3) hours of an event at the types of facilities listed above. The exercise participants can consist of New Jersey or New York response agencies. The SME Support Team will produce/provide the following prior to each FSE based on the completion of planning meetings, site orientations, table-top, and full scale exercise prep:

1. Tabletop Reports/Reviews
2. Initial Planning Meetings (approximately 14 meetings)
3. Command and Communications Functional Exercise Reports/Reviews

4. Pre-exercise Planning Meetings (Approximately 14 meetings)

5. Full-Scale Exercise Reports/Reviews

6. Final Planning Meetings (Approximately 14 meetings)

7. Full-Scale Exercise Plan (ExPlan)

8. Full-Scale Exercise Logistical Support

9. Full-Scale Exercise Evaluator/Controller Plan (C/E Plan)

B. General Tasks

The Contractor shall provide a SME Support Team consisting of four (4) full-time staff to work at the Port Authority Technical Center (PATC) or any other Port Authority facility generally Monday through Friday, between the hours of 8:00 am through 4:00 pm, however the days and hours will change during exercises. Each member of the SME Support Team shall have at least five (5) years demonstrated emergency management, administrative, and clerical experience to lead and facilitate the interactions of any working groups.

Each SME shall be approved by the OEM Manager prior to being assigned to this Contract, have demonstrated knowledge of Incident Command System functions and be eligible and legally permitted to perform the work contemplated herein, in the United States of America.

Section 3. Regional Full Scale Exercises

The Contractor will provide FSE facilitators to assist in the delivery of, in accordance with guidance provided by Port Authority, fourteen (14) Regional Full-Scale Exercises on dates to be determined by the Port Authority. All FSEs will be followed immediately by an "Oral Hotwash" review and a subsequent written post-exercise "After Action Report" (AAR) shall be provided by Contractor.

The Contractor shall provide up to twelve (12) facilitators at designated Port Authority facilities..

The exercises will be designated to review/assess the formation and response phase actions of the unified commands, work synchronization matrices, as well as, to identify gaps and potential areas for improvement in the response.

Upon completion of each FSE, the Contractor shall complete a written post-exercise "After Action Report- Improvement Plan" (AAR) that will highlight key events of the FSE. The report shall include an exercise summary and observations provided by the exercise facilitators.

Deliverables

The deliverables will include, for each FSE:

1. Conference calls, as necessary and as directed

2. Fourteen Full-Scale Exercises

3. Provide twelve (12) facilitators/evaluators for a FSE, as scheduled by the Port Authority. The facilitators shall arrive two days prior to and depart one day after the exercise.

4. The facilitators/evaluators shall assist in the set-up and preparations of the FSE two days prior to the FSE.

5. The facilitators/evaluators shall participate the day of the FSE as noted above.

6. A facilitated Oral Hotwash immediately following the exercise.

7. A written post exercise After Action Report – Improvement Plan (AAR) focused on key exercise issues.

Section 4. Incident Command Post/Incident Management Training

Course Overview: The Contractor shall develop, provide and facilitate four (4) Incident Command Post Training Courses that shall provide jurisdictional teams with incident management and decision-making skills required to safely and effectively manage any "All Hazards" large scale or catastrophic incident (Natural, Intentional, Technological or Terrorism) as designed for a specific jurisdiction. The course will provide an overview of emergency response considerations, procedures and methodologies of the Incident Command System (ICS) in a unified command structure, followed by appropriate multiple iterations of real time exercise scenarios. This course, using a multidiscipline, jurisdictional team building approach, focuses on the Incident Command Post (ICP) critical decision-making requirements within the command and control nodes within the first hour of a large-scale incident. The course exercises incident management skills, responsibilities, and related decision-making requirements. Each ICP position is integrated into a unified command structure within the ICP. During the exercises, participants may train in a fixed, assigned position, or opt to train in several positions during simulation exercises. The focus of this training is twofold; one is to provide training and exercises for the management of an incident and provide training for responders to appropriate and recreated incidents. Secondly, to provide an environment that allows a response to an incident and, simultaneously to the recreated incident, establish, mature and maintain an ICP. The majority of the course is comprised of hands-on field-driven authentic response training activities, designed to reinforce and/or enhance incident management and decision-making skills during the first hour of an actual response to a large scale or catastrophic incident. If web-based training is proposed, the Port Authority will not provide any access to the Port Authority's computer systems, web, power net or any of its computer drives, nor will the Port Authority provide any technical support or equipment for this course. The course is extremely flexible and will be customized to meet the jurisdictional training needs.

Course Scope: The scope of this course addresses a number of priorities and capabilities that the United States Department of Homeland Security (DHS) is encouraging state and local jurisdictions to establish. This training course assists with establishing priorities for the National Planning Scenarios, National Preparedness Goals, the Universal Task List, and the Target Capabilities List. Additionally, in accordance with DHS, past and high probability incidents at Port Authority facilities and properties need to be considered.

Cost inclusions:
All costs, including all transportation, lodging, course development, facility fees and course facilitation fee, shall be included in the price per Incident Command Post Course.

Section 5. Contractor Personnel Position Classifications
The Contractor shall furnish personnel to provide services whose duties are more fully described herein, in the following job classifications:

a. Observer/Controller
b. facilitators/evaluators

Section 6. Personnel Qualifications
The Contractor shall furnish qualified and adequately trained personnel (i.e. they are able to effectively communicate with trainees and others verbally and/or in writing) to perform the curricula training services.

The Port Authority may impose, increase/decrease, and/or upgrade security requirements for the Contractor, subcontractors and their staffs during the term of this Contract to address changing security conditions and/or new governmental regulations. All personnel assigned by the Contractor shall have in their possession at all times while providing services under this Contract their company ID card and/or unexpired Port Authority ID card, as applicable.

All Contractor staff working at the Port Authority airports shall comply with the Port Authority Airport Rules and Regulations. A link to the rules and regulations can be found at the following website:
http://www.panynj.gov/airports/pdf/rules_regs_revision_8_04_09.pdf

Please note that the Port Authority prohibits the carrying of firearms on the premise of any Port Authority facility.

Section 7. State allocated ICS Training
The Contractor shall provide state allocated ICS training through the DHS Cooperative Agreement Program at no cost to the Port Authority. These classes include, but are not limited to, ICS 300, ICS 400, and L-449 Train the Trainer. It is estimated that there will be no more than six (6) classes per year of any combination of the above classes.

Section 8. Progress Reporting

A. The SME Support Team shall provide monthly project progress reports indicating status of individual tasking, acidity to date, hours expended to date by task and by personnel, next steps and any issues and concerns.

B. The Contractor shall maintain and update *bi-weekly* a fully populated project schedule and include a project summary report in the *monthly* progress reports.

Section 9. Project Delays

A. The SME Support Team will immediately notify the Director OEM or designee of any activity or problem that may cause a delay to the delivery schedule. An explanation of the cause of delay will be provided in writing along with the impact on

the delivery schedule, and proposed mitigating actions that might be taken to minimize the impact of the delay on the delivery schedule.

B. The SME Support Team will work as necessary with the Director OEM or designee to develop a "Recovery Schedule".

Section 10. Meeting Documentation

A. The SME Support Team will maintain the minutes of all meetings and provide copies only to the Port Authority Project Manager.

B. All meetings shall include sign in sheets and detailed minutes of discussions. All minutes shall include copies of all support material to include presentations, reference material, or other material used to support or facilitate discussion.

C. Working in conjunction with the Port Authority Project Manager, resulting action items from the meetings will be tasked to a named individual of the SME Support Team with an established completion date, or course of action and assignments noted in meeting minutes.

Section 11. Training Documents

The Contractor shall develop or update training manuals for the Incident Command Post/Incident Management courses. These manuals shall guide the Facilitators and Controllers in the delivery of the training programs.

These manuals shall be subject to Port Authority approval prior to distribution and use.

Any training materials and manuals used for the Incident Command Post/Incident Management shall be considered and treated as confidential and proprietary Port Authority property and shall be handled as such. The Contractor shall not duplicate or disclose any information to any person other than its own employees, agents, or representatives who have a need for such information due to their involvement in this Contract, unless such duplication or disclosure is authorized, in writing, by the Port Authority.

Any development or update to the training materials and manuals shall be submitted to the Port Authority electronically at least one month in advance of each Incident in advance of implementation. The Contractor shall receive written approval by the Port Authority before commencing the work. It is anticipated updates to the training materials and manuals shall not occur more than once per year. Any costs associated with the development of or updates to the training materials and manuals shall be charged to the Port Authority at the price quoted in the accepted proposal.

STANDARD CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

PART I GENERAL DEFINITIONS 3

PART II GENERAL PROVISIONS 4

1. Facility Rules and Regulations of The Port Authority 4
2. Contractor Not An Agent 4
3. Contractor's Warranties 4
4. Personal Non-Liability 5
5. Non-Discrimination Requirements 6
6. Rights and Remedies of the Port Authority 6
7. Rights and Remedies of the Contractor 6
8. Submission To Jurisdiction 7
9. Harmony 7
10. Claims of Third Persons 8
11. No Third Party Rights 8
12. Provisions of Law Deemed Inserted 8
13. Costs Assumed By The Contractor 8
14. Default, Revocation or Suspension of Contract 8
15. Sales or Compensating Use Taxes 11
16. No Estoppel or Waiver 11
17. Records and Reports 12
18. General Obligations 12
19. Assignments and Subcontracting 14
20. Indemnification and Risks Assumed By The Contractor 14
21. Approval of Methods 15
22. Safety and Cleanliness 15
23. Accident Reports 15
24. Trash Removal 16
25. Lost and Found Property 16
26. Property of the Contractor 16
27. Modification of Contract 16
28. Invalid Clauses 16
29. Approval of Materials, Supplies and Equipment 16
30. Intellectual Property 17
31. Contract Records and Documents – Passwords and Codes 17
32. Designated Secure Areas 17
33. Notification of Security Requirements 18
34. Construction In Progress 20
35. Permit-Required Confined Space Work 20
36. Signs 20
37. Vending Machines, Food Preparation 20
38. Confidential Information/Non-Publication 21
39. Time is of the Essence 21
40. Holidays 21
41. Personnel Standards 22
42. General Uniform Requirements for Contractor's Personnel 22
43. Labor, Equipment and Materials Supplied by the Contractor 22
44. Contractor's Vehicles – Parking - Licenses 23

45. Manager's Authority 23
46. Price Preference 23
47. M/WBE Good Faith Participation 24

PART III CONTRACTOR'S INTEGRITY PROVISIONS 25
1. Certification of No Investigation (criminal or civil anti-trust), Indictment, Conviction, Debarment, Suspension, Disqualification and Disclosure of Other Information 25
2. Non-Collusive Bidding, and Code of Ethics Certification, Certification of No Solicitation Based On Commission, Percentage, Brokerage, Contingent or Other Fees 25
3. Bidder Eligibility for Award of Contracts - Determination by an Agency of the State of New York or New Jersey Concerning Eligibility to Receive Public Contracts 27
4. Contractor Responsibility, Suspension of Work and Termination 27
5. No Gifts, Gratuities, Offers of Employment, Etc. 28
6. Conflict of Interest 28
7. Definitions 29

STANDARD CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

PART I GENERAL DEFINITIONS

To avoid undue repetition, the following terms, as used in this Agreement, shall be construed as follows:

Authority or Port Authority - shall mean the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey.

Contract, Document or Agreement - shall mean the writings setting forth the scope, terms, conditions and Specifications for the procurement of Goods and/or Services, as defined hereunder and shall include, but not be limited to: Invitation for Bid (IFB), Request for Quotation (RFQ), Request for Proposal (RFP), Purchase Order (PO), Cover Sheet, executed Signature Sheet, AND PRICING SHEETS with Contract prices inserted," "STANDARD CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS," and, if included, attachments, endorsements, schedules, exhibits, or drawings, the Authority's acceptance and any written addenda issued over the name of the Assistant Director, Commodities and Services Division, Procurement Department.

Days or Calendar Days - shall mean consecutive calendar days, Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays, included.

Week - unless otherwise specified, shall mean seven (7) consecutive calendar days, Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.

Month - unless otherwise specified, shall mean a calendar month.

Director - shall mean the Director of the Department which operates the facility of the Port Authority at which the services hereunder are to be performed, for the time being, or his/her successor in duties for the purpose of this Contract, or one of his/her authorized representatives for the purpose of this Contract.

Manager - shall mean the Manager of the Facility for the time, or his successor in duties for the purpose of this Contract, or his duly authorized representative for the purpose of this Contract.

No person shall be deemed a representative of the Director or Manager except to the extent specifically authorized in an express written notice to the Contractor signed by the Director or Manager, as the case may be. Further, no person shall be deemed a successor in duties of the Director unless the Contractor is so notified in writing signed by the Assistant Director, Commodities & Services Division, Procurement Department. No person shall be deemed a successor in duties of the Manager unless the Contractor is so notified in a writing signed by the Director.

Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) - shall mean a business entity which is at least 51% owned and controlled by one or more members of one or more minority groups, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51% of the stock of which is owned by one or more minority groups, and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more such individuals who are citizens or permanent resident aliens.

"Minority Group" means any of the following racial or ethnic groups:

(a) Black persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin;

(b) Hispanic persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Dominican, Cuban, Central or South American culture or origin, regardless of race;

(c) Asian and Pacific Islander persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, The Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands;

(d) Native American or Alaskan native persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification.

Site of the Work - or words of similar import shall mean the Facility and all buildings and properties associated therewith as described in this Contract.

Small Business Enterprise (SBE) - The criteria for a Small Business Enterprise are:

- o The principal place of business must be located in New York or New Jersey;
- o The firm must have been in business for at least three years with activity;
- o Average gross income limitations by industry as established by the Port Authority.

Subcontractor - shall mean anyone who performs work (other than or in addition to the furnishing of materials, plant or equipment) in connection with the services to be provided hereunder, directly or indirectly for or on behalf of the Contractor (and whether or not in privity of contract with the Contractor), but shall not include any person who furnished merely his own personal labor or his own personal services. "Subcontractor", however, shall exclude the Contractor or any subsidiary or parent of the Contractor or any person, firm or corporation which has a substantial interest in the Contractor or in which the Contractor or the parent or the subsidiary of the Contractor, or an officer or principal of the Contractor or of the parent of the subsidiary of the Contractor has a substantial interest, provided, however, that for the purpose of the clause hereof entitled "Assignments and Subcontracts" the exclusion in this paragraph shall not apply to anyone but the Contractor itself.

Women-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE) - shall mean a business enterprise which is at least 51% owned by one or more women, or, in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51% of the stock of which is owned by one or more women and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women who are citizens or permanent or resident aliens.

Work - shall mean all services, equipment and materials (including materials and equipment, if any, furnished by the Authority) and other facilities and all other things necessary or proper for, or incidental to the services to be performed or goods to be furnished in connection with the service to be provided hereunder.

PART II GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Facility Rules and Regulations of The Port Authority

a. The Contractor shall observe and obey (and compel its officers, employees, guests, invitees, and those doing business with it, to observe and obey) the facility Rules and Regulations of the Port Authority now in effect, and such further reasonable Rules and Regulations which may from time to time during the term of this Agreement be promulgated by the Port Authority for reasons of safety, health, preservation of property or maintenance of a good and orderly appearance and efficient operation of the Facility. The Port Authority agrees that, except in case of emergency, it shall give notice to the Contractor of every Rule and Regulation hereafter adopted by it at least five days before the Contractor shall be required to comply therewith.

b. A copy of the facility Rules and Regulations of the Port Authority shall be available for review by the Contractor at the Office of the Secretary of the Port Authority.

2. Contractor Not An Agent

This Agreement does not constitute the Contractor the agent or representative of the Port Authority for any purpose whatsoever except as may be specifically provided in this Agreement. It is hereby specifically acknowledged and understood that the Contractor, in performing its services hereunder, is and shall be at all times an independent Contractor and the officers, agents and employees of the Contractor shall not be or be deemed to be agents, servants or employees of the Port Authority.

3. Contractor's Warranties

The Contractor represents and warrants:

a. That it is financially solvent, that it is experienced in and competent to perform the requirements of this Contract, that the facts stated or shown in any papers submitted or referred to in connection with the solicitation are true, and, if the Contractor be a corporation, that it is authorized to perform this Contract;

b. That it has carefully examined and analyzed the provisions and requirements of this Contract, and that from its own investigations it has satisfied itself as to the nature of all things needed for the performance of this Contract, the general and local conditions and all other matters which in any way affect this Contract or its performance, and that the time available to it for such examination, analysis, inspection and investigation was adequate;

c. That the Contract is feasible of performance in accordance with all its provisions and requirements and that it can and will perform it in strict accordance with such provisions and requirements;

d. That no Commissioner, officer, agent or employee of the Port Authority is personally interested directly or indirectly in this Contract or the compensation to be paid hereunder;

e. That, except only for those representations, statements or promises expressly contained in this Contract, no representation, statement or promise, oral or in writing, of any kind whatsoever by the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents, employees or consultants has induced the Contractor to enter into this Contract or has been relied upon by the Contractor, including any with reference to: (1) the meaning, correctness, suitability, or completeness of any provisions or requirements of this Contract; (2) the nature, quantity, quality or size of the materials, equipment, labor and other facilities needed for the performance of this Contract; (3) the general or local conditions which may in any way affect this Contract or its performance; (4) the price of the Contract; or (5) any other matters, whether similar to or different from those referred to in (1) through (4) immediately above, affecting or having any connection with this Contract, the bidding thereon, any discussions thereof, the performance thereof or those employed therein or connected or concerned therewith.

Moreover, the Contractor accepts the conditions at the Site of the Work as they may eventually be found to exist and warrants and represents that it can and will perform the Contract under such conditions and that all materials, equipment, labor and other facilities required because of any unforeseen conditions (physical or otherwise) shall be wholly at its own cost and expense, anything in this Contract to the contrary notwithstanding.

Nothing in the Specifications or any other part of the Contract is intended as or shall constitute a representation by the Port Authority as to the feasibility of performance of this Contract or any part thereof.

The Contractor further represents and warrants that it was given ample opportunity and time and by means of this paragraph was requested by the Port Authority to review thoroughly all documents forming this Contract prior to opening of Bids on this Contract in order that it might request inclusion in this Contract of any statement, representation, promise or provision which it desired or on which it wished to place reliance; that it did so review said documents, that either every such statement, representation, promise or provision has been included in this Contract or else, if omitted, that it expressly relinquishes the benefit of any such omitted statement, representation, promise or provision and is willing to perform this Contract without claiming reliance thereon or making any other claim on account of such omission.

The Contractor further recognizes that the provisions of this numbered clause (though not only such provisions) are essential to the Port Authority's consent to enter into this Contract and that without such provisions, the Authority would not have entered into this Contract.

4. Personal Non-Liability

Neither the Commissioners of the Port Authority nor any of them, nor any officer, agent or employee thereof, shall be charged personally by the Contractor with any liability, or held personally liable to the Contractor under any term or provision of this Agreement, or because of its execution or attempted execution, or because of any breach, or attempted or alleged breach, thereof.

5. Non-Discrimination Requirements

The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure non-discrimination in the performance and administration of all aspects of this Contract.

A. Contractor hereby agrees that no person on the ground of race, color, national origin, creed/religion, sex, age or handicap/disability shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the furnishing of goods or services or in the selection and retention of subcontractors and/or vendors under this Contract. Contractor shall also ascertain and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders that pertain to equal employment opportunity, affirmative action, and non-discrimination in employment.

B. Contractor agrees that these "Non-Discrimination Requirements" are a binding part of this Contract. Without limiting the generality of any other term or provision of this Contract, in the event the Authority, or a state or federal agency finds that the Contractor or any of its subcontractors or vendors has not complied with these "Non-Discrimination Requirements", the Authority may cancel, terminate or suspend this Contract in accordance with Section 14 of these Standard Terms and Conditions entitled "Default, Revocation, or Suspension of Contract."

C. Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with the Authority's investigation of allegations of discrimination. Cooperation includes, but is not limited to, allowing the Authority to question employees during the investigation of allegations of discrimination, and complying with directives that the Authority or the State or Federal government deem essential to ensure compliance with these "Non-Discrimination Requirements."

6. Rights and Remedies of the Port Authority

The Port Authority shall have the following rights in the event the Contractor is deemed guilty of a breach of any term whatsoever of this Contract:

a. The right to take over and complete the Work or any part thereof as agent for and at the expense of the Contractor, either directly or through others.

b. The right to cancel this Contract as to any or all of the Work yet to be performed.

c. The right to specific performance, an injunction or any appropriate equitable remedy.

d. The right to money damages.

For the purpose of this Contract, breach shall include but not be limited to the following, whether or not the time has yet arrived for performance of an obligation under this Contract: a statement by the Contractor to any representative of the Port Authority indicating that the Contractor cannot or will not perform any one or more of its obligations under this Contract; any act or omission of the Contractor or any other occurrence which makes it improbable at the time that it will be able to perform any one or more of its obligations under this Contract; any suspension of or failure to proceed with any part of the Work by the Contractor which makes it improbable at the time that it will be able to perform any one or more of its obligations under this Contract.

The enumeration in this numbered clause or elsewhere in this Contract of specific rights and remedies of the Port Authority shall not be deemed to limit any other rights or remedies which the Authority would have in the absence of such enumeration; and no exercise by the Authority of any right or remedy shall operate as a waiver of any other of its rights or remedies not inconsistent therewith or to estop it from exercising such other rights or remedies.

7. Rights and Remedies of the Contractor

Inasmuch as the Contractor can be adequately compensated by money damages for any breach of this Contract which may be committed by the Port Authority, the Contractor expressly agrees that no default, act or omission of the Port Authority shall constitute a material breach of this Contract, entitling the Contractor

to cancel or rescind this Contract or to suspend or abandon performance.

8. Submission To Jurisdiction

The Contractor hereby irrevocably submits itself to the jurisdiction of the Courts of the State of New York and New Jersey, in regard to any controversy arising out of, connected with, or in any way concerning this Contract.

The Contractor agrees that the service of process on the Contractor in relation to such jurisdiction may be made, at the option of the Port Authority, either by registered or certified mail addressed to it at the address of the Contractor indicated on the signature sheet, or by actual personal delivery to the Contractor, if the Contractor is an individual, to any partner if the Contractor be a partnership or to any officer, director or managing or general agent if the Contractor be a corporation.

Such service shall be deemed to be sufficient when jurisdiction would not lie because of the lack of basis to serve process in the manner otherwise provided by law. In any case, however, process may be served as stated above whether or not it might otherwise have been served in a different manner.

9. Harmony

a. The Contractor shall not employ any persons or use any labor, or use or have any equipment, or permit any condition to exist which shall or may cause or be conducive to any labor complaints, troubles, disputes or controversies at the Facility which interfere or are likely to interfere with the operation of the Port Authority or with the operations of lessees, licensees or other users of the Facility or with the operations of the Contractor under this Contract.

The Contractor shall immediately give notice to the Port Authority (to be followed by written notices and reports) of any and all impending or existing labor complaints, troubles, disputes or controversies and the progress thereof. The Contractor shall use its best efforts to resolve any such complaint, trouble, dispute or controversy. If any type of strike, boycott, picketing, work stoppage, slowdown or other labor activity is directed against the Contractor at the Facility or against any operations of the Contractor under this Contract, whether or not caused by the employees of the Contractor, and if any of the foregoing, in the opinion of the Port Authority, results or is likely to result in any curtailment or diminution of the services to be performed hereunder or to interfere with or affect the operations of the Port Authority , or to interfere with or affect the operations of lessees, licensees, or other users of the Facility or in the event of any other cessation or stoppage of operations by the Contractor hereunder for any reason whatsoever, the Port Authority shall have the right at any time during the continuance thereof to suspend the operations of the Contractor under this Contract, and during the period of the suspension the Contractor shall not perform its services hereunder and the Port Authority shall have the right during said period to itself or by any third person or persons selected by it to perform said services of the Contractor using the equipment which is used by the Contractor in its operations hereunder as the Port Authority deems necessary and without cost to the Port Authority. During such time of suspension, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation. Any flat fees, including management fees, shall be prorated. Prior to the exercise of such right by the Port Authority, it shall give the Contractor notice thereof, which notice may be oral. No exercise by the Port Authority of the rights granted to it in the above subparagraph shall be or be deemed to be a waiver of any rights of termination or revocation contained in this Contract or a waiver of any rights or remedies which may be available to the Port Authority under this Contract or otherwise.

b. During the time that the Contractor is performing the Contract, other persons may be engaged in other operations on or about the worksite including Facility operations, pedestrian, bus and vehicular traffic and other Contractors performing at the worksite, all of which shall remain uninterrupted.

The Contractor shall so plan and conduct its operations as to work in harmony with others engaged at the site and not to delay, endanger or interfere with the operation of others (whether or not specifically mentioned above), all to the best interests of the Port Authority and the public as may be directed by the

Port Authority.

10. Claims of Third Persons

The Contractor undertakes to pay all claims lawfully made against it by subcontractors, suppliers and workers, and all claims lawfully made against it by other third persons arising out of or in connection with or because of the performance of this Contract and to cause all subcontractors to pay all such claims lawfully made against them.

11. No Third Party Rights

Nothing contained in this Contract is intended for the benefit of third persons, except to the extent that the Contract specifically provides otherwise by use of the words "benefit" or "direct right of action."

12. Provisions of Law Deemed Inserted

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included therein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party, the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

13. Costs Assumed By The Contractor

It is expressly understood and agreed that all costs of the Contractor of whatever kind or nature and whether imposed directly upon the Contractor under the terms and provisions hereof or in any other manner whatsoever because of the requirements of the operation of the service or otherwise under this Agreement shall be borne by the Contractor or without compensation or reimbursement from the Port Authority, except as specifically set forth in this Agreement. The entire and complete cost and expense of the Contractor's services and operations hereunder shall be borne solely by the Contractor and under no circumstances shall the Port Authority be liable to any third party (including the Contractor's employees) for any such costs and expenses incurred by the Contractor and under no circumstances shall the Port Authority be liable to the Contractor for the same, except as specifically set forth in this Section.

14. Default, Revocation or Suspension of Contract

a. If one or more of the following events shall occur:

1. If fire or other cause shall destroy all or a substantial part of the Facility.
2. If any governmental agency shall condemn or take a temporary or permanent interest in all or a substantial part of the Facility, or all of a part of the Port Authority's interest herein;

then upon the occurrence of such event or at any time thereafter during the continuance thereof, the Port Authority shall have the right on twenty-four (24) hours written notice to the Contractor to revoke this Contract, such revocation to be effective upon the date and time specified in such notice.

In such event this Contract shall cease and expire on the effective date of revocation as if said date were the date of the expiration of this Contract. Such revocation shall not, however, relieve the Contractor of any liabilities or obligations hereunder which shall have accrued on or prior to the effective date of revocation.

b. If one or more of the following events shall occur:

1. The Contractor shall become insolvent, or shall take the benefit of any present or future insolvency statute, or shall make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or file a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or a petition or answer seeking an arrangement or its reorganization or the readjustment of its indebtedness under the federal bankruptcy laws or under any other law or statute of the United States or of any State thereof, or consent to the

appointment of a receiver, trustee, or liquidator of all or substantially all its property; or

2. By order or decree of a court the Contractor shall be adjudged bankrupt or an order shall be made approving a petition filed by any of the creditors, or, if the Contractor is a corporation, by any of the stockholders of the Contractor, seeking its reorganization or the readjustment of its indebtedness under the federal bankruptcy laws or under any law or statute of the United States or of any State thereof; or

3. A petition under any part of the federal bankruptcy laws or an action under any present or future insolvency law or statute shall be filed against the Contractor and shall not be dismissed within thirty (30) days after the filing thereof; or

4. The interest of the Contractor under this Contract shall be transferred to, passed to or devolve upon, by operation of law or otherwise, any other person, firm or corporation, or

5. The Contractor, if a corporation, shall, without the prior written approval of the Port Authority, become a surviving or merged corporation in a merger, a constituent corporation in a consolidation, or a corporation in dissolution; or

6. If the Contractor is a partnership, and the said partnership shall be dissolved as the result of any act or omission of its copartners or any of them, or by operation of law or the order or decree of any court having jurisdiction, or for any other reason whatsoever; or

7. By or pursuant to, or under authority of any legislative act, resolution or rule, or any order or decree of any court or governmental board, agency or officer having jurisdiction, a receiver, trustee, or liquidator shall take possession or control of all or substantially all of the property of the Contractor and such possession or control of all or substantially all of the property of the Contractor and shall continue in effect for a period of fifteen (15) days;

then upon the occurrence of any such event or at any time thereafter during the continuance thereof, the Port Authority shall have the right upon five (5) days notice to the Contractor to terminate this Contract and the rights of the Contractor hereunder; termination to be effective upon the date and time specified in such notice as if said date were the date of the expiration of this Contract. Termination shall not relieve the Contractor of any liabilities or obligations hereunder which have accrued on or prior to the effective date of termination.

c. If any of the following shall occur:

1. The Contractor shall cease, abandon any part of the service, desert, stop or discontinue its services in the premises for any reason whatsoever and regardless of the fault of the Contractor; or

2. The Contractor shall fail to keep, perform and observe each and every other promise, covenant and agreement set forth in this Contract on its part to be kept, performed or observed, within five (5) days after receipt of notice of default thereunder from the Port Authority (except where fulfillment of its obligations requires activity over a greater period of time, and the Contractor shall have commenced to perform whatever may be required for fulfillment within five (5) days after receipt of notice and continues such performance without interruption except for causes beyond its control);

then upon the occurrence of any such event or during the continuance thereof, the Port Authority shall have the right on twenty four (24) hours notice to the Contractor to terminate this Contract and the rights of the Contractor hereunder, termination to be effective upon the date and time specified in such notice. Termination shall not relieve the Contractor of any liabilities which shall have accrued on or prior to the effective date of termination.

d. If any of the events enumerated in this Section shall occur prior to commencement date of this Contract the Port Authority upon the occurrence of any such event or any time thereafter during the continuance thereof by twenty-four (24) hours notice may terminate or suspend this Contract and

the rights of the Contractor hereunder, such termination or suspension to be effective upon the date specified in such notice.

e. No payment by the Port Authority of any monies to the Contractor for any period or periods after default of any of the terms, covenants or conditions hereof to be performed, kept and observed by the Contractor and no act or thing done or omitted to be done by the Port Authority shall be deemed to be a waiver of the right of the Port Authority to terminate this Contract or of any other right or remedies to which the Port Authority may be entitled because of any breach thereof. No waiver by the Port Authority of any default on the part of the Contractor in the performance of any of the terms, covenants and conditions hereof to be performed, kept or observed by the Contractor shall be or be construed to be a waiver by the Port Authority of any other subsequent default in the performance of any of the said terms, covenants and conditions.

f. In addition to all other rights of revocation or termination hereunder and notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract the Port Authority may terminate this Contract and the rights of the Contractor hereunder without cause at any time upon five (5) days written notice to the Contractor and in such event this Contract shall cease and expire on the date set forth in the notice of termination as fully and completely as though such dates were the original expiration date hereof and if such effective date of termination is other than the last day of the month, the amount of the compensation due to the Contractor from the Port Authority shall be prorated when applicable on a daily basis. Such cancellation shall be without prejudice to the rights and obligations of the parties arising out of portions already performed but no allowance shall be made for anticipated profits.

g. Any right of termination contained in this paragraph, shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any and all rights and remedies that the Port Authority shall have at law or in equity consequent upon the Contractor's breach of this Contract and shall be without prejudice to any and all such other rights and remedies. It is hereby specifically agreed and understood that the exercise by the Port Authority of any right of termination set forth in this paragraph shall not be or be deemed to be an exercise by the Port Authority of an election of remedies so as to preclude the Port Authority from any right to money damages it may have for the period prior to the effective date of termination to the original expiration date of the Contract, and this provision shall be deemed to survive the termination of this Contract as aforesaid.

h. If (1) the Contractor fails to perform any of its obligations under this Contract or any other agreement between the Port Authority and the Contractor (including its obligation to the Port Authority to pay any claim lawfully made against it by any supplier, subcontractor or worker or other person which arises out of or in connection with the performance of this Contract or any other agreement with the Port Authority) or (2) any claim (just or unjust) which arises out of or in connection with this Contract or any other agreement between the Port Authority and the Contractor is made against the Port Authority or (3) any subcontractor under this Contract or any other agreement between the Port Authority and the Contractor fails to pay any claims lawfully made against it by any supplier, subcontractor, worker or other third person which arises out of or in connection with this Contract or any other agreement between the Port Authority and the Contractor or if in the opinion of the Port Authority any of the aforesaid contingencies is likely to arise, then the Port Authority shall have the right, in its discretion, to withhold out of any payment (final or otherwise) such sums as the Port Authority may deem ample to protect it against delay or loss or to assure the payment of just claims of third persons, and to apply such sums in such manner as the Port Authority may deem proper to secure such protection or satisfy such claims. All sums so applied shall be deducted from the Contractor's compensation. Omission by the Port Authority to withhold out of any payment, final or otherwise, a sum for any of the above contingencies, even though such contingency has occurred at the time of such payment, shall not be deemed to indicate that the Port Authority does not intend to exercise its right with respect to such contingency. Neither the above provisions for rights of the Port Authority to withhold and apply monies nor any

exercise or attempted exercise of, or omission to exercise, such rights by the Port Authority shall create any obligation of any kind to such supplier, subcontractors, worker or other third persons. If, however, the payment of any amount due the Contractor shall be improperly delayed, the Port Authority shall pay the Contractor interest thereon at the rate of 6% per annum for the period of the delay, it being agreed that such interest shall be in lieu of and in liquidation of any damages to the Contractor because of such delay.

i. If the Port Authority has paid any sum or has incurred any obligation or expense which the Contractor has agreed to pay or reimburse the Port Authority, or if the Port Authority is required or elects to pay any sum or sums or incurs any obligations or expense by reason of the failure, neglect or refusal of the Contractor to perform or fulfill any one or more of the conditions, covenants, or agreements contained in this Contract, or as a result of an act of omission of the Contractor contrary to the said conditions, covenants and agreements, the Contractor shall pay to the Port Authority the sum or sums so paid or expense so incurred, including all interests, costs and damages, promptly upon the receipt of the Port Authority's statement therefore. The Port Authority may, however, in its discretion, elect to deduct said sum or sums from any payment payable by it to the Contractor.

j. If the Port Authority pays any installment to the Contractor without reducing said installment as provided in this Contract, it may reduce any succeeding installment by the proper amount, or it may bill the Contractor for the amount by which the installment paid should have been reduced and the Contractor shall pay to the Port Authority any such amount promptly upon receipt of the Port Authority's statement therefore.

k. The Port Authority shall also have the rights set forth above in the event the Contractor shall become insolvent or bankrupt or if his affairs are placed in the hands of a receiver, trustee or assignee for the benefit of creditors.

15. Sales or Compensating Use Taxes

Purchases of services and tangible personal property by the Port Authority in the States of New York and New Jersey are generally exempt from state and local sales and compensating use taxes, and from most federal excises (Taxes). Therefore, the Port Authority's purchase of the Contractor's services under this Contract is exempt from Taxes. Accordingly, the Contractor must not include Taxes in the price charged to the Port Authority for the Contractor's services under this Contract. The Contractor certifies that there are no such taxes included in the prices for this Contract. The Contractor shall retain a copy of this Contract to substantiate the exempt sale.

The compensation set forth in this Agreement is the complete compensation to the Contractor, and the Port Authority will not separately reimburse the Contractor for any taxes unless specifically set forth in this Agreement.

16. No Estoppel or Waiver

The Port Authority shall not be precluded or estopped by any payment, final or otherwise, issued or made under this Contract, from showing at any time the true amount and character of the services performed, or from showing that any such payment is incorrect or was improperly issued or made; and the Port Authority shall not be precluded or estopped, notwithstanding any such payment, from recovering from the Contractor any damages which it may sustain by reason of any failure on its part to comply strictly with this Contract, and any moneys which may be paid to it or for its account in excess of those to which it is lawfully entitled.

No cancellation, rescission or annulment hereof, in whole or as to any part of the services to be provided hereunder, or because of any breach hereof, shall be deemed a waiver of any money damages to which the Port Authority may be entitled because of such breach. Moreover, no waiver by the Authority of any breach of this Contract shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or any subsequent breach.

17. Records and Reports

The Contractor shall set up, keep and maintain (and shall cause its subcontractors to set up, keep and maintain) in accordance with generally accepted accounting practice during the term of this Agreement and any extensions thereof and for three years after the expiration, termination or revocation thereof, records, payroll records and books of account (including, but not limited to, records of original entry and daily forms, payroll runs, cancelled checks, time records, union agreements, contracts with health, pension and other third party benefit providers) recording all transactions of the Contractor(and its subcontractors), at, through or in any way connected with or related to the operations of the Contractor (and its subcontractors) hereunder, including but not limited to all matters relating to the charges payable to the Contractor hereunder, all wages and supplemental benefits paid or provided to or for its employees (and its subcontractors' employees) and such additional information as the Port Authority may from time to time and at any time require, and also including, if appropriate, recording the actual number of hours of service provided under the Contract, and keeping separate records thereof which records and books of account shall be kept at all times within the Port District. The Contractor shall permit (and cause its subcontractors to permit) in ordinary business hours during the term of this Agreement including any extensions thereof and for three years thereafter the examination and audit by the officers, employees and representatives of the Port Authority of such records and books of account and also any records and books of account of any company which is owned or controlled by the Contractor, or which owns or controls the Contractor if said company performs services similar to those performed by the Contractor anywhere in the Port District. However, if within the aforesaid three year period the Port Authority has notified the Contractor in writing of a pending claim by the Port Authority under or in connection with this Contract to which any of the aforesaid records and documents of the Contractor or of its subcontractors relate either directly or indirectly, then the period of such right of access shall be extended to the expiration of six years from the date of final payment with respect to the records and documents involved.

Upon request of the Port Authority, the Contractor shall furnish or provide access to the federal Form I-9 (Employment Eligibility Verification) for each individual performing work under this Contract. This includes citizens and noncitizens.

The Contractor (and its subcontractors) shall, at its own expense, install, maintain and use such equipment and devices for recording the labor hours of the service as shall be appropriate to its business and necessary or desirable to keep accurate records of the same and as the general manager or the Facility Manager may from time to time require, and the Contractor (and its subcontractors) shall at all reasonable times allow inspection by the agents and employees of the Port Authority of all such equipment or devices.

a. The Contractor hereby further agrees to furnish to the Port Authority from time to time such written reports in connection with its operations hereunder as the Port Authority may deem necessary or desirable. The format of all forms, schedules and reports furnished by the Contractor to the Port Authority shall be subject to the continuing approval of the Port Authority.

b. No provision in this Contract giving the Port Authority a right of access to records and documents is intended to impair or affect any right of access to records and documents which they would have in the absence of such provision. Additional record keeping may be required under other sections of this Contract.

18. General Obligations

a. Except where expressly required or permitted herein to be oral, all notices, requests, consents and approvals required to be given to or by either party shall be in writing and all such notices, requests, consents and approvals shall be personally delivered to the other party during regular business hours or forwarded to such party by United States certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the other party at its address hereinbefore or hereafter provided. Until further notice the Contractor hereby designates the address shown on the bottom of the Contractors Signature Sheet as their address to which such notices, requests, consents, or approvals may be forwarded. All notices, requests, consents, or approvals of the Contractor shall be forwarded to the Manager at the Facility.

b. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of all present and future federal, state and municipal laws, rules, regulations, requirements, ordinances, orders and directions which pertain to its operations under this Contract and which affect the Contract or the performance thereof and those engaged therein as if the said Contract were being performed for a private corporation, except where stricter requirements are contained in the Contract in which case the Contract shall control. The Contractor shall procure for itself all licenses, certificates, permits or other authorization from all governmental authorities, if any, having jurisdiction over the Contractor's operations hereunder which may be necessary for the Contractor's operations. The Contractor's obligation to comply with governmental requirements is not to be construed as a submission by the Port Authority to the application to itself of such requirements.

c. The Contractor shall pay all taxes, license, certification, permit and examination fees and excises which may be assessed on its property or operations hereunder or income therefrom, and shall make all applications, reports and returns required in connection therewith.

d. The Contractor shall, in conducting its operations hereunder, take all necessary precautions to protect the general environment and to prevent environmental pollution, contamination, damage to property and personal injury. In the event the Contractor encounters material reasonably believed to be asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) or any other hazardous material, in conducting its operations hereunder, the Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition in writing to the Manager. Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed by the Contractor except upon the issuance of a written order to that effect from the Manager.

e. The Contractor shall promptly observe, comply with and execute the provisions of any and all present and future rules and regulations, requirements, standard orders and directions of the American Insurance Association, the Insurance Services Office, National Fire Protection Association, and any other body or organization exercising similar functions which may pertain or apply to the Contractor's operations hereunder.

The Contractor shall not do or permit to be done any act which:

1. will invalidate or be in conflict with any fire insurance policies covering the Facility or any part thereof or upon the contents of any building thereon; or

2. will increase the rate of any fire insurance, extended coverage or rental insurance on the Facility or any part thereof or upon the contents of any building thereon; or

3. in the opinion of the Port Authority will constitute a hazardous condition, so as to increase the risk normally attendant upon the operations contemplated by this Contract; or

4. may cause or produce in the premises, or upon the Facility any unusual, noxious or objectionable smoke, gases, vapors, odors; or

5. may interfere with the effectiveness or accessibility of the drainage and sewerage system, fire protection system, sprinkler system, alarm system, fire hydrants and hoses, if any, installed or located or to be installed or located in or on the Facility; or

6. shall constitute a nuisance in or on the Facility or which may result in the creation, commission or maintenance of a nuisance in or on the Facility.

f. If by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with the provisions of this Section and provided the Port Authority has given the Contractor five (5) days written notice of its failure and the Contractor shall not have cured said failure within said five (5) days, any fire insurance, extended coverage or rental insurance rate on the Facility or any part thereof or upon the contents of any building thereon shall at any time be higher than it otherwise would be, then the Contractor shall on demand pay the Port Authority that part of all fire insurance, extended coverage or rental insurance premiums paid or payable by the Port Authority which shall have been charged because of such violations by the Contractor.

g. The Contractor shall conduct its operations hereunder so as not to endanger, unreasonably interfere

with, or delay the operations or activities of any tenants or occupants on the premises or the Facility and, moreover, shall use the same degree of care in performance on the premises as would be required by law of the Port Authority and shall conduct operations hereunder in a courteous, efficient and safe manner.

h. The Contractor shall provide such equipment and medical facilities as may be necessary to supply first aid service in case of accidents to its personnel who may be injured in the furnishing of service hereunder. The Contractor shall maintain standing arrangements for the removal and hospital treatment of any of its personnel who may be injured.

19. Assignments and Subcontracting

a. The Contractor shall not sell, transfer, mortgage, pledge, subcontract or assign this Contract or any part thereof or any of the rights granted hereunder or any moneys due or to become due to it hereunder or enter into any contract requiring or permitting the doing of anything hereunder by an independent Contractor, without the prior written approval of the Port Authority, and any such sale, transfer, mortgage, pledge, subcontract, assignment or contract without such prior written approval shall be void as to the Port Authority.

b. All subcontractors who provide permanent personnel to the Contractor for work under this Contract shall be given written notice to comply with all requirements of the Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible and liable for the performance and acts of each subcontractor.

c. All persons to whom the Contractor sublets services shall be deemed to be its agents and no subletting or approval thereof shall be deemed to release this Contractor from its obligations under this Contract or to impose any obligations on the Port Authority to such subcontractor or to give the subcontractor any rights against the Port Authority.

20. Indemnification and Risks Assumed By The Contractor

To the extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, representatives and employees from and against all claims and demands, just or unjust, of third persons (including Contractor's employees, employees, officers, and agents of the Port Authority) arising out of or in any way connected or alleged to arise out of or alleged to be in any way connected with the Contract and all other services and activities of the Contractor under this Contract and for all expenses incurred by it and by them in the defense, settlement or satisfaction thereof, including without limitation thereto, claims and demands for death, for personal injury or for property damage, direct or consequential, whether they arise from the acts or omissions of the Contractor, the Port Authority, third persons(including Contractor's employees, employees, officers, and agents of the Port Authority), or from the acts of God or the public enemy, or otherwise, including claims and demands of any local jurisdiction against the Port Authority in connection with this Contract.

The Contractor assumes the following risks, whether such risks arise from acts or omissions (negligent or not) of the Contractor, the Port Authority or third persons (including Contractor's employees, employees, officers, and agents of the Port Authority)or from any other cause, excepting only risks occasioned solely by affirmative willful acts of the Port Authority done subsequent to the opening of proposals on this Contract, and shall to the extent permitted by law indemnify the Port Authority for all loss or damage incurred in connection with such risks:

a. The risk of any and all loss or damage to Port Authority property, equipment (including but not limited to automotive and/or mobile equipment), materials and possessions, on or off the premises, the loss or damage of which shall arise out of the Contractor's operations hereunder. The Contractor shall if so directed by the Port Authority, repair, replace or rebuild to the satisfaction of the Port Authority, any and all parts of the premises or the Facility which may be damaged or destroyed by the acts or omissions of the Contractor, its officers, agents, or employees and if the Contractor shall fail so to repair, replace, or rebuild with due diligence the Port Authority may, at its option, perform any of the

foregoing work and the Contractor shall pay to the Port Authority the cost thereof.

b. The risk of any and all loss or damage of the Contractor's property, equipment (including but not limited to automotive and/or mobile equipment) materials and possessions on the Facility.

c. The risk of claim, whether made against the Contractor or the Port Authority, for any and all loss or damages occurring to any property, equipment (including but not limited to automotive and/or mobile equipment), materials and possessions of the Contractor's agents, employees, materialmen and others performing work hereunder.

d. The risk of claims for injuries, damage or loss of any kind just or unjust of third persons arising or alleged to arise out of the performance of work hereunder, whether such claims are made against the Contractor or the Port Authority.

If so directed, the Contractor shall at its own expense defend any suit based upon any such claim or demand, even if such suit, claim or demand is groundless, false or fraudulent, and in handling such shall not, without obtaining express advance permission from the General Counsel of the Port Authority, raise any defense involving in any way the jurisdiction of the tribunal over the person of the Port Authority, the immunity of the Port Authority, its Commissioners, officers, agents or employees, the governmental nature of the Port Authority or the provision of any statutes respecting suits against the Port Authority.

Neither the requirements of the Port Authority under this Contract, nor of the Port Authority of the methods of performance hereunder nor the failure of the Port Authority to call attention to improper or inadequate methods or to require a change in the method of performance hereunder nor the failure of the Port Authority to direct the Contractor to take any particular precaution or other action or to refrain from doing any particular thing shall relieve the Contractor of its liability for injuries to persons or damage to property or environmental impairment arising out of its operations.

21. Approval of Methods

Neither the approval of the Port Authority of the methods of furnishing services hereunder nor the failure of the Port Authority to call attention to improper or inadequate methods or to require a change in the method of furnishing services hereunder, nor the failure of the Port Authority to direct the Contractor to take any particular precautions or to refrain from doing any particular thing shall relieve the Contractor of its liability for injuries to persons or damage to property or environmental impairment arising out of its operations.

22. Safety and Cleanliness

a. The Contractor shall, in the furnishing of services hereunder, exercise every precaution to prevent injury to person or damage to property or environmental impairment and avoid inconvenience to the occupants of or any visitors to the Facility. The Contractor shall, without limiting the generality hereof, place such personnel, erect such barricades and railings, give such warnings, display such lights, signals or signs, place such cones and exercise precautions as may be necessary, proper or desirable.

b. The Contractor shall in case of unsafe floor conditions due to construction, wetness, spillage, sickness and all other types of hazardous conditions proceed to rope off the unsafe area and place appropriate warnings signs to prevent accidents from occurring. The Contractor shall clean said area to the satisfaction of the Manager.

c. The Contractor shall at all times maintain in a clean and orderly condition and appearance any and all facilities provided by the Port Authority for the Contractor's operations, and all fixtures, sink closets, equipment, and other personal property of the Port Authority which are located in said facilities.

23. Accident Reports

The Contractor shall promptly report in writing to the Manager of the Facility and to the Deputy Chief, Litigation Management of the Port Authority all accidents whatsoever arising out of or in connection with its operations hereunder and which result in death or injury to persons or damage to property, setting forth

such details thereof as the Port Authority may desire. In addition, if death or serious injury or serious damage is caused, such accidents shall be immediately reported by telephone to the aforesaid representatives of the Port Authority.

24. Trash Removal

The Contractor shall remove daily from the Facility by means provided by the Contractor all garbage, debris and other waste material (solid or liquid) arising out of or in connection with its operations hereunder, and any such garbage, debris and other waste material not immediately removed shall be temporarily stored in a clear and sanitary condition, approved by the Facility Manager and shall be kept covered except when filling or emptying them. The Contractor shall exercise care in removing such garbage, debris and other waste materials from the Facility. The manner of such storage and removal shall always be subject in all respects to the continual approval of the Port Authority. No equipment or facilities of the Port Authority shall be used in such removal unless with its prior consent in writing. No such garbage, debris or other waste materials shall be or be permitted to be thrown, discharged or disposed into or upon the waters at or bounding the Facility.

25. Lost and Found Property

The Contractor shall instruct its personnel that all items of personal property found by the Contractor's employees at the Site must be turned in to the Port Authority and a receipt will be issued therefor.

26. Property of the Contractor

a. All property of the Contractor at the Site by virtue of this Contract shall be removed on or before the expiration or sooner termination or revocation of this Contract.

b. If the Contractor shall fail to remove its property upon the expiration, termination or revocation of this Contract the Port Authority may, at its option, dispose of such property as waste or as agent for the Contractor and at the risk and expense of the Contractor, remove such property to a public warehouse, or may retain the same in its own possession, and in either event after the expiration of thirty (30) days may sell the same in accordance with any method deemed appropriate; the proceeds of any such sale shall be applied first, to the expenses of sale and second, to any sums owed by the Contractor to the Port Authority; any balance remaining shall be paid to the Contractor. Any excess of the total cost of removal, storage and sale and other costs incurred by the Port Authority as a result of such failure of performance by the Contractor over the proceeds of sale shall be paid by the Contractor to the Port Authority upon demand.

27. Modification of Contract

This Contract may not be changed except in writing signed by the Port Authority and the Contractor. The Contractor agrees that no representation or warranties shall be binding upon the Port Authority unless expressed in writing in this Contract.

28. Invalid Clauses

If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to destroy its mutuality or to render it invalid or illegal, then, if it shall not appear to have been so material that without it the Contract would not have been made by the parties, it shall not be deemed to form part thereof but the balance of the Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

29. Approval of Materials, Supplies and Equipment

Only Port Authority approved materials, supplies, and equipment are to be used by the Contractor in performing the Work hereunder. Inclusion of chemical containing materials or supplies on the Port Authority Approved Products List – Environmental Protection Supplies constitutes approval. The list may

be revised from time to time and at any time by the Port Authority and it shall be incumbent upon the Contractor to obtain the most current list from the Manager of the Facility.

At anytime during the Solicitation, pre-performance or performance periods, the Contractor may propose the use of an alternate product or products to those on the Approved Products List – Environmental Protection Supplies, which product(s) shall be subject to review and approval by the Port Authority. Any alternate product so approved by the Port Authority may be used by the Contractor in performing the Services hereunder. Until such approval is given, only products on the Approved Products List – Environmental Protection Supplies may be used.

30. Intellectual Property

The right to use all patented materials, appliances, processes of manufacture or types of construction, trade and service marks, copyrights and trade secrets, collectively hereinafter referred to as "Intellectual Property Rights", in the performance of the work, shall be obtained by the Contractor without separate or additional compensation. Where the services under this Agreement require the Contractor to provide materials, equipment or software for the use of the Port Authority or its employees or agents, the Port Authority shall be provided with the Intellectual Property Rights required for such use without further compensation than is provided for under this Agreement.

The Contractor shall indemnify the Port Authority against and save it harmless from all loss and expense incurred as a result of any claims in the nature of Intellectual Property Rights infringement arising out of the Contractor's or Port Authority's use, in accordance with the above immediately preceding paragraph, of any Intellectual Property. The Contractor, if requested, shall conduct all negotiations with respect to and defend such claims. If the Contractor or the Port Authority, its employees or agents be enjoined either temporarily or permanently from the use of any subject matter as to which the Contractor is to indemnify the Port Authority against infringement, then the Port Authority may, without limiting any other rights it may have, require the Contractor to supply temporary or permanent replacement facilities approved by the Manager, and if the Contractor fails to do so the Contractor shall, at its expense, remove all such enjoined facilities and refund the cost thereof to the Port Authority or take such steps as may be necessary to insure compliance by the Contractor and the Port Authority with said injunction, to the satisfaction of the Port Authority.

In addition, the Contractor shall promptly and fully inform the Director in writing of any intellectual property rights disputes, whether existing or potential, of which it has knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or any other matter related to the subject matter of this Agreement or coming to its attention in connection with this Agreement.

31. Contract Records and Documents – Passwords and Codes

When the performance of the contract services requires the Contractor to produce, compile or maintain records, data, drawings, or documents of any kind, regardless of the media utilized, then all such records, drawings, data and documents which are produced, prepared or compiled in connection with this contract, shall become the property of the Port Authority, and the Port Authority shall have the right to use or permit the use of them and any ideas or methods represented by them for any purpose and at any time without other compensation than that specifically provided herein.

When in the performance of the contract services the Contractor utilizes passwords or codes for any purpose, at any time during or after the performance of such services, upon written request by the Authority, the Contractor shall make available to the designated Authority representative all such passwords and codes.

32. Designated Secure Areas

Services under the Contract may be required in designated secure areas, as the same may be designated by the Manager from time to time ("Secure Areas"). The Port Authority shall require the observance of certain

security procedures with respect to Secure Areas, which may include the escort to, at, and/or from said high security areas by security personnel designated by the Contractor or any subcontractor's personnel required to work therein. All personnel that require access to designated secure areas who are not under positive escort by an authorized individual will be required to undergo background screening and personal identity verification.

Forty-eight (48) hours prior to the proposed performance of any work in a Secure Area, the Contractor shall notify the Manager. The Contractor shall conform to the procedures as may be established by the Manager from time to time and at any time for access to Secure Areas and the escorting of personnel hereunder. Prior to the start of work, the Contractor shall request a description from the Manager of the Secure Areas which will be in effect on the commencement date. The description of Secure Areas may be changed from time to time and at any time by the Manager during the term of the Contract.

33. Notification of Security Requirements

The Authority has the responsibility of ensuring safe, reliable and secure transportation facilities, systems, and projects to maintain the well-being and economic competitiveness of the region. Therefore, the Authority reserves the right to deny access to certain documents, sensitive security construction sites and facilities (including rental spaces) to any person that declines to abide by Port Authority security procedures and protocols, any person with a criminal record with respect to certain crimes or who may otherwise poses a threat to the construction site or facility security. The Authority reserves the right to impose multiple layers of security requirements on the Contractor, its staff and subcontractors and their staffs depending upon the level of security required, or may make any amendments with respect to such requirements as determined by the Authority.

These security requirements may include but are not limited to the following:

- Execution of Port Authority Approved Non-disclosure Agreements

  At the direction of the Port Authority, the Contractor shall be required to have its principals, staff and/or subcontractor(s) and their staff, execute Port Authority approved non-disclosure agreements.

- Contractor/ Subcontractor identity checks and background screening

  The Port Authority's designated background screening provider may require inspection of not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification (at least one having an official photograph) to verify staff's name and residence; screening federal, state, and/or local criminal justice agency information databases and files; screening of any terrorist identification files; access identification to include some form of biometric security methodology such as fingerprint, facial or iris scanning, or the like.

  The Contractor may be required to have its staff, and any subcontractor's staff, material-men, visitors or others over whom the Contractor/subcontractor has control, authorize the Authority or its designee to perform background checks, and a personal identity verification check. Such authorization shall be in a form acceptable to the Authority. The Contractor and subcontractors may also be required to use an organization designated by the Authority to perform the background checks.

  As of January 29, 2007, the Secure Worker Access Consortium (S.W.A.C.) is the only Port Authority approved provider to be used to conduct background screening and personal identity verification, except as otherwise required by federal law and/or regulation (such as the Transportation Worker Identification Credential for personnel performing in secure areas at Maritime facilities). Information about S.W.A.C., instructions, corporate enrollment, online applications, and location of processing centers can be found at http://www.secureworker.com, or S.W.A.C. may be contacted directly at (877) 522-7922 for more information and the latest pricing. The cost for said background checks for staff that pass and are granted a credential shall be reimbursable to the Contractor (and its subcontractors) as an out-of-pocket expense as provided herein. Staff that are rejected for a credential for any reason are not reimbursable.

- Issuance of Photo Identification Credential

  No person will be permitted on or about the Authority construction site or facility (including rental

spaces) without a facility-specific photo identification credential approved by the Authority. If the authority requires facility-specific identification credential for the Contractor's and the subcontractor's staff, the Authority will supply such identification at no cost to the Contractor or its subcontractors. Such facility-specific identification credential shall remain the property of the Authority and shall be returned to the Authority at the completion or upon request prior to completion of the individual's assignment at the specific facility. It is the responsibility of the appropriate Contractor or subcontractor to immediately report to the Authority the loss of any staff member's individual facility-specific identification credential. The Contractor or subcontractor shall be billed for the cost of the replacement identification credential. Contractor's and subcontractor's staff shall display Identification badges in a conspicuous and clearly visible manner, when entering, working or leaving an Authority construction site or facility.

Employees may be required to produce not less than two forms of valid/current government issued identification having an official photograph and an original, unlaminated social security card for identify and SSN verification. Where applicable, for sensitive security construction sites or facilities, successful completion of the application, screening and identify verification for all employees of the Contractor and subcontractors shall be completed prior to being provided a S.W.A.C. ID Photo Identification credential.

- Access control, inspection, and monitoring by security guards

The Authority may provide for Authority construction site or facility (including rental spaces) access control, inspection and monitoring by Port Authority Police or Authority retained contractor security guards. However, this provision shall not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to secure its equipment and work and that of its subconsultant/subcontractor's and service suppliers at the Authority construction site or facility (including rental spaces). In addition, the Contractor, subcontractor or service provider is not permitted to take photographs, digital images, electronic copying and/or electronic transmission or video recordings or make sketches on any other medium at the Authority construction sites or facilities (including rental spaces), except when necessary to perform the Work under this Contract, without prior written permission from the Authority. Upon request, any photograph, digital images, video recording or sketches made of the Authority construction site or facility shall be submitted to the Authority to determine compliance with this paragraph, which submission shall be conclusive and binding on the submitting entity.

- Compliance with the Port Authority Information Security Handbook

The Contract may require access to Port Authority information considered Protected Information ("PI") as defined in the Port Authority Information Security Handbook ("Handbook"), dated October, 2008, corrected as of November 14, 2013, and as may be further amended. The Handbook and its requirements are hereby incorporated into this agreement and will govern the possession, distribution and use of PI if at any point during the lifecycle of the project or solicitation it becomes necessary for the Contractor to have access to PI. Protecting sensitive information requires the application of uniform safeguarding measures to prevent unauthorized disclosure and to control any authorized disclosure of this information within the Port Authority or when released by the Port Authority to outside entities. The following is an outline of some of the procedures, obligations and directives contained in the Handbook:

(1) require that the Contractor and subcontractors, when appropriate, sign Non-Disclosure Agreements (NDAs), or an Acknowledgment of an existing NDA, provided by the Authority as a condition of being granted access to Confidential Information categorized and protected as per the Handbook;

(2) require that individuals needing access to PI be required to undergo a background check, pursuant to the process and requirements noted in § 3.2 of the Information Security Handbook.

(3) require Contractors and commercial enterprises to attend training to ensure security awareness regarding Port Authority information;

(4) specific guidelines and requirements for the handling of PI to ensure that the storage and protection of PI;

(5) restrictions on the transfer, shipping, and mailing of PI;

(6) prohibitions on the publication, posting, modifying, copying, reproducing, republishing, uploading, transmitting, or distributing PI on websites or web pages. This may also include restricting persons, who either have not passed a pre-screening background check, or who have not been granted access to PI, from viewing such information;

(7) require that PI be destroyed using certain methods, measures or technology pursuant to the requirements set forth in the Handbook;

(8) require the Contractor to mandate that each of its subcontractors maintain the same levels of security required of the Contractor under any Port Authority awarded contract.

(9) prohibit the publication, exchange or dissemination of PI developed from the project or contained in reports, except between Contractors and subcontractors, without prior approval of the Port Authority;

(10) require that PI only be reproduced or copied pursuant to the requirements set forth in the Handbook.

- Audits for Compliance with Security Requirements

  The Port Authority may conduct random or scheduled examinations of business practices under this section entitled "NOTIFICATION OF SECURITY REQUIREMENTS" and the Handbook in order to assess the extent of compliance with security requirements, Protected Information procedures, protocols and practices, which may include, but not be limited to, verification of background check status, confirmation of completion of specified training, and/or a site visit to view material storage locations and protocols.

34. Construction In Progress

The Contractor recognizes that construction may be in progress at the Facility and may continue throughout the term of this Contract. Notwithstanding, the Contractor shall at all times during the term hereof maintain the same standards of performance and cleanliness as prevails in non-affected areas as required by the standards hereunder.

35. Permit-Required Confined Space Work

Prior to commencement of any work, the Contractor shall request and obtain from the Port Authority a description of all spaces at the facility which are permit-required confined spaces requiring issuance of an OSHA permit.

Prior to the commencement of any work in a permit-required confined space at a Port Authority facility requiring issuance of an OSHA permit, the Contractor shall contact the Manager to obtain an Authority Contractor Permit-Required Confined Space Notification form. The notification form must be filled out and submitted prior to commencing permit-required confined space work. All confined space work shall be performed in accordance with all applicable OSHA requirements. The Contractor shall provide its employees with a copy of its own company permit and shall furnish the Port Authority with a copy of the permit upon completion of the work. The Contractor must supply all equipment required for working in a confined space.

36. Signs

Except with the prior written approval of the Port Authority, the Contractor shall not erect, maintain or display any signs or posters or any advertising on or about the Facility.

37. Vending Machines, Food Preparation

The Contractor shall not install, maintain or operate on the Facility, or on any other Port Authority property, any vending machines without the prior written approval of the Port Authority. No foods or beverages shall

be prepared or consumed at the Facility by any of the Contractor's employees except in areas as may be specifically designated by the Port Authority for such purpose.

38. Confidential Information/Non-Publication

a. As used herein, confidential information shall mean all information disclosed to the Contractor or the personnel provided by the Contractor hereunder which relates to the Authority's and/or PATH's past, present, and future research, development and business activities including, but not limited to, software and documentation licensed to the Authority or proprietary to the Authority and/or PATH and all associated software, source code procedures and documentation. Confidential information shall also mean any other tangible or intangible information or materials including but not limited to computer identification numbers, access codes, passwords, and reports obtained and/or used during the performance of the Contractor's Services under this Contract.

b. Confidential information shall also mean and include collectively, as per *The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey Information Security Handbook (October 15, 2008, corrected as of November 14, 2013),* Protected Information, Confidential Proprietary Information, Confidential Privileged Information and information that is labeled, marked or otherwise identified by or on behalf of the Authority so as to reasonably connote that such information is confidential, privileged, sensitive or proprietary in nature. Confidential Information shall also include all work product that contains or is derived from any of the foregoing, whether in whole or in part, regardless of whether prepared by the Authority or a third-party or when the Authority receives such information from others and agrees to treat such information as Confidential.

c. The Contractor shall hold all such confidential information in trust and confidence for the Authority, and agrees that the Contractor and the personnel provided by the Contractor hereunder shall not, during or after the termination or expiration of this Contract, disclose to any person, firm or corporation, nor use for its own business or benefit, any information obtained by it under or in connection with the supplying of services contemplated by this Contract. The Contractor and the personnel provided by the Contractor hereunder shall not violate in any manner any patent, copyright, trade secret or other proprietary right of the Authority or third persons in connection with their services hereunder, either before or-after termination or expiration of this Contract. The Contractor and the personnel provided by the Contractor hereunder shall not willfully or otherwise perform any dishonest or fraudulent acts, breach any security procedures, or damage or destroy any hardware, software or documentation, proprietary or otherwise, in connection with their services hereunder. The Contractor shall promptly and fully inform the Director/General Manager in writing of any patent, copyright, trade secret or other intellectual property rights or disputes, whether existing or potential, of which the Contractor has knowledge, relating to any idea, design, method, material, equipment or other matter related to this Contract or coming to the Contractor's attention in connection with this Contract.

d. The Contractor shall not issue nor permit to be issued any press release, advertisement, or literature of any kind, which refers to the Port Authority or to the fact that goods have been, are being or will be provided to it and/or that services have been, are being or will be performed for it in connection with this Agreement, unless the vendor first obtains the written approval of the Port Authority. Such approval may be withheld if for any reason the Port Authority believes that the publication of such information would be harmful to the public interest or is in any way undesirable.

39. Time is of the Essence

Time is of the essence in the Contractor's performance of this Contract inasmuch as the Work to be performed will affect the operation of public facilities.

40. Holidays

The following holidays will be observed at the Site:

New Year's Day Labor Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day	Columbus Day
Presidents Day	Veterans Day
Memorial Day	Thanksgiving Day
Independence Day	Day After Thanksgiving
Christmas Day	

This list is subject to periodic revision and the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all updated lists from the office of the Manager. If any such holiday falls on a Sunday then the next day shall be considered the holiday and/or if any such holiday falls on a Saturday then the preceding day shall be considered the holiday.

41. Personnel Standards

In addition to any specific personnel requirements that may be required under the clause entitled "Personnel Requirements" in the Specifications, the Contractor (and any Subcontractor) shall furnish competent and adequately trained personnel to perform the Work hereunder. If, in the opinion of the Manager, any employee so assigned is performing their functions unsatisfactorily, they shall be replaced by the Contractor within twenty-four (24) hours following the Contractor's receipt of the Manager's request for such replacement.

All Contractor's employees performing Work hereunder shall have the ability to communicate in the English language to the extent necessary to comprehend directions given by either the Contractor's supervisory staff or by the Manager's staff. Any employee operating a motor vehicle must have a valid driver's license.

The Contractor shall verify that employees working under this Contract in the United States are legally present in the United States and authorized to work by means of the federally required I-9 program

42. General Uniform Requirements for Contractor's Personnel

In addition to any specific uniform requirements that may be required by the Specifications, uniforms must be worn at all times during which the Services are being performed hereunder. The Contractor agrees that his/her employees will present a neat, clean and orderly appearance at all times. Uniforms shall include the Contractor's identification badge with picture ID bearing the employee's name. All uniforms, colors, types and styles shall be subject to the prior approval of the Manager. The Contractor will also be responsible for ensuring that its employees are wearing shoes appropriate for the tasks performed. The Manager shall have the right to require removal of any employee who shall fail to wear the proper uniform and shoes, and the exercise of this right shall not limit the obligation of the Contractor to perform the Services or to furnish any required number of employees at a specific location at the Site as specified.

43. Labor, Equipment and Materials Supplied by the Contractor

The Contractor shall, at all times during the performance of this Contract, furnish all necessary labor, supervision, equipment and materials necessary for the prompt and efficient performance of the Work, whether such materials and equipment are actually employed in the furnishing of the Work or whether incidental thereto.

All materials used by the Contractor in furnishing Work hereunder shall be of such quality as to accomplish the purposes of this Contract and the Services to be furnished hereunder in such manner so as not to damage any part of the Site.

The Port Authority by its officers, employees and representatives shall have the right at all times to examine the supplies, materials and equipment used by the Contractor, to observe the operations of the Contractor, its

agents, servants and employees and to do any act or thing which the Port Authority may be obligated or have the right to do under this Contract or otherwise.

All equipment, materials and supplies used in the performance of this Contract required hereunder shall be used in accordance with their manufacturer's instructions.

Materials and supplies to be provided by the Contractor hereunder shall comply with OSHA and all applicable regulations.

44. Contractor's Vehicles – Parking - Licenses

At the discretion of the Manager, the Port Authority may permit the Contractor during the effective period of this Contract to park vehicle(s) used by it in its operations hereunder in such location as may from time to time or at any time be designated by the Manager. The Contractor shall comply with such existing rules, regulations and procedures as are now in force and such reasonable future rules, regulations and procedures as may hereafter be adopted by the Port Authority for the safety and convenience of persons who park automotive vehicles in any parking area at the Site or for the safety and proper persons who park automotive vehicles in any parking area at the Site or for the safety and proper identification of such vehicles, and the Contractor shall also comply with any and all directions pertaining to such parking which may be given from time to time and at any time by the Manager. Any vehicle used by the Contractor hereunder shall be marked or placarded, identifying it as the Contractor's vehicle.

45. Manager's Authority

In the performance of the Work hereunder, the Contractor shall conform to all orders, directions and requirements of the Manager and shall perform the Work hereunder to the satisfaction of the Manager at such times and places, by such methods and in such manner and sequence as he/she may require, and the Contract shall at all stages be subject to his/her inspection. The Manager shall determine the amount, quality, acceptability and fitness of all parts of the Work and shall interpret the Specifications and any orders for Extra Work. The Contractor shall employ no equipment, materials, methods or staff or personnel to which the Manager objects. Upon request, the Manager shall confirm in writing any oral order, direction, requirement or determination.

The Manager shall have the authority to decide all questions in connection with the Services to be performed hereunder. The exercise by the Manager of the powers and authorities vested in him/her by this section shall be binding and final upon the Port Authority and the Contractor.

46. Price Preference

If this solicitation has not been set aside for the purposes of making an award based on bids solicited from Port Authority certified Minority Business, Women Business or Small Business Enterprises as indicated by the bidder pre-requisites in Part II hereof, for awards of contracts, not exceeding $1,000,000, for:

(a) Services, a price preference of 5% is available for New York or New Jersey Small Business Enterprises (SBE); or

(b) Services (excluding Janitorial/Cleaning Services), a price preference of 10% is available for New York or New Jersey Minority or Women Business Enterprises (M/WBE),

certified by the Port Authority by the day before the bid opening.

If the Bidder is a Port Authority certified MBE, WBE or SBE, enter the applicable date(s) certification was obtained in the space provided on the Signature Sheet attached hereto.

47. M/WBE Good Faith Participation

If specified as applicable to this Contract, the Contractor shall use every good-faith effort to provide for participation by certified Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs) and certified Women-owned Business Enterprises (WBEs) as herein defined, in all purchasing and subcontracting opportunities associated with this Contract, including purchase of equipment, supplies and labor services.

Good Faith efforts to include participation by MBEs/WBEs shall include the following:

a. Dividing the services and materials to be procured into small portions, where feasible.

b. Giving reasonable advance notice of specific contracting, subcontracting and purchasing opportunities to such MBEs/WBEs as may be appropriate.

c. Soliciting services and materials, to be procured, from the Directory of MBEs/WBEs, a copy of which can be obtained on the Port Authority Website at http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/supplier-diversity.html or by contacting the Port Authority's Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights at (212) 435-7819 or seeking MBEs/WBEs from other sources.

d. Insuring that provision is made to provide progress payments to MBEs/WBEs on a timely basis.

e. Observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing in the respective trade or business.

Either prior or subsequent to Contract award, the Contractor may request a full or partial waiver of the M/WBE participation goals set forth in this Contract by providing documentation demonstrating to the Manager, for approval by the Port Authority's Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights, that its good faith efforts did not result in compliance with the goals set forth above because participation by eligible M/WBEs could not be obtained at a reasonable price or that such M/WBEs were not available to adequately perform as subcontractors. The Contractor shall provide written documentation in support of its request to the Manager. The documentation shall include, but not be limited to, documentation demonstrating good faith efforts as described above, which may include, proof that the Authority's directory does not contain M/WBEs in this specific field of work, a list of organizations contacted to obtain M/WBEs, and/or a list of M/WBEs contacted and their price quotes. If approved by the Authority's Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights, the Manager will provide written approval of the modified or waived M/WBE Participation Plan.

Subsequent to Contract award, all changes to the M/WBE Participation Plan must be submitted via a modified M/WBE Participation Plan to the Manager for review and approval by the Authority's Office of Business Diversity and Civil Rights. For submittal of modifications to the M/WBE Plan, Contractors are directed to use form PA3749C, which may be downloaded at http://www.panynj.gov/business-opportunities/become-vendor.html. The Contractor shall not make changes to its approved M/WBE Participation Plan or substitute M/WBE subcontractors or suppliers for those named in their approved plan without the Manager's prior written approval. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subcontractor with the Contractor's own forces, shall be a violation of this section. Progress toward attainment of M/WBE participation goals set forth herein will be monitored throughout the duration of this Contract.

The Contractor shall also submit to the Manager, along with invoices, the Statement of Subcontractor Payments as the M/WBE Participation Report, annexed hereto as an attachment. The Statement must include the name and business address of each M/WBE subcontractor and supplier actually involved in the Contract, a description of the work performed and/or product or service supplied by each such subcontractor or supplier, the date and amount of each expenditure, and such other information that may assist the Manager in determining the Contractor's compliance with the foregoing provisions.

If, during the performance of this Contract, the Contractor fails to demonstrate good faith efforts in carrying out its M/WBE Participation Plan and the Contractor has not requested and been granted a full or partial waiver of the M/WBE participation goals set forth in this Contract, the Authority will take into

consideration the Contractor's failure to carry out its M/WBE Participation Plan in its evaluation for award of future Authority contracts.

PART III CONTRACTOR'S INTEGRITY PROVISIONS

1. Certification of No Investigation (criminal or civil anti-trust), Indictment, Conviction, Debarment, Suspension, Disqualification and Disclosure of Other Information

By bidding on this Contract, each Bidder and each person signing on behalf of any Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that the Bidder and each parent and/or affiliate of the Bidder has not

a. been indicted or convicted in any jurisdiction;

b. been suspended, debarred, found not responsible or otherwise disqualified from entering into any contract with any governmental agency or been denied a government contract for failure to meet standards related to the integrity of the Bidder;

c. had a contract terminated by any governmental agency for breach of contract or for any cause based in whole or in part on an indictment or conviction;

d. ever used a name, trade name or abbreviated name, or an Employer Identification Number different from those inserted in the Bid;

e. had any business or professional license suspended or revoked or, within the five years prior to bid opening, had any sanction imposed in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) as a result of any judicial or administrative proceeding with respect to any license held or with respect to any violation of a federal, state or local environmental law, rule or regulation;

f. had any sanction imposed as a result of a judicial or administrative proceeding related to fraud, extortion, bribery, bid rigging, embezzlement, misrepresentation or anti-trust regardless of the dollar amount of the sanctions or the date of their imposition; and

g. been, and is not currently, the subject of a criminal investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency and/or a civil anti-trust investigation by any federal, state or local prosecuting or investigative agency, including an inspector general of a governmental agency or public authority.

2. Non-Collusive Bidding, and Code of Ethics Certification, Certification of No Solicitation Based On Commission, Percentage, Brokerage, Contingent or Other Fees

By bidding on this Contract, each Bidder and each person signing on behalf of any Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that

a. the prices in its bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor;

b. the prices quoted in its bid have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed directly or indirectly by the Bidder prior to the official opening of such bid to any other bidder or to any competitor;

c. no attempt has been made and none will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition;

d. this organization has not made any offers or agreements or taken any other action with respect to any Authority employee or former employee or immediate family member of either which

would constitute a breach of ethical standards under the Code of Ethics dated March 11, 2014, or as may be revised (a copy of which is available upon request) nor does this organization have any knowledge of any act on the part of an Authority employee or former Authority employee relating either directly or indirectly to this organization which constitutes a breach of the ethical standards set forth in said Code;

e. no person or selling agency other than a bona fide employee or bona fide established commercial or selling agency maintained by the Bidder for the purpose of securing business, has been employed or retained by the Bidder to solicit or secure this Contract on the understanding that a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent, or other fee would be paid to such person or selling agency; and

f. the Bidder has not offered, promised or given, demanded or accepted, any undue advantage, directly or indirectly, to or from a public official or employee, political candidate, party or party official, or any private sector employee (including a person who directs or works for a private sector enterprise in any capacity), in order to obtain, retain, or direct business or to secure any other improper advantage in connection with this Contract.

g. no person or organization has been retained, employed or designated on behalf of the Bidder to impact any Port Authority determination with respect to (i) the solicitation, evaluation or award of this Contract, or (ii) the preparation of specifications or request for submissions in connection with this Contract.

The foregoing certifications in this Part III, Sections 1 and 2, shall be deemed to have been made by the Bidder as follows:

* if the Bidder is a corporation, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Bidder itself, but also with respect to each parent, affiliate, director, and officer of the Bidder, as well as, to the best of the certifier's knowledge and belief, each stockholder of the Bidder with an ownership interest in excess of 10%;

* if the Bidder is a partnership, such certification shall be deemed to have been made not only with respect to the Bidder itself, but also with respect to each partner.

Moreover, the foregoing certifications, if made by a corporate Bidder, shall be deemed to have been authorized by the Board of Directors of the Bidder, and such authorization shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of such certification as the act and deed of the corporation.

In any case where the Bidder cannot make the foregoing certifications, the Bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the signed bid a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. If the Bidder is uncertain as to whether it can make the foregoing certifications, it shall so indicate in a signed statement furnished with its bid, setting forth in such statement the reasons for its uncertainty. With respect to the foregoing certification in paragraph "2g", if the Bidder cannot make the certification, it shall provide, in writing, with the signed bid: (i) a list of the name(s), address(es), telephone number(s), and place(s) of principal employment of each such individual or organization; and (ii) a statement as to whether such individual or organization has a "financial interest" in this Contract, as described in the Procurement Disclosure policy of the Authority (a copy of which is available upon request to the Chief Procurement Officer of the Procurement Department of the Authority). Such disclosure is to be updated, as necessary, up to the time of award of this Contract. As a result of such disclosure, the Port Authority shall take appropriate action up to and including a finding of non-responsibility.

Failure to make the required disclosures shall lead to administrative actions up to and including a finding of non-responsiveness or non-responsibility.

Notwithstanding that the Bidder may be able to make the foregoing certifications at the time the bid is

submitted, the Bidder shall immediately notify the Authority in writing during the period of irrevocability of bids and the term of the Contract, if Bidder is awarded the Contract, of any change of circumstances which might under this clause make it unable to make the foregoing certifications, might render any portion of the certifications previously made invalid, or require disclosure. The foregoing certifications or signed statement shall be deemed to have been made by the Bidder with full knowledge that they would become a part of the records of the Authority and that the Authority will rely on their truth and accuracy in awarding and continuing this Contract. In the event that the Authority should determine at any time prior or subsequent to the award of this Contract that the Bidder has falsely certified as to any material item in the foregoing certifications, has failed to immediately notify the Port Authority of any change in circumstances which might make it unable to make the foregoing certifications, might render any portion of the certifications previously made invalid, or require disclosure, or has willfully or fraudulently furnished a signed statement which is false in any material respect, or has not fully and accurately represented any circumstance with respect to any item in the foregoing certifications required to be disclosed, the Authority may determine that the Bidder is not a responsible Bidder with respect to its bid on the Contract or with respect to future bids on Authority contracts and may exercise such other remedies as are provided to it by the Contract with respect to these matters. In addition, Bidders are advised that knowingly providing a false certification or statement pursuant hereto may be the basis for prosecution for offering a false instrument for filing (see e.g. New York Penal Law, Section 175.30 et seq.). Bidders are also advised that the inability to make such certification will not in and of itself disqualify a Bidder, and that in each instance the Authority will evaluate the reasons therefor provided by the Bidder. Under certain circumstances the Bidder may be required as a condition of Contract award to enter into a Monitoring Agreement under which it will be required to take certain specified actions, including compensating an independent Monitor to be selected by the Port Authority, said Monitor to be charged with, among other things, auditing the actions of the Bidder to determine whether its business practices and relationships indicate a level of integrity sufficient to permit it to continue business with the Port Authority.

3. Bidder Eligibility for Award of Contracts - Determination by an Agency of the State of New York or New Jersey Concerning Eligibility to Receive Public Contracts

Bidders are advised that the Authority has adopted a policy to the effect that in awarding its contracts it will honor any determination by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey that a Bidder is not eligible to bid on or be awarded public contracts because the Bidder has been determined to have engaged in illegal or dishonest conduct or to have violated prevailing rate of wage legislation.

The policy permits a Bidder whose ineligibility has been so determined by an agency of the State of New York or New Jersey to submit a bid on a Port Authority contract and then to establish that it is eligible to be awarded a contract on which it has bid because (i) the state agency determination relied upon does not apply to the Bidder, or (ii) the state agency determination relied upon was made without affording the Bidder the notice and hearing to which the Bidder was entitled by the requirements of due process of law, or (iii) the state agency determination was clearly erroneous or (iv) the state determination relied upon was not based on a finding of conduct demonstrating a lack of integrity or violation of a prevailing rate of wage law.

The full text of the resolution adopting the policy may be found in the Minutes of the Authority's Board of Commissioners meeting of September 9, 1993.

4. Contractor Responsibility, Suspension of Work and Termination

During the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall at all times during the Contract term remain responsible. The Contractor agrees, if requested by the Port Authority to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in the States of New Jersey or New York, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity.

The Port Authority, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Contract, at any time, when it discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Contractor must comply with the terms of the suspension order. Contract

activity may resume at such time as the Port Authority issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Contract.

Upon written notice to the Contractor, and an opportunity to be heard with appropriate Port Authority officials or staff, the Contract may be terminated by Port Authority at the Contractor's expense where the Contractor is determined by the Port Authority to be non-responsible. In such event, the Port Authority or its designee may complete the contractual requirements in any manner he or she may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach, including recovery of costs from Contractor associated with such termination.

5. No Gifts, Gratuities, Offers of Employment, Etc.

At all times, the Contractor shall not offer, give or agree to give anything of value either to a Port Authority employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Port Authority, or to a member of the immediate family (i.e., a spouse, child, parent, brother or sister) of any of the foregoing, in connection with the performance by such employee, agent, job shopper, consultant, construction manager or other person or firm representing the Port Authority of duties involving transactions with the Contractor on behalf of the Port Authority, whether or not such duties are related to this Contract or any other Port Authority contract or matter. Any such conduct shall be deemed a material breach of this Contract.

As used herein "anything of value" shall include but not be limited to any (a) favors, such as meals, entertainment, transportation (other than that contemplated by the Contract or any other Port Authority contract), etc. which might tend to obligate the Port Authority employee to the Contractor, and (b) gift, gratuity, money, goods, equipment, services, lodging, discounts not available to the general public, offers or promises of employment, loans or the cancellation thereof, preferential treatment or business opportunity. Such term shall not include compensation contemplated by this Contract or any other Port Authority contract. Where used herein, the term "Port Authority" shall be deemed to include all subsidiaries of the Port Authority.

The Contractor shall insure that no gratuities of any kind or nature whatsoever shall be solicited or accepted by it and by its personnel for any reason whatsoever from the passengers, tenants, customers or other persons using the Facility and shall so instruct its personnel.

In the event that the Contractor becomes aware of the occurrence of any conduct that is prohibited by this section entitled "No Gifts, Gratuities, Offers of Employment, Etc.", it shall report such occurrence to the Port Authority's Office of Inspector General within three (3) business days of obtaining such knowledge. (See "http://www.panynj.gov/inspector-general" for information about to report information to the Office of Inspector General). Failing to report such conduct shall be grounds for a finding of non-responsibility.

In addition, during the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall not make an offer of employment or use confidential information in a manner proscribed by the Code of Ethics and Financial Disclosure dated March 11, 2014, or as may be revised, (a copy of which is available upon request to the Office of the Secretary of the Port Authority).

The Contractor shall include the provisions of this clause in each subcontract entered into under this Contract.

6. Conflict of Interest

During the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall not participate in any way in the preparation, negotiation or award of any contract (other than a contract for its own services to the Authority) to which it is contemplated the Port Authority may become a party, or participate in any way in the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such a contract if the Contractor has a substantial financial interest in the contractor or potential contractor of the Port Authority or if the Contractor has an arrangement for future employment or for any other business relationship with said contractor or potential contractor, nor shall the Contractor at any time take any other action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of conflict of interest on its part. If the possibility of such an arrangement for future employment or for another business arrangement has been or is the subject of a previous or current discussion, or if the Contractor has reason to believe such an arrangement may be the subject of future discussion, or if the Contractor has any financial interest, substantial or not, in a contractor or potential contractor of the Authority, and the Contractor's participation in the preparation, negotiation or award

of any contract with such a contractor or the review or resolution of a claim in connection with such a contract is contemplated or if the Contractor has reason to believe that any other situation exists which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest, the Contractor shall immediately inform the Chief Procurement Officer in writing of such situation giving the full details thereof. Unless the Contractor receives the specific written approval of the Chief Procurement Officer, the Contractor shall not take the contemplated action which might be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest. The Chief Procurement Officer may require the Contractor to submit a mitigation plan addressing and mitigating any disclosed or undisclosed conflict, which is subject to the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer and shall become a requirement, as though fully set forth in this Contract. In the event the Chief Procurement Officer shall determine that the performance by the Contractor of a portion of its Services under this Agreement is precluded by the provisions of this numbered paragraph, or a portion of the Contractor's said Services is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be no longer appropriate because of such preclusion, then the Chief Procurement Officer shall have full authority on behalf of both parties to order that such portion of the Contractor's Services not be performed by the Contractor, reserving the right, however, to have the Services performed by others and any lump sum compensation payable hereunder which is applicable to the deleted work shall be equitably adjusted by the parties. The Contractor's execution of this document shall constitute a representation by the Contractor that at the time of such execution the Contractor knows of no circumstances, present or anticipated, which come within the provisions of this paragraph or which might otherwise be viewed as or give the appearance of a conflict of interest on the Contractor's part. The Contractor acknowledges that the Authority may preclude it from involvement in certain disposition/privatization initiatives or transactions that result from the findings of its evaluations hereunder or from participation in any contract, which results, directly or indirectly, from the Services provided by the Contractor hereunder. The Port Authority's determination regarding any questions of conflict of interest shall be final.

7. Definitions

As used in this section, the following terms shall mean:

Affiliate - Two or more firms are affiliates if a parent owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or a common shareholder or group of shareholders owns more than fifty percent of the voting stock of each of the firms, or if the firms have a common proprietor or general partner.

Agency or Governmental Agency - Any federal, state, city or other local agency, including departments, offices, public authorities and corporations, boards of education and higher education, public development corporations, local development corporations and others.

Investigation - Any inquiries made by any federal, state or local criminal prosecuting and/or law enforcement agency and any inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations made by any federal, state or local governmental agency. Except for inquiries concerning civil anti-trust investigations, the term does not include inquiries made by any civil government agency concerning compliance with any regulation, the nature of which does not carry criminal penalties, nor does it include any background investigations for employment, or Federal, State, and local inquiries into tax returns.

Officer - Any individual who serves as chief executive officer, chief financial officer, or chief operating officer of the Bidder by whatever titles known.

Parent - An individual, partnership, joint venture or corporation which owns more than 50% of the voting stock of the Bidder.

If the solicitation is a Request for Proposal:
Bid - shall mean Proposal;
Bidder - shall mean Proposer;
Bidding - shall mean submitting a Proposal.

In a Contract resulting from the taking of bids:
Bid - shall mean bid;
Bidder - shall mean Bidder; except and until the Contract has been awarded, then it shall mean

Contractor
Bidding - shall mean executing this Contract.

In a Contract resulting from the taking of Proposals:

Bid - shall mean Proposal;
Bidder - shall mean Proposer;
Bidding - shall mean executing this Contract.

ATTACHMENT C - COST PROPOSAL FORM

Observer/Controllers

Price per hour X #of hours per year X #of staff # of Years Estimated Contract Price

_____ **X 2,080 hours X 4 staff X 4 years** = _____ **= (A)**

Regional Full-Scale Exercises

Price per Exercise X #of FSEs = Estimated Contract Price

_____ **X 14 FSE** = _____ **= (B)**

Incident Command Post Courses

Price per Command Post Course X # of Command Post Courses = Estimated Contract Price

_____ **X 8** = _____ **=(C)**

Total Contract Price = (A) + (B) + (C) =_____

ATTACHMENT D- PROPOSER REFERENCE FORM

Name of Proposer: _____

Please provide a list of references on the Contractor's performance of similar work within the last five years, including all current contracts. Use additional sheets as necessary.

Include the following information for each reference:

Customer Name: _____
Address: _____
Contact Name and Title: _____
Phone and Fax Numbers of Contact: _____
Contract date(s):_____
Contract cost: _____
Description of work:

_____
_____
_____

Customer Name: _____
Address: _____
Contact Name and Title: _____
Phone and Fax Numbers of Contact: _____
Contract date(s):_____
Contract cost: _____
Description of Work:

_____
_____
_____

Customer Name: _____
Address: _____
Contact Name and Title: _____
Phone and Fax Numbers of Contact: _____
Contract date (s):_____
Contract cost: _____
Description of work: _____

ATTACHMENT E - M/WBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

*(AN M/WBE PARTICIPATION PLAN SHALL BE SUBMITTED AND WILL BE EVALUATED AS PART OF THE MANAGEMENT APPROACH. PLEASE INCLUDE FORM **PA 3749B**, TO BE COMPLETED BY THE PROPOSER FOR THE M/WBE PARTICIPATION PLAN SUBMISSION REQUIREMENT. IN THE EVENT OF AN M/WBE PLAN MODIFICATION, PLEASE USE FORM **PA 3749C**.)*

ATTACHMENT F - STATEMENT OF SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENTS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR STATEMENT OF SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENT

Attached is the Statement of Subcontractor Payments form, which shall be submitted with every invoice to be used in conjunction with the M/WBE Participation Plan.

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ

STATEMENT OF SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENTS — PA3968 / 03-09

M/WBE Participation Report

Instructions for Statement of Subcontractor Payment: To be submitted with every invoice to be used in conjunction with the M/WBE Participation Plan.

Contract/PO No.: _____ Date of Invoice: _____

Contract Title: _____ Committed M/WBE Goals: M _____ W _____

Prime Contractor Name: _____

Contract/PO Amount: _____ Award Date: _____

Completion Date: _____

PA Project Manager: _____ M/WBE Participation to Date: M _____ W _____

Subcontractor's Name	Address & Phone #	Description of Work Performed or Materials Supplied	M/WBE Status	Total Contract Amount Awarded	Total Previous Requests	Amount Paid to Date	Amount of This Request

In connection with the above-captioned contract: I HEREBY DECLARE AND AFFIRM that I am a duly authorized representative of this company, and that the following Minority and Women Business Enterprises have been contracted with and have furnished, or are furnishing and preparing materials for, and have done or are doing labor on the above captioned contract; that there is due and to become due them, respectively, the amounts set opposite their names for materials or labor as stated; and that this is a full, true, and complete statement of all such MBEs/WBEs and of the amounts paid, due, and to become due to them.

_____ Signature _____ Print Name _____ Title _____ Date

ATTACHMENT G - Certified Environmentally Preferable Products/Practices

Proposer Name: _____ **Date:** _____

In line with the Port Authority's efforts to promote products and practices which reduce our impact on the environment and human health, Proposers are encouraged to provide information regarding their environmentally preferable/sustainable business practices as they relate to this contract wherever possible. Proposers **shall** complete this form and submit it with their response, if appropriate. Proposers **shall** submit appropriate documentation to support the items for which the Proposer indicates a "Yes" and present this documentation in the proper sequence of this Attachment.

1. Packaging

Has the Proposer implemented any of the following environmental initiatives? **(A checkmark indicates "Yes")**

____ Use of corrugated materials that exceed the EPA recommended post-consumer recycled content
____ Use of other packaging materials that contain recycled content and are recyclable in most local programs
____ Promotes waste prevention and source reduction by reducing the extent of the packaging and/or offering packaging take-back services, or shipping carton return
____ Reduces or eliminates materials which have been bleached with chlorine or chlorine derivatives
____ Eliminates any packaging that may contain polyvinyl chloride (PVC), or polystyrene or heavy metals

If yes, a description of the practices being followed shall be included with the submission.

2. Business Practices / Operations / Manufacturing

Does the Proposer engage in practices that serve to reduce or minimize an impact to the environment, including, but not necessarily limited to, the following items? **(A checkmark indicates "Yes")**

____ Recycles materials in the warehouse or other operations
____ Use of alternative fuel vehicles or vehicles equipped with diesel emission control devices for delivery or transportation purposes
____ Use of energy efficient office equipment or signage or the incorporation of green building design elements
____ Use of recycled paper (that meets federal specifications) in their marketing and/or resource materials
____ Other sustainable initiative

If yes, a description of the practices being followed shall be included with the submission.

3. Training and Education

Does the Proposer conduct/offer a program to train or inform customers and employees of the environmental benefits of the products to be offered under this contract, and/or does the Proposer conduct environmental training of its own staff?

☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, Proposer shall attach a description of the training offered and the specific criteria targeted by the training.

4. Certifications

Has the Proposer or any of its manufacturers and/or subcontractors obtained any of the following product / industry certifications? **(A checkmark indicates "Yes")**

____ ISO 14000 or adopted some other equivalent environmental management system
____ Other industry environmental standards (where applicable), such as the CERES principles, LEED Certification, C2C Protocol, Responsible Care Codes of Practice or other similar standards
____ Third Party product certifications such as Green Seal, Scientific Certification Systems, Smartwood, etc.

If yes, Proposers shall attach copies of the certificates obtained.

5. Other Environmental Criteria

Proposers are encouraged to respond to criteria specifically indicated in this RFP as "Management Approach" (and attach the appropriate documentation) to receive consideration in the evaluation.

I hereby certify, under penalty of the law that the above statements are true and correct.

_____ **Name** _____ **Date**

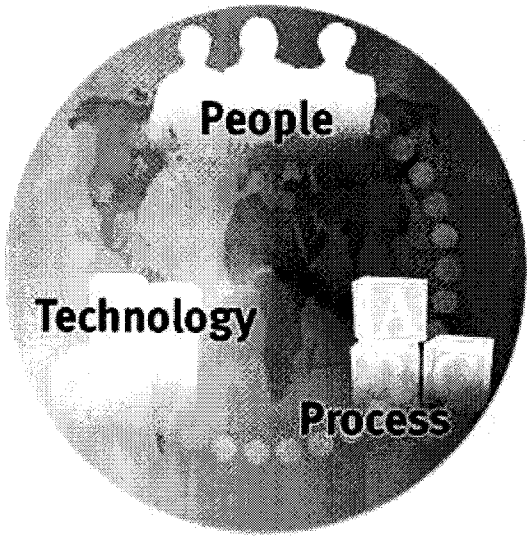
ATTACHMENT H

STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR PORT AUTHORITY TECHNOLOGY

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & N.J

STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR PORT AUTHORITY TECHNOLOGY

(Non-Confidential Sections for use in preparation/distribution with RFP)



Technology Department

Version 7.5
5/28/14

(PREPARED FOR RFP: PLACE TITLE OF RFP HERE)

Table of Contents

Introduction 4

1.0 The Port Authority Wide Area Network (PAWANET) 4

1.1 PAWANET Overview 4

1.2 VOIP Circuit Diagram – 5

1.3 Inter-site Services Providers 5

1.4 PAWANET Functions 6

1.5 Features of PAWANET 6

1.6 Supported Protocols 6

1.7 PAWANET Switches and Routers 6

1.8 Approved Servers 7

1.9 Enterprise Addressing Scheme (including IP addressing) 7

1.10 Enterprise Network Monitoring Software 7

2.1 Network Overview 7

2.2 Enterprise Network Architecture 8

2.3 Network Naming Conventions 13

2.4 Directory Services and Structure 13

2.5 System Backup and Recovery 13

2.6 Business Resumption Plan 14

2.7 Telecommunications Standards for Enterprise Network Resources 14

2.8 Documentation 16

3.0 Virus Scanning & Management 16

3.1 Overview 16

3.2 Standards 17

3.3 Acquisition and Installation 17

3.4 Virus Detection and Response 17

4.0 Electronic Mail 18

4.1 E-Mail Overview 18

4.2 E-Mail System Architecture 18

4.3 E-Mail Environment: Design Considerations and Infrastructure 18

4.4 Integrating Applications Server with Port Authority Email System 19

5.0 Intranet 19
5.1 Intranet Overview 19
5.2 Direction of eNet Development 20
5.3 eNet Software Infrastructure Standards & Guidelines 20
6.0 Workstation Hardware and Operating System Software 21
6.1 Overview 21
6.2 Workstation Operating System Standard 21
6.3 Workstation Configuration 21
6.4 Workstation Security 23
7.0 Distributed Systems Environment 24
7.1 Overview 24
7.2 Microsoft Windows Servers 24
7.3 Unix 25
7.4 z/OS 25
7.5 Application Security 26
7.6 Server Physical Security 26
7.7 Load Balancing – Failover Architecture 26
8.0 Vendor Provided Dedicated Systems 26
8.1 Overview 26
8.2 Physical Security Technology Standards 27
8.3 Communications Infrastructure Standards 29
8.4 Server Infrastructure Standard 29
9.0 Wireless Technologies 29
9.1 Wireless Guidelines 29
9.2 Scope 30
9.3 Principles 30
9.4 Compliance Requirements 31
9.5 Device Specifications 31
9.2 Paging Device Policy 33
9.3 Cellular Phone & Wireless Modem Policy and Procedures 34
9.4 Technology Services Mobile Device (Windows Mobile and Apple) Policy 34
9.6 BlackBerry Guidelines 35

Introduction

The purpose of this document is to communicate the standards established by the Technology Department (TD) and provide guidance in proposing Information Technology (IT) solutions for the Port Authority of New York & New Jersey (PANYNJ), the Agency.
To that end, these guidelines intend to help RFP Submitters do the following:

- Implement computing and networking solutions that ensure the utmost reliability, availability and security.
- Procure hardware and software that advances business needs in a manner that is compatible in an ever-changing IT environment that enables departments to work with each other more effectively.
- Easily and efficiently communicate and exchange information throughout the agency.
- Achieve greater systems integration so that the application will be interoperable resulting in cost effectiveness and quality control.
- Adherence to these standards ensures that IT investments achieve Enterprise connectivity, interoperability, consistency, and will enhance performance in a cost-effective way.

1.0 The Port Authority Wide Area Network (PAWANET)

1.1 PAWANET Overview

The Port Authority has a modern distributed computing network, called the Port Authority Wide Area Network (PAWANET), which is managed as an enterprise resource. It connects all the various Port Authority facilities and transportation systems using high-speed voice, data, and video lines or links.

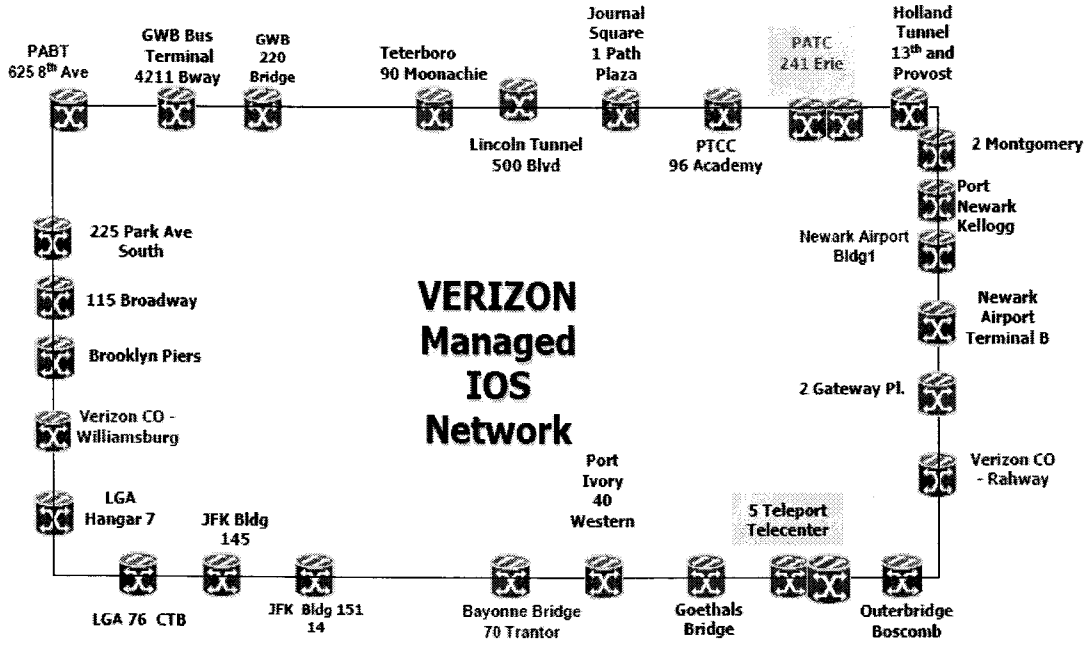
This network is crucial to all Port Authority businesses because it provides the connections for applications such as e-Mail, Internet and Intranet access, SAP, PeopleSoft, Electronic Toll Collection, Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD), Lease Image, Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) surveillance systems, and in the future, videoconferencing, and more.

PAWANET consist of a Managed Fiber Optic Dense Wave Division Multiplexed (DWDM) Network, provided by Verizon Select Services, as an Integrated Optical Service (IOS) network. This network consists of eleven separate and distinct (1) Gbps lightwave networks, each interconnecting with the data centers at Telecenter and the Port Authority Technical Center (PATC). Site-to-Site interconnectivity is achieved via the "hub and spoke" topology through the data centers. Additional high-speed Ethernet Private Lines (EPL) have been deployed to support key Port Authority off-ring facilities. Remote locations are linked using redundant high-speed dedicated point-to-point leased communication lines.

Remote locations are linked using redundant high-speed dedicated point-to-point leased communication lines. Wireless connectivity also supported when hardwired connections are not practical.

The network consists of state-of-the-art Cisco Systems equipment and services, such as, high performance Cisco Catalyst switches and routers. The Port Authority uses Bluewater Network Monitoring Services to monitor PAWANET, and Cisco Systems SMARTnet hardware/software maintenance services, and Cisco's Technical Assistance Center (TAC) to support and maintain the network.

1.2 VOIP Circuit Diagram –



1.3 Inter-site Services Providers

The Technology Department (TD) has contracted with a variety of companies to provide inter-site services Companies providing communications services for the Wide Area Network are listed below.

- AT&T Local Services
- Verizon

1.4 PAWANET Functions

Currently PAWANET is used to transport the following:

Data	Supports the low and high volume transfer of data used for applications, such as SAP and PeopleSoft, and for network communications, such as e-Mail. Provides a data path for off-site, mainframe data backup of file, print and application servers. Enables the use of Storage Area Network (SAN) for network storage of user files and routing jobs to shared network printers.
Video	The transfer of Closed Circuit TV (CCTV) data is supported across the entire network to provide security for the Port Authority's key facilities. The network provides the hardware capabilities for voice and VoIP transmission.
Voice	The network switches and transmission lines are used for videoconferencing to enable diversely located staff participate in meetings across large geographic area.
Videoconferencing	Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP) is in the process of being implemented for the agency to replace the legacy Nortel system, which currently serves the majority of Port Authority users. VOIP will be another data stream utilizing the PAWANET infrastructure.
VOIP	

1.5 Features of PAWANET

PAWANET provides a high performance and reliable fail-safe communications network. These are its key features:

- Alternate paths of communication
- Support of high volume traffic such as CADD, CCTV and others
- Catalyst 3000, 4000 and 6500 switches at all the major sites, and at the Teleport
- Cisco high performance 2000, 3000 and 7200 router family products with redundant power supplies

1.6 Supported Protocols

The network supports the following network protocols, allowing dissimilar platforms to communicate within PAWANET:

TCP/IP:	TCP/IP is the universal protocol that allows communications between all systems within the Port Authority's network, as well as other networks.
IPX/SPX:	This protocol allows communications between all Novell platforms.
SNA/SDLC:	This protocol allows communications between all IBM systems and other systems that support System Network Architecture (SNA).

1.7 PAWANET Switches and Routers

The current standard switches and routers used on PAWANET are:

- Tellabs Reconfigurable Optical Add Drop Multiplexers (ROADMS) are the DWDM nodes on the Verizon Managed IOS Network.
- Cisco High performance 3000, 4000, and 6000 series switches
- Cisco High performance 2000, 3000 series routers for intermediate connectivity.
- Cisco 7200 high performance routers

Provide high-speed connectivity and routing capabilities across the network in

support of TCP/IP, IPX/SPX and bridging functions, and provides routing capabilities for Port Authority Internet access.

- A pair of fault tolerant 10 Gbps links on IOS are established on IOS to provide the required band with between the data centers at Telecenter and PATC.

1.8 Approved Servers

Only IBM File & Print and Application servers may be connected to PAWANET.

This includes turnkey and distributed systems where File & Print or Application servers are used. Any replacement File & Print or Application servers must be IBM servers. Deviation from this policy will not be allowed, without prior approval of the Chief Technology Officer or their designee.

1.9 Enterprise Addressing Scheme (including IP addressing)

The Port Authority's enterprise network is a TCP/IP Class B network allowing for a maximum of 255 subnet assignments. Subnets assigned on a geographical basis according to the number of resources required. Workstations are configured for dynamic assignment of IP addresses via Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP).

TD will assign static IP addresses for servers, printers and faxes that are to be connected to PAWANET.

1.10 Enterprise Network Monitoring Software

The Port Authority has selected Bluewater Network Monitoring Services to continually provide real time monitoring of PAWANET, and its data and voice link availability. To provide for real time network monitoring, the following software utilities are used by Bluewater and the Port Authority, respectively:

- Remedy Network Management software used by Bluewater
- Cisco Works for Switched Internetworks used by Port Authority

2.0 Network Resources

2.1 Network Overview

The Port Authority has a modern distributed computing network, which is managed as an Enterprise resource. The network connects all individual PCs, servers, printers, and other devices in a unified computing infrastructure that makes it possible for the Port Authority to conduct its business. The Enterprise Network consists of the PAWANET (see Section 1.1) and connected Local Area Networks (LAN's). The line of demarcation between the cable and wiring is the responsibility of the carrier and the Port Authority's area of responsibility is usually a wiring closet. The Port Authority's Enterprise Network consists of the following components on the Port Authority side of demarcation:

Enterprise Devices

- Cabling
- Routers
- Switches
- Wiring Closets
- Communications Equipment Racks
- Server Racks
- File and Print Servers
- Application Servers
- Storage Area Networks (SAN)
- Network Printers
- Security Devices (Video Encoders, IP Cameras, ACS Panels)

LAN Devices

- Desktop PCs
- Workstations
- Voice Over IP Phones
- Laptops
- Video Conference Units
- Local Printers
- Scanners
- Copiers
- PC Peripherals

2.2 Enterprise Network Architecture

The Port Authority operates an extensive network of Enterprise file, print and application servers. These devices are linked to an Enterprise Wide Area Network. The flexibility provided by the use of multiple servers, server clusters and Storage Area Networks (SAN) offers users improved network response, greater reliability, increased data security and reduced operating cost. Adherence to the standards outlined in this section allows the Port Authority to manage their systems, applications and data in a way that best meets our business needs while maintaining interoperability and safeguarding Port Authority's information assets.

2.2.1 Server Operating System and Software

All Enterprise File & Print services in the Port Authority are currently, based on the Windows Operating System. Microsoft Windows, Linux and Sun Solaris are supported as application servers when required for functionality.

In addition to the base operating system, all servers must include the following components:

- Virus Protection (minimum: McAfee Engine 8.5.0i, with current DAT files)
- Network Security
- Remote Monitoring and Management
- Intrusion Detection
- Mainframe Systems Backup (minimum: Upstream 3.5.0c)
- Uninterrupted Power Supply (If central UPS is not installed at the location)
- Current Service Packs and security patches (minimum: SP1)

Note: All operating system and server software shall be provided and configured by the Technology Department prior to connection to PAWANET.

2.2.2 Configuration

All network devices--including servers, workstations, network printers, and network faxes--must use IP addresses which conform to the standards outlined in sections, 1.9 Enterprise Addressing Scheme, and 2.3.1, Server Names. System Administrators may refer to the Guide to System Administration for specific instructions on how to install and configure the Windows operating systems.

2.2.2.1 Drive Mapping Conventions and Organization

Mapping of workstation drive pointers to SAN or server disk volumes or folders is accomplished through a Windows Active Directory Login Script or the Microsoft equivalent. The following drive letters are reserved for Windows Active Directory installations:

Pointer	Volume or Folder
M:	Reserved
P:	Public Applications

Q:	Installation and Upgrade Utilities
S:	Departmental shared directories and files
T:	Reserved
U:	Users Private Home Directory

- Public (Shared) application software installed on a file and print server cluster must reside on a separate volume named "APPS".
  Example:
  P:\APP
  S
- Each software application installed on the file and print server, or server cluster, must have its own sub-folder.
  Examples: P:\APPS\EXCEL
  P:\APPS\WORD
- Shared Data stored on a file and print server cluster, shall reside in a volume named Data, and shall be mapped to the "S:\" drive pointer.
  Example <Cluster_name>:\DATA\<Department_NAME>\SHARE on a server cluster
- Each Department's SHARE folder will contain at least three sub-folders titled Org, Everyone and Projects.
- Under the Projects folder will be two additional folders, one called "Active" and one called "Completed". Active projects reside in the "Active" folder.
- When staff identifies a project as being completed, the project folder will be moved to the "Completed" folder and all rights, except for "Browse" will be removed from the folder. This will ensure that the final project documents remain unchanged, while still allowing authorized staff to review the old documents and use them as templates for new documents if desired. The "Completed" folder will be set to archive its data.
- Under the "ORG" folder will be subfolders with names corresponding to the various divisions within the department. By default, only staff within a division will have access to a division's folder. These folders are intended to hold data for a specific division that would not normally be shared departmentally. Staff from other divisions would not have access to these folders unless the division manager of the owning division gives their approval. Having folders setup by divisions will simplify the process of identifying who is responsible for the contents of a folder.
- The "S" and "U" drives should only be used to store business related files.
- The Systems Administrator, at the direction of the Chief Technology Officer, may from time to time remove any data deemed to be non-business related.
- A folder called "Everyone" will be created in the Share folder. All staff in the department will have full access to this folder to store and retrieve files that are not related to a project or a division's day-to-day operations.
- Additional shared folders, with access restricted to only specific users, if required, will be created in the Share folder. Access will be restricted through the use of Inherited Rights Filters and access will be granted through the use of groups. These groups will be named using the same name as the folder name.
- In general, rights to any folder will be granted through the use of a group having the same name as the folder. The group would have trustee rights to the folder, and users would be added to or

  removed from the group as needed. All rights would be granted or revoked through the use of form PA-3624A. Designated staffs in each department are required to approve these requests.

- A user "U" drive will be assigned to each standard Windows Active Directory account for use by each individual user to store business related data on the network. Access to the "U" drive is restricted to the account owner only. Users receive all rights to this folder". Users cannot share data on their "U" drive. Files should be shared only by using the Share, ("S") drive.
- Access to a user's home directory, by anyone other than the owning user is prohibited and will be removed after notifying the end-user.
- Installation files used in the installation of desktop software must reside in a sub-folder under the "APPS" volume

  Example P:\APPS\Psft

2.2.2.2 Connecting LAN Devices to the Enterprise Network

The Technology Department (TD) is responsible for connecting all LAN devices to the Enterprise Network (PAWANET) provided they meet the Port Authority's standards. The following system components must meet the standards in order to connect department devices:

Type of Device or Software

- Primary Network Operating System (NOS)
- Application Server Operating System
- Network Interface Card (NIC)

2.2.3 Server Network Resources Security

2.2.3.1 Server Physical Security

All servers and communication equipment must be located in locked rooms or secured with a cable and lock with the keyboard secured to prevent tampering and unauthorized usage.

2.2.3.2 Server Logical Security

To safeguard the Port Authority's Information Technology (IT) systems and data, TD has implemented a number of processes and procedures, including the requirement that all users accessing the Port Authority's networks authenticate to the Microsoft (MS) Windows Active Directory (Active Directory). The Active Directory Service is a database containing descriptions of all network devices including servers, workstations and user accounts.

In plain English, this means that by executing a login when you first power on your PC you are telling the network who you are. This is accomplished by providing your Windows Username and password. Just as you are issued an ID card for access to certain facilities, buildings or rooms you need to visit to perform your job, your Windows authentication grants you access to network resources, such as shared data volumes, software applications and network printers you use in performing your assigned tasks.

TD, or its contracted vendor, is responsible for providing all enterprise servers with the following protection of their logical resources:

- Guard against unauthorized access.
- Perform daily incremental backups of servers and authorized workstations and full backups weekly.
- Store all monthly backups off site at a secure location and secure daily and weekly backups on-site in a locked area.
- Test recovery procedures annually.
- Use system and application passwords that conform to the Technology Services Department standards.
- Configurations must conform to security parameters identified by NetVision and Quest

Intrust Suite software.

- Control all remote access using the Port Authority's Remote Access System.
- Maintain current patch levels and critical security updates.

2.2.4 Network Access and User Account Security

2.2.4.1 Account Creation

User accounts are created and managed in MS Windows Active Directory Services for the Windows network resources. Documentation for the creation of user accounts and authority for access is maintained by the Customer Service Desk Manager.

2.2.4.2 Time Restrictions

Due to the fact that The Port Authority serves its clients 24 hours a day, we do not have Login Time Restrictions on our File & Print servers. All staff may access their account 24 X 7.

2.2.4.3 Concurrent Logins

Login sessions will be limited to one connection per user. User accounts should not have the ability to login to multiple workstations after establishing one active connection to the network.

2.2.4.4 Intruder Detection

These system-monitoring features must be active:

- Restrict the count of incorrect login attempts to three before the account is locked out.
- The time for which unsuccessful login attempts are retained to determine a possible intruder attack should be a minimum of 30 minutes before the counter is reset to zero.
- The time for which a user account remains disabled before the account can be used again should be a minimum of 30 minutes.

2.2.4.5 Passwords

All user accounts must have passwords conforming to the following standards:

- Minimum length is six (6) characters.
- The password should not be easily guessed. It should not be related to one's job and should not be a word in the dictionary or a proper name.
- Should be set to expire at least every 90 days and 30 days for accounts with system or application administrator access
- Grace Logins should be activated and limited to three
- Users should be notified several days in advance of password expiration.
- Users should be forced to change their password on initial login and once it expires.
- Unique passwords should be required when changed. Users should be prevented from reusing a previous password for a minimum of one-year.
- Users should not be permitted to change their passwords more than once a day.
- Passwords should be encrypted in storage.
- Passwords must be entered in a non-display field with a re-enter verify function for new passwords.
- Passwords must not be available on hard copy.
- Passwords used in system startup files and login scripts must be encrypted.
- If an application uses a default password, change it on installation.
- Do not use cyclical passwords, such as the word, February, during the month of February.
- Do not reveal your password to anyone except authorized persons.
- Use both upper and lower case characters and special characters where possible.
- Change password if it has been disclosed or compromised.
- Protect by using a screen saver password with a recommended 15-minute time- out

period.
- Passwords should not be the same as the user ID

Passwords are considered confidential data. They protect the Port Authority's network resources and grant system privileges and access. Disclosure may result in unauthorized access to data, system files and transactions. Passwords are also your signature and identify you as the individual who is responsible for the system activity.

2.2.4.6 Modems and Switches

Staff is prohibited from connecting dial-up modems and switches including wireless switches (e.g. Linksys wireless switches) to workstations that are simultaneously connected to PAWANET or another internal communication network unless approved by the Technology Department (TD).

Where modems have been approved, users must not leave modems and/or switches connected to personal computers in auto answer mode, such that they are able to receive in-coming dial-up calls.

2.2.5 Remote Access System

The use of local modems to establish direct dial connections to devices on the Port Authority's network is prohibited. Exceptions to this policy require the approval of the Technology Department's Chief Technology Officer.

The approved mechanism for remote access to the Port Authority network is through the Remote Access System (RAS). The Remote Access System utilizes an Internet-based Virtual Private Network (VPN) tunnel established over the Internet linking remote users to the Port Authority Wide Area Network (PAWANET) (remote client to PA site). It is designed to provide authorized Port Authority users with secure access to corporate applications and to files available on their departmental file servers. This access to applications and resources is delivered through a thin-client environment consisting of a farm of Citrix MetaFrame/Microsoft Terminal Services servers capable of supporting 200 or more simultaneous users each. There is no provided access to the user's office PC desktop. Port Authority offices without direct connection to the Port Authority Wide Area Network (PAWANET) can use this system to establish remote access to corporate applications located on PAWANET.

RAS provides multiple security mechanisms to ensure that only authorized users gain access to the Port Authority's computing resources and systems. Through multiple security steps, the user must respond to security challenges. After successful authentication verification, authorized users are provided with access to corporate applications and their departmental network resources through the thin-client environment.

The Port Authority also supports corporate site-to-site VPN connections and utilizes Cisco equipment for these connections.

Remote access is authorized on a case-by-case basis by the Chief Technology Officer.

2.2.6 Hardware Standards

The TD Enterprise Architecture team is responsible for setting the agency hardware standards. As of October 2012, the hardware standards are as follows:

• Desktop, Laptop, CAD*	Lenovo
• High End Multimedia Workstation*	Apple
• Mobile Devices	BlackBerry
• Printers*	Hewlett Packard
• Routers and Switches	Cisco

• Servers*	IBM and NEC
• Smart Devices	iPhone/iPad
• Storage Area Network (SAN)	IBM (Entry Level and Mid-Range)

* Note: To maintain optimal operating efficiency of the computing environment a standard "refresh" age has been adopted. The agency standard refresh age is greater than 5 years. TD is responsible for the automatic replacement/upgrade of hardware that has exceeded the agency standard age limit.

2.2.6.1 Standard Servers

A representative sample of standard servers is as follows:

Server Description	IBM Model
WEB Server, Small applications server	xSeries 3550M4
Medium applications server	xSeries 3650M4
Database Server, Multiple and Large application server	xSeries 3850M4
Virtual Clusters	NEC Express 5800 series or IBM as stated above

Each server shall have at least three (3) network interface ports to support a production, management and backup network, and redundant power supplies.

The Port Authority manages servers models via a lifecycle process with a minimum 'in service' life of three (3) years.

2.3 Network Naming Conventions

2.3.1 Server Names

The Port Authority employs a naming convention for all servers within PAWANET. That convention will be discussed during a solution implementation phase.

2.4 Directory Services and Structure

The Port Authority uses Windows Active directory to manage network resources and user access. Port Authority departments are designated as organizational units (OU) and servers are network objects contained within the OU.

All network printers should be created using Printer Properties Pro utility.

Applications are distributed using Microsoft System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM).

Applications are distributed based on the type of workstation and user definitions.

Scheduling of distributions is performed in conjunction with client departments.

2.5 System Backup and Recovery

There are two Port Authority approved standard software products, used to perform scheduled server backups:

- **Upstream Reservoir** is a centralized backup tool used to create data backups for all distributed systems.

- **FDR Upstream** is a Mainframe based tool used to backup all Mainframe data.

Backup data is stored on disk storage for prompt backup and restore. Encrypted tape backup is stored remotely at a secure facility, and is required to assure off-site disaster recovery data storage. All backup media and records must be treated with the same level of security and confidentiality as the original data.

The System Administrator is responsible for verifying that system backups, both local and remote backups, can be used to restore the data. Tests of the ability to successfully restore from both backup systems should be performed annually. It is recommended that:

- Tests of the ability to restore system and application files will be performed on a non-production server.
- When incremental or differential backups are routinely used, the test restore procedure should incorporate both.
- Immediately prior to performing the test restore procedure, do a special full backup on the directories being tested.

2.5.1 Backup Logs

The System Administrator will maintain the following logs for a period of two years:

- Back-up activity
- Rotation of back-ups
- Usage/rotation of back-up media
- Off-site data storage

2.5.2 Backup Scheduling

The System Administrator is responsible for performing back-ups of data, application and system files. This must be as follows:

- Weekly full back up of each server. A full back-up is a back up of all files on the server.
- Daily differential, incremental or full back up of each server or server cluster. The type of back-up performed is dependent on time constraints and the amount of data to be backed up. Incremental back ups are back-ups of all files changed since the last back up. Differential back ups are back-ups of all files changed since the last full back-up.
- A Grandfather, Father, Son (GFS) scheme based on a 33 tape rotation should be used to ensure complete back-up and recovery.

2.6 Business Resumption Plan

The vendors, providing IT services to the PA, shall work with the Technology Department (TD) to develop a disaster recovery and contingency plan. The System Administrator will participate in the planning, design, implementation, testing, updating and documentation of the plan. Appendix 1 shows a recommended outline for such a plan. The Business Resumption Plan will be reviewed quarterly and tested at least annually.

2.7 Telecommunications Standards for Enterprise Network Resources

To see the standards and guidelines for the following telecommunications components, please see the Appendix.

Appendix 2 - Communication Rooms/Closets Standards

Appendix 3 - Standard Cabling Schemes

Appendix 4 - Unified Wiring Specifications

Appendix 5 - Telephone Closet / IDF Termination Blocks

Appendix 6 - Workstation Jacks

Appendix 7 - Standard Switches

Appendix 8 - Workstation and Lateral Cable Identification Management

Appendix 9 - Fiber Optics Specifications for Network Services - PAWANET

2.7.1 Closet and Telecommunications Room Access

The following standards must be followed regarding access to closets and communication rooms:

- All telecommunications rooms must be physically secured. Remote locations, which are not secured, by a guard or within line of sight of personnel, must be secured by a card access system and/or video cameras.
- The Network Connections (NC) group is responsible for installing routers, switches (along with Cisco Staff when applied) and station drops. They also patch connections and troubleshoot LAN cabling.
- System Administrators requiring routine maintenance of data communications equipment should call the Customer Support Desk when new devices or reconfigurations are required.

2.7.2 Telecommunications Installation Contractor's Responsibilities

1. Adherence to all of the above specifications
2. Assurance of labor harmony by providing installation technicians whom currently maintains appropriate union membership
3. The contractor must supply all cable, blocks, brackets, connectors, jacks, housings, face plates, special tools, etc., as necessary to perform an installation which is satisfactory to the Port Authority.
4. The contractor must label every workstation (jack faceplate) and the corresponding cross connect point (punch down block or patch panel) in accordance with the cable identification management plan, as previously described.
5. Install all Category 5e cabling in the proper manner, with the appropriate number of twists, to maintain Category 5e integrity and capabilities, as outlined in the TIA/EIA 568-B.2 standard.
6. The contractor must ensure that cable connections are in accordance with

standard telecommunications practices and that all cabling maintains normal connectivity and continuity.

7. All materials must be agreed upon by PA Network Services prior to the start of installation.

8. All computer or network communication rooms and closets are to be isolated, locked, and secured. No other equipment, storage area, or smoking area are to be located in this room. This room must provide appropriate cooling and ventilation. Access to this room will be reserved to TD staff and an agreed upon Facility Manager or designee of the site where the PAWANET equipment is located. This procedure is to ensure the security and the integrity of the Port Authority's computer network and its users.

2.7.3 Electrical Requirements

The following power and receptacles should be installed to support different equipment requirements such as:

- Standard 110/120 volt power receptacles
- Standard and/or NEMA 5L630P 220/240 volt 30 amp power receptacles
- Dedicated circuit breaker per AC feed, with alternate power source.
- Server rack electrical requirements are specified in the appropriate design document.

Currently, services obtained through the PA's contract are required to have the APC (American Power Conversion) UPS included in the delivered service.

2.7.4 Telephone Company Interface

The following items are needed for the telephone company interface, if needed for a specific vendor solution:

a) Install a dedicated wallboard for Telco demarcs (if none available for implementation)

b) Standard Telco demarcs:

- P66 Block
- Network Termination Unit (Rj48 interface) Smartjacks
- Network Termination Unit (DB15-pin female interface)
- Network Termination Unit (V.35/V.36 female interface)
- Digital Signal X-connect (DSX)
- Basic T1 CSU/DSU
- Basic DS3 handoff coax/HSSI unit
- High-speed dialup modems for network trouble-shooting when needed

2.8 Documentation

It is the responsibility of the System Administrator to update and maintain a library of all documentation designated as standard by the Port Authority. These include archived system files and system backups. Vendors will be provided our "Guide to Systems Administration" during the implementation phase of a project. The "Guide to Systems Administration" covers the provisioning and setup of computing & networking resources to successfully implement a project within the Port Authority.

3.0 Virus Scanning & Management

3.1 Overview

This section describes the standards and guidelines for the prevention, detection and removal of

computer viruses, (malware). Its purpose is to minimize the risk and negative impact of computer virus infections in the work environment by establishing clearly defined roles, responsibilities and procedures for the effective management of computer viruses.

3.2 Standards

Standard virus protection software must be installed on all network servers and personal computers, and updated on a regular basis. The Port Authority currently uses McAfee ePolicy Orchestrator (ePO) v4.5 to monitor, manage and maintain the virus definition (DAT files) of the Agency desktop computing platform. The McAfee ePO Management Agent (v4.6), and VirusScan / AntiSpyware Enterprise (v4.8), are part of the standard desktop core image.

3.3 Acquisition and Installation

The Technology Department maintains current versions of standard virus protection software and virus detection files, (DATs), including configuration-specific instructions for downloading and installing the software on network servers and desktops

3.4 Virus Detection and Response

The Port Authority's IT support vendor is responsible for responding to all virus outbreaks, as well as eradicating them and, where possible, preventing them.
The speedy reporting of all computer viruses is essential for the protection of the information stored on Port Authority LANs. Much of that information is important to the safety of the public, as well as the day–to-day business of the PA.
If the anti-virus software has detected a virus and cleaned it, no further action is required on the end user's part. If the virus is not cleaned, or the end-user suspects that a virus still exists, the end-user should immediately contact the Customer Support Desk, and they will work to remove the virus.
The Port Authority IT support vendor will respond quickly to all such alerts by doing the following:

Assess the risk

- Confirm the existence of a virus.
- Take appropriate measures to quarantine the virus so that it does not infect other Port Authority devices.

Notify Appropriate Parties

- Contact the originating party who introduced the virus to the Port Authority.
- If it is a new virus, contact our antivirus vendor, McAfee, for further assistance.

Remove the virus

- Work with appropriate parties until the virus is removed.

In addition, the Port Authority's IT support vendor will report on all such outbreaks on a weekly basis. The report must include:

Support Ticket Number
User Name
Virus Name
Information which was lost, (if any)
Time to correct the problem, (lost staff time)
Virus Origin, (if this can be determined; Diskette, CD, Internet)

4.0 Electronic Mail

4.1 E-Mail Overview

The Port Authority's Electronic Mail System (E-Mail) is designed to facilitate business communication among employees, job shoppers, contractors, consultants, and outside business associates. This E-Mail system is comprised of Microsoft Outlook desktop software accessing e- mail stored on Microsoft Exchange servers. This solution also includes group calendaring and workgroup collaboration.

4.2 E-Mail System Architecture

The Port Authority's E-Mail system is hosted by AT&T Corp, who acquired USinternetworking, a managed application service provider; and consists of Microsoft Exchange servers connected to the Port Authority's enterprise network. Authorized Port Authority staff access their corporate e-mail through Microsoft Outlook desktop software on the network. The system has multiple Exchange servers containing mailboxes and Public Folders. Additional servers host Outlook Web Access, BlackBerry services, and perform Internet-based e-mail services including anti-spam and anti-virus e-mail checking.

The hosted Exchange site is on a Windows resource domain with a one-way trust to the Port Authority's corporate user account Windows domain located on the Port Authority network. This Port Authority Windows domain is used for Windows authentication services when the Outlook client is opened. In addition, the Port Authority hosts DNS servers to satisfy requests from the Outlook client as needed.

High-speed, secure, and redundant network connections connect the AT&T's data center and network to the Port Authority network.

4.3 E-Mail Environment: Design Considerations and Infrastructure

The E-mail environment is further described below:

- The E-Mail system is comprised of Microsoft Outlook 2007 desktop software accessing e-mail (via MAPI mail protocol) stored on several Microsoft Exchange 2007 servers
- E-mail is protected by TrendMicro's InterScan Messaging Security Suite and ScanMail for Microsoft Exchange virus protection software products on the Exchange servers.
- Incoming Internet-based e-mail is also scanned for Spam and for viruses through McAfee (MX Logic), a web-based service provider.
- The servers are currently configured for the following messaging protocols:
  o MAPI (Microsoft's Messaging Mail protocol) and SMTP
- IMAP4 and POP3 mail protocols, NNTP news protocol, and LDAP directory protocol are disabled.
- Front-end Exchange servers running TrendMicro's InterScan Messaging Security System (IMSS) are being used to send and receive Internet SMTP mail. No other mail system connectors (such as Lotus Notes) are in place.
- RIM's BlackBerry Enterprise Server software for Exchange provides wireless e-mail and calendar access to BlackBerry wireless handheld device users.
- There are several forms of SMTP addresses used at the Authority.
  Exchange Active Sync is used to provide email and calendar access to Apple iPads/iPhones and Windows Mobile devices.
- Exceptions are governed by the Authority's directory services

structure and user account requirements.

- Each individual e-mail message and its file attachments have a combined limit of 10MB.
- Each regular user mailbox has the following size limits:
- 80 MB - user receives warning notice
- 90 MB - user is prohibited from sending
- 100 MB - user is prohibited from sending or receiving
- Other mailbox sizes exist on an exception basis.
- This E-Mail system also includes group calendaring and workgroup collaboration.
- Public Folders are supported based on departmental and agency-wide requirements and, in general, are used for dynamic items for a form of workgroup collaboration. Static documents like corporate policy statements are placed on the corporate intranet (EmployeeNet) and not on the Public Folders. Documents requiring long-term storage are stored elsewhere such as on Windows file servers.

4.4 Integrating Applications Server with Port Authority Email System

4.4.1 Requesting SMTP Services

The vendor will request SMTP services from and coordinate its work with the Technology Department

Port 25 needs to be available to utilize it for SMTP services.

4.4.2 Email Restrictions

The following restrictions are in place to protect the SMTP system and the "reputation" of Agency mail servers on the Internet:

- Forged email headers are STRONGLY discouraged, but applications for circumvention will be entertained, and valid business justifications must be included. The "From" and "Reply-to" fields should be valid users on the system sending email.
- Settings: The maximum number of recipients per email is currently 90. This includes "To", "cc", and "bcc"; maximum size with attachments is 10MB. Emails that do not conform to these restrictions will be rejected by the SMTP servers.
- Mail will be relayed only if your server has an entry in the SMTP access database.

Note: SMTP logs are checked periodically for policy violations. Repeated violations and failure to correct them will result in SMTP services being disabled for the offending system.

5.0 Intranet

5.1 Intranet Overview

The Port Authority EmployeeNet (eNet) is intended to provide timely information and resources to employees via the web browser on their desktops. eNet is a decentralized collection of web pages, data lookup services and applications that are managed as if they were a centralized enterprise resource. It is accessible to all personal computer workstations on the Port Authority Wide-Area Network (PAWANET). eNet is housed on servers at the Teleport.

Examples of business information hosted on eNet include:

- Departmental Websites
- Directories
- Corporate Announcements
- Reference Materials
- Document Collections
- Library Services
- News Displays
- Enterprise and Departmental Applications

5.2 Direction of eNet Development

eNet is intended to provide a convenient, timely and accurate source of information for Port Authority employees as well as providing access to enterprise and departmental applications. The owner of content on eNet is responsible for authorizing its publication, its accuracy and timeliness. Technology Services provides a common infrastructure and technical support for those departments that electronically publish agency information or make available electronic resources. Infrastructure standards and guidelines are recommended to ensure compatibility and facilitate maintenance. Departments requesting specific applications should discuss their requirements with eNet staff to determine a solution that best meets the department's business needs.

5.3 eNet Software Infrastructure Standards & Guidelines

Category	Software Name	Minimum Version
Browser:	Microsoft Internet Explorer	7.0
Browser Plug-in	Windows Media Player	10.0
	Adobe Acrobat Reader	9.0
	Macromedia Shockwave Player	9.0
Web Server Software	Sun One Web Server	6.1
	Microsoft IIS	5.0
Media Server Software	Microsoft Media Server	9.0
Application Server Software	Adobe Cold Fusion 9	7.0
Development and Design Tool	Adobe CS5	11.0
Database	Oracle Database	9i
	MS SQL Server	2008
	MS Access	2007
Programming Language/Scripts	ColdFusion MX	7.0
	Java	6.0
	PERL for Windows	5.0
	JavaScript	1.0
Search Engine Software	UltraSeek	5.7
Web Performance Monitoring	WebTrends Marketing Lab 2	2.0
Content Management	Stellent	7.5
	Open Text Website Management	10.1

5.3.1 Design Guidelines

We have developed the following guidelines to ensure that all web pages on eNet have a consistent look, feel and navigation scheme, while providing creative flexibility.

Departmental Web Site Standards and Guidelines

Prescribed standards are assigned to only the following items:

Resolution:	Pages are designed for optimal viewing at the 1024x768 setting.
Page Width:	Each page has a fixed page width of 960 pixels.
Page Justification:	The entire page is center-justified within the browser window.
Page Layout:	Each web page will follow the same, basic layout: A Global Navigation strip; A Masthead; A Local Navigation strip; A Body area (with a 1-column, 2-column or 3-column layout); A Footer.

5.3.2 Accessibility Guidelines

TD's eBusiness Unit is committed to making all eNet content accessible to persons with disabilities. In order to ensure that all eNet web content is in compliance with accessibility guidelines and applicable legal requirements, contact the Webmaster via email at webmaster@panynj.gov, or call 212-435-3294.

6.0 Workstation Hardware and Operating System Software

6.1 Overview

The Port Authority makes extensive use of computers (workstations) networked into an Enterprise Wide Area Network to accomplish its business objectives. For the purpose of this section, the term computer and/or workstation will be used to reference desktop, laptop and CAD computing devices. In order to ensure compatibility with the agency's enterprise network and to make optimal use of its resources, this section defines the standards governing workstations and their configuration and use.

6.2 Workstation Operating System Standard

The Port Authority's standard operating system for workstations is Microsoft's Windows XP Professional. The following are operating systems used within the Agency:

- Microsoft Windows XP SP3
- Microsoft Windows 7
- Apple OS X

6.3 Workstation Configuration

6.3.1 Workstation Naming Conventions

All departmental workstations must contain a unique computer name which is the machine's serial number.
Example: Workstation name: 23AAH86

System Administrators are responsible for naming workstations and maintaining an up- to-date inventory of equipment and names used.

6.3.2 Automated Software Distribution for Computers

The Port Authority currently uses Microsoft System Center Configuration Manager (SCCM) 2012 to, at a minimum, do the following:

- Install new, or upgrade existing, software on Agency desktop, laptop, and CAD computers
- Create packages to automate system tasks (e.g. data migrations of desktop computers, eDiscovery requests, etc.).
- Bare Metal Provisioning of Servers.

6.3.3 Remote Workstation Management

The Port Authority also distributes software applications and upgrades via Novell's ZENworks. Each workstation should have Novell's Workstation Management module installed as part of the NetWare workstation client. This will enable remote distribution and updates of software, hardware inventory and workstation troubleshooting.

6.3.4 Drive Mappings

Computer drive mappings are automatically accomplished using a Microsoft login script. The script is executed upon successful login to the Agency's Microsoft domain.

6.3.5 Standard Workstation Hardware Configurations

There are standard configurations established for workstations and laptops. The standards specify the product approved for the following devices: processor, memory, storage, CD/DVD-ROM/multimedia and monitor. The following is current workstation standard:

Lenovo ThinkStation D30 4223-CC9 - Custom PA configuration based on Lenovo Model 4223-69U; (1) Intel Xeon E5-2650 2.0Ghz 8core – (2) x 8GB RAM - (2) 500GB SATA HDD - NVIDIA Quadro 4000 2GB - Windows 7 Professional x64.

Lenovo ThinkPad T430 2347-EZ4 - Custom PA configuration based on Lenovo Model 2347-G6U; i5-3320M, (2) x 4GB RAM, 14.0" High Definition+ Wide Screen Display, 720p Camera, 500GB 7200rpm Hard Drive, Backlit Keyboard-None, Intel 6205 PCIe mini card, PCIe WWAN upg, Finger Print Reader, Blue Tooth, Battery Cells 9, Intel vPro, Windows 7 Professional x64.

Lenovo ThinkCentre M92p 3212-C14 - Tower - Custom PA configuration based on Lenovo Model 3212-C7U; 4x5 i5-3550, (2) x 4GB RAM 1600MHz, 250GB 7200 rpm hard drive, Bay DVD±RW, Media Reader-None, High Definition 2500 Graphics Card, Display Port Dongle-None, Chassis Intrusion Switch-None, Energy Star 5.2, Intel vPro, Global Program-None, Windows 7 Professional x64.

NEC AccuSync AS191WM-BK Flat Panel display- TFT-19 " widescreen1440 x 900 /250 cd/m2 1000:1 5ms 56 - 75 Hz Analog RGB 0.7 Vp-p/75 Ohms DVI-D and VGA 15-pin D-Sub

NEC MultiSync EA243WM-BK - LED monitor - 24" - 1920 x 1200 - TN - 250 cd/m2 - 1000:1 - 25000:1 (dynamic) - 5 ms - HDMI, DVI-D, VGA, DisplayPort - speakers - black

6.3.6 Standard Workstation Software

The following software is the standard Port Authority software for departmental workstations. New computer installations should conform to the existing standard.

6.3.6.1 Standard Workstation Software

The following list is a compilation of the core software components found on the computer Arc Build (commonly referred to as an image).

Windows XP, Professional Edition
Lumension Patchlink
System Center Configuration Manager - SCCM
McAfee Antivirus
Internet Explorer
Microsoft Office Professional

Because technology is rapidly changing, TD should be consulted to obtain the most recent versions of standard software.

6.3.7 Enterprise Software

The following is a list of standard enterprise application software used in the Agency. The applications supported by third party service providers are: PeopleSoft, SAP and Livelink Content Management.

6.3.8 Other Business Applications

Other Enterprise applications are deployed on occasion to user workstations. This includes systems like the Business Expenses system, (BEAM) and BudgetPro. System Administrators are responsible for deploying the workstation clients and network server software according to standards and guidelines provided by the Technology Department.

Current list of Enterprise applications, is shown below –

AutoCAD	Oracle
BudgetPRO	PeopleSoft
Cognos Client Software	Primavera
Livelink	SAP
Microsoft Server	Schedulesoft
MS SQL	TRIM

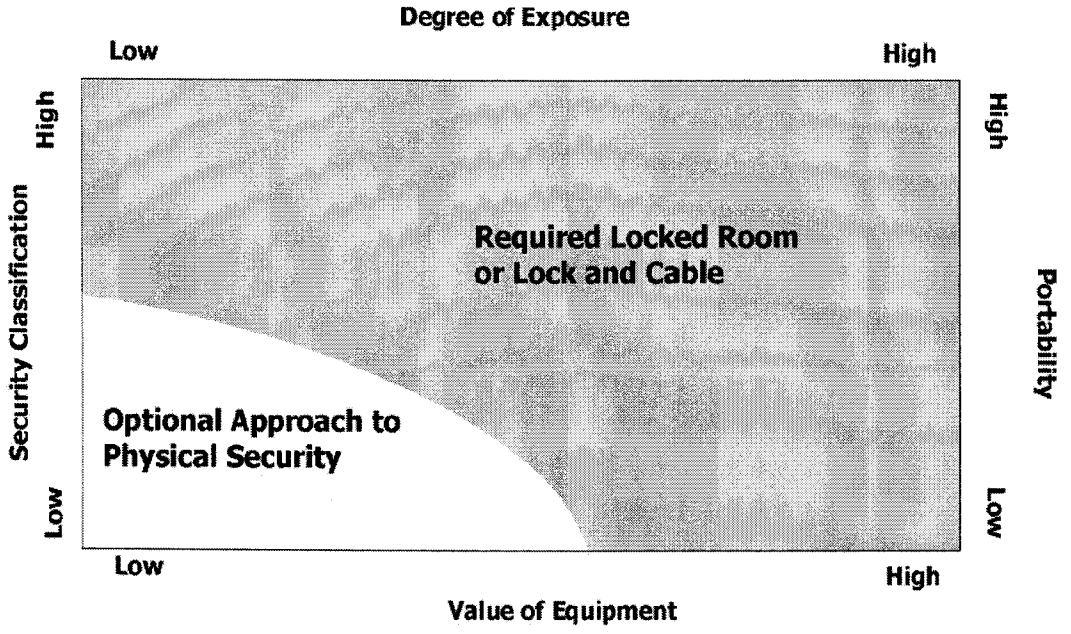
6.4 Workstation Security

Workstation users and their managers are responsible for the security of computer equipment and safeguarding critical corporate data and access to Port Authority network resources. This includes both the physical securing of equipment as well as logical safeguarding equipment and data.

6.4.1 Physical Security

The method of control should be based on the value of the equipment, the sensitivity of the data, its portability and the degree of exposure to theft. The department's Business Manager should make the appropriate determination of physical security required based on their best business judgment.

The graph below provides general guidance to Business Managers in determining the level of physical security required.



In all cases, laptops must be secured with a Lock/Cable product (e.g., Kensington).

6.4.2 Logical Security

The Technology Department (TD) is responsible for providing for the security of computer resources and devices:

- Workstations are protected with Novell and Microsoft directory security mechanisms.
- Screen saver passwords are implemented with a maximum of a fifteen (15) minute time-out.
- All critical data are backed up nightly onto either external media or a network drive.

7.0 Distributed Systems Environment

7.1 Overview

A number of enterprise servers provide critical application and system services. Different operating systems and configurations may be required for specific applications. This section provides information on the standards and guidelines for supported systems within the Port Authority.

7.2 Microsoft Windows Servers

The standard for general-purpose application servers and File and Print Computing is IBM servers. Microsoft Windows 2003 & 2008 Server (Enterprise) are supported Operating Systems for application servers.

7.2.1 Virtual Environment

The standard for Virtualization Computing is both IBM and NEC FT host servers. The Port Authority will provide a VMware ESX-based Guest Virtual Machine (VM) to operate all

FINAL RFP

Contractor- provided applications software on one of the above host computing platforms depending on the critical nature of the application.

All applications software shall be capable of operating in a virtual environment under VMware ESX server and shall operate in a VMware ESX-based Guest Virtual Machine (VM) on a 'shared' host- computing platform for Contractor application, unless performance or other requirements mandate a dedicated system.

7.2.2 Windows Data Encryption

For those applications that require additional data security measures, TD offers additional tools that provide encryption services to protect the data stored in the application's database, even from authorized individuals that have physical access to the applications and database servers but not the decryption key.

7.3 Unix

Sun/Oracle Solaris is the currently supported UNIX operating system for infrastructure (e.g., SMTP services) and corporate servers. RedHat Enterprise Linux Server is the supported operating system for infrastructure and corporate servers (e.g., SAP, Peoplesoft).

7.3.1 Unix Security

Unix and Linux servers must be physically and logically secured from unauthorized access. Operating system logical security is defined by the Technology Department (TD).

7.3.2 Backup

Critical system backup must be performed regularly (daily and/or weekly) utilizing our centralized backup strategy and associated tools. Extra copy of backup is kept offsite for disaster recovery purposes if required.

7.3.3 Download Scripts in the Unix/Linux Environment

- The script must be written in a generally supported language: Perl, Korn shell and Powershell. Powershell should be consistent with Microsoft standards and best practices.
- The script must be limited in access, as well as the script's owner's user account. The owner of the script should be able to read, edit, and execute the script, but no one else (with the exception of the root or administrator accounts).
- If the content being downloaded is public information or widely available on the Internet, File Transfer Protocol (FTP) may be used.
- For all other content, Secure FTP must be used, and a key exchange made with the entity who is providing the content. A username and password must be used when retrieving the content.
- If the entity cannot accommodate the use of SFTP, ftp may be used as long as the content is encrypted with a secure, widely used utility like PGP.
- Information and guidance on securing passwords should follow Recommendations of the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

7.4 z/OS

z/OS (currently release 1.5) is the IBM-supplied operating system on the IBM 2096-R07. This hardware/software supports multiple users and multiple applications. Provided on this platform for transaction-processing applications are TSO/E, ISPF, and CICS. The database is DB2, although other file structures are also supported.

7.4.1 Databases

Oracle 10.2.0.5 or higher and MS/SQL 2005 Server or higher are the supported database platforms for Port Authority systems. Auditing trail enabled for all database accounts with administrator privileges.

7.4.2 Geospatial Databases

This GIS environment is built on an ESRI platform using ArcSDE for the spatial database. ArcGIS Server 10 and ArcSDE Version 10 are the supported platforms for the current GIS environment.

7.5 Application Security

TD recognizes the critical importance of application security and maintains a Best Practices document containing rules and recommendations for purchased applications, and those developed in-house.

7.6 Server Physical Security

All servers and communication equipment must be located in locked rooms or secured with a cable and lock with the keyboard secured to prevent tampering and unauthorized usage. The Business System Manager is responsible for determining the appropriate access control method (receptionist, metal key lock, magnetic card door locks, etc.) This person must also maintain a list of persons authorized to enter secured areas. Technology Department staff is available to provide technical assistance in making this determination.

7.7 Load Balancing – Failover Architecture

Depending on the requirements of the application, load balancing and failover architectures are supported.

8.0 Vendor Provided Dedicated Systems

8.1 Overview

Vendor Provided Dedicated Systems refers to the application software and possibly the computer hardware that may be furnished and/or installed by an outside contractor. These systems are usually procured through either a Request for Proposal (RFP), or a "Low Bid" contract and are

specifically engineered to support a dedicated application.

These systems generally support Capital Projects, which are usually large scale, multi-year engagements, requiring specialized technical and management staff, as well as, Systems Integration support. These projects normally have significant construction components and require the coordination, design and support from many diverse Engineering and Technology disciplines.

On all technology related projects a representative from the Technology Department (TD) provides a single point of contact for technology oversight, accountability, adhering to standards and systems integration, which is required under the Roles and Responsibilities of the Director and is expected by our client departments.

To ensure a successful project implementation and honoring our responsibility to the Agency and

our customers, one of the steps undertaken by TD is to provide guidance and focus attention on, adherence to and compliance with the Port Authority Technology Standards and Guidelines.

By following the Standards and Guidelines, it enables the Port Authority to

- Leverage large discounts negotiated in the various requirements contracts.
- Ensure that the seamless integration of equipment with other existing systems.
- Ensure that long-term maintenance and systems administration contracts are focused on the same product lines.
- Ensure that the relevant sections of the Standards and Guidelines are included in either, the basic design of a low bid contract or as requirements in an RFP. Responses to RFP's shall be reviewed for their compliance with the Standards and Guidelines.
- Deployment, integration and testing shall be monitored by TD to ensure that equipment or infrastructure is not duplicated, that the integration and migration plan will not adversely affect existing systems, and to integrate new systems under existing maintenance contracts where applicable.

In cases where a specific vendor or system is so specialized that it normally does not adhere to the hardware, software, infrastructure and operations guidelines of the Standards and Guidelines, the vendor shall be directed to work with TD in exploring all options. If an exception is required, the vendor should work with TD to prepare the necessary business case scenarios to receive written concurrence from the Chief Technology Officer for this deviation from the Port Authority Technology Standards and Guidelines.

8.2 Physical Security Technology Standards

8.2.1 Agency Standard for Digital Video Recording, Access Control and Alarm Monitoring

Based upon the Agency's investment and positive experience with Lenel's Systems Onguard access control and alarm monitoring application offering as well as Verint Nextiva, CCTV and Digital Video recording technologies, these product sets are the Agency's standard. Below is a description of when these standards apply.

The Port Authority has long recognized the need for a corporate architecture for its security systems that would allow us to integrate digital video and access control recording compatible technologies agency-wide. Using these standards will improve the Agency's security posture and will permit us

to leverage additional operations and business benefits while keeping our operations resources, maintenance and support costs at a minimum.

The standard will also improve:

- Access to and the sharing of information from a centralized location
- Centralized monitoring of all facilities from an Emergency Operations Center
- The operational and cost-effectiveness of adding a variety of modular features to the core systems, such as paging, e-mail, fire systems, facility management, etc.
- Alarm notification, response, and acknowledgement
- Operational flexibility for facility and Public Safety staff
- Single learning curve
- Reduce the cost for maintenance and system administration

Guidelines for using the Verint Nextiva standard include:

1. If the CCTV system needs to be recorded
2. When an existing system is in place, at a PA facility or at a tenant facility that is monitored/reviewed by PA personnel, and needs to be upgraded or expanded to accommodate a particular project.
3. When rule based intelligence is to be added like motion detection and other related algorithm processes, all efforts should be made to ensure compatibility, functionality, maintainability (version upgrade resiliency) with the existing Verint

system.

4. If WEB based video needs to be made available
5. When monitoring at remote locations is needed to view on site operations and archived events via the corporate WAN
6. When live video monitoring is required
7. When distributed recording is required i.e. at multiple locations, concurrently
8. When network transport (communication) medium has limited bandwidth and the video needs to be sent to designated workstations on the network. All network transport tasks and bandwidth planning is required to be discussed with Technology Department before proposing any solutions
9. On all new projects where Verint Nextive is the current site base system
10. When the Office of Emergency Management (OEM) department needs override capabilities in the event of an emergency
11. If third party technology (non-Verint supplied) is required to be integrated with the current Verint system at a facility, that technology must be compatible with the existing Verint system at the particular facility. Any third party integrations need to be reviewed and approved by the Technology Department and be approved for use by the manufacturer (Verint) for the software version in production at the facility. When a (Verint) software upgrade is required in order to deploy a third party interface, that upgrade will have to be coordinated through TD, the facility, and the appropriate contractors(s).
12. Any server or workstation supplied in conjunction with a particular system must comply with the hardware and software requirements of both the Port Authority and the manufacturer of the video management software.
    For more information regarding CCTV standards, reference the CCTV Standards and Guidelines documentation.

Guidelines for using the Lenel OnGuard standard include:

1. All new or upgrade projects that require electronic card access and / or alarm monitoring
2. All projects that will have security that needs to be monitored by PA personnel or contractors (airports are monitored by contractors)
3. All new projects where Lenel OnGuard is the site base system currently
4. Where access is required to work with ID cards that exist and are compatible with the agency standard
5. When the OEM department needs override capabilities in the event of an emergency
6. If third party technology (non-Lenel supplied) is required to be integrated with the current Verint system at a facility, that technology must be compatible with the existing Verint system. Any third party integrations need to be reviewed and approved by the Technology Department and be approved for use by the manufacturer (Lenel) for the software version in production at the facility. When Lenel software upgrade is required in order to deploy a third party interface, that upgrade shall have to be coordinated through TD, the facility and the appropriate contractor(s).
7. Any expansion of card access systems (added card readers, sensors, etc.) need to be reviewed and approved by the Technology Department to ensure that the new devices meet the agency standards for card access(including but not limited to: card formats, badge layouts, encryption algorithms, etc.)
8. Any server or workstation hardware required in conjunction with a specific system must be provided by the Technology Department.

Currently the Access Control Task Force is working on the Access Control Standards for the Agency. The work is tentatively scheduled to complete by year-end 2013. The Access Control Standards documentation will be available upon completion.

8.2.2 Situational Awareness Platform Software

The Situational Awareness Platform Software (SAPS), is a software application that allows multiple, independently manufactured and installed security, life safety, and building systems to all interoperate under a single, common operating picture, giving a user access to information

spreading across multiple systems as if they were all one single system. This "common view" is made even more valuable by the incorporation of powerful, rules-based tools within the SAPS system, which allows intelligent linking of seemingly unrelated events into "Situations" that represent patterns of activity that pose a threat to security or site-wide operations.

The SAPS objective is to monitor the identity and event data from the various systems, identify incidents and anomalies, and detect trends that could be a threat to our facilities. SAPS turns data into actionable intelligence when an incident is detected. SAPS have the capability to automatically alert the security operations staff and push the information to security control centers and first responders.

- Provide a software platform to enable integrating the various electronic systems across all agency sites
- Provide a single software perform solution for situational awareness.
- Provide a single system database for reports
- The SAPS will provide transparent notification of security related events for all agency security systems.

8.3 Communications Infrastructure Standards

The Port Authority Standard for Communications Infrastructure is Cisco. This applies to all future systems, as well as, upgrades to existing systems. This standard ensures the interoperability of all deployed systems and permits the full integration of systems into PAWANET. In addition, all Cisco equipment either designed in a low bid contract or specified in an RFP must be purchased through the Cisco Requirements contract, which is administered by TD and permits the Agency to purchase equipment, maintenance and support services under the high discounts negotiated in the Requirements Contract.

This standard applies but is not limited to; Layer 2 and 3 Ethernet switches, Routers, Wireless Access Points (WAP), Mobile Access Routers (MAR), GIG E (Gigabit Ethernet) switching and networking and SONET (Synchronous Optical NETwork) equipment. Deviation from this standard requires the written consent of the Chief Technology Officer.

8.4 Server Infrastructure Standard

The Port Authority's standard platform for File & Print and Application servers is IBM.

Technology Services has contracted discounted pricing with our service provider for its servers and hardware support. In order for the agency to take full advantage of these savings, any new Application servers or File & Print servers must be built using IBM hardware purchased by TD. This includes turnkey and distributed systems where File & Print or Application servers are specified in the design. Any replacement File & Print or Application servers must be IBM servers. Deviation from this policy will not be allowed without prior approval of the Chief Technology Officer or his designee.

9.0 Wireless Technologies

9.1 Wireless Guidelines

9.1.1 Purpose and Scope

This section references the standard policies and procedures for all wireless devices and technologies including voice and data capabilities that store, process, transmit or access data. This includes but is not limited to commercial and unlicensed wireless networks and laptops, cellular devices, scanning devices, messaging devices (email devices) and PDAs.

9.1.2 General Policy

Employees will only use PA owned wireless devices to store, process, transmit or access PA data.

The following must be considered:

- Wireless Technologies Vulnerabilities Protection
- Minimum Requirements
- Identification and authentication at both the device and network level.
- Confidentiality encryption of data transmitted is required.
- Data end-to-end over an assured channel (a communication link with security protocol such as Secured Sockets Layer).
- At the device level, implement file system encryption where applicable.
- Devices should not be connected to PA systems for data synchronization, data transfer, or any other purpose without virus protection, mobile code restrictions (executable information delivered to information system and directly executed on any architecture that has appropriate host execution environment) and other preventative measures.

9.1.3 Personal Area Networks - PAN

PAN technologies should not be used for transmitting information without encryption.

Bluetooth security alone is unacceptable because it is not encrypted and does not use Federal Information Processing Standardization (FIPS) 140-1/2.

Wireless devices should be procured without Bluetooth embedded transmitters, when not possible transmitter should be disabled.

9.1.4 Wireless Local Area Networks – WLANs

9.1.4.1 Overview

Business requirements have arisen throughout various Port Authority locations for the improved use of Wireless LAN technology to facilitate local user mobility. Research performed on the different technologies support the use of Cisco as opposed to various wireless vendors in an attempt to produce a standard that will provide the agency with a secure, robust and scalable solution as WLAN's continue to grow within the agency.

In summary, the current Port Authority Wireless LAN standards are based upon IEEE 802.11n draft 2.0 technologies. (802.11n is backwards-compatible with existing 802.11a/b/g network adapters.)

The physical infrastructure is now based upon a centralized WLAN architecture that relies upon Cisco wireless bridges, access points, mesh routers and newly implemented controllers. WLAN's should be standardizing on the 4404 and 4402 controllers at this time as described further in this document.

Wireless LAN technology is continually developing with rapidly evolving industry standards, government regulations, and vendor products. As a result, the WLAN Standard presented in this document will likely be superseded in the future as the technology and products change.

9.2 Scope

The scope of this document shall present some standards for the Agency Wireless LAN and the specification of all devices and configurations.

9.3 Principles

At the highest level, the principles for the Wireless Standard are based upon the following attributes:

- Security - use of strong encryption (e.g. WPA-TKIP / WPA2- AES) for use as authentication of all traffic on a port-to-port basis, with the use of credentials stored on a back-end RADIUS server utilizing key distribution.
- Scalability - with LWAPP access points & use of LWAPP tunnels

- Reliability - via authentication of users to the networking enterprise mode.
- Manageability - via secured ports and VPN / FW access.

9.4 Compliance Requirements

All specifications defined in this document may be effective upon approval of and complete concurrence with TD's Chief Technology Officer, to update wireless standards and policies as per IEEE and Wi-Fi Alliance Standards

9.5 Device Specifications

The following sections will provide the various hardware components, and related firmware versions, that are specified for use in the Port Authority's WLAN solution.

9.5.1 Access Point (AP) Standard

Standards Details:

- 3600 AP's are the agency standard for WLAN deployment. These AP's have 802.11n 2.0 radios. Backward compatible to 802.11 a/b/g.
- 1310 AP/ Bridge is certified for use in unique situations where both internal and external antennae are supported. The major distinction is that of a more rugged chassis designed for higher-stress outdoor-type conditions. 3250 mobile routers for mesh deployments.
- AP Deployments will be Lightweight Access Point (LWAP)
- AP Standard Summary:
    a) Two cables per pull during wiring for wired to wireless.
    b) AP's & controller placements via RF propagation results.
    c) PA supported standard AP's need to be verified with TD
    d) If wireless is primary connection-'load-balance' AP' cabling connection to two different network switches
- WLAN Controller Standard
  This standard is in the process of being upgraded to Network Control System (NCS) & Identity Services Engine (ISE) Appliance to accommodate more advanced wireless deployments.

- **Best Practice**

The following information is industry best practices for wireless hardware implementation agency- wide deployments, not for wireless device configuration practices.

WLAN Best Practices Add-ons:

1. Ensure that the PA maintains an up-to-date wireless hardware inventory.
2. Identify rogue wireless devices via wireless intrusion prevention systems (IPS)
3. Enable automatic alerts on the wireless IPS
4. Perform stateful inspection of connections.
5. Augment the firewall with a wireless IPS
6. Mount AP in location that do not permit easy physical access
7. Secure handheld devices with strong passwords
8. Enable WPA and WPA2 under ENTERPRISE mode
9. Synchronize the AP's clocks to match networking equipment.
10. Manage remote physical locations of all access points which support an isolated network that needs access to PAWANET for server farms and internet access.
11. Maintain cryptographic strength range from 128-bits to 256-bits with matching symmetric algorithms AES-128 to AES-256

Wireless Control System (WCS):

1. Single license

2. Secure "WIRELESS LOCATION APPLIANCE" with real-time client tracking & RF fingerprinting
3. Secure Windows-Based deployment as minimum, for example, windows server 2003; intel dual-core; 3.2 GHz; 4-GB RAM; 80-GB hard drive; IPS devices; IOS firewall routing; HTTP port 80; HTTPS port 443.
4. Multi-homed server (i.e., two NIC cards)
5. Secure WCS and IIS (i.e ,internet information service), installation sequence
6. Create configuration group (configurate multiple controllers)
7. Secure auto provisioning with filtering
8. Secure WCS with RF modeling for heat map planning
9. Secure 15 second alarm summary refresh

9.1.5 Portable Electronic Devices (PEDs) – Cell Phones, PDAs, messaging devices, laptops and tablets

If a device receives information via a wireless technology, and that device allows that information to be placed directly into the corporate network at the workstation level, then all perimeters and host- based security devices have been bypassed. Therefore, the following procedures apply:

- PEDs connected directly to a PA wired network via a hot sync connection to a workstation shall not be permitted to operate wirelessly at the same time. Wireless solutions could create backgrounds into corporate networks.
- IR, Bluetooth and 802.11 peer to peer should be set to "off" as the default setting. Mobile code should be downloaded only from trusted sources over assured channels.
- Anti-virus software should be on devices and workstations that are used to synchronize/transmit data, if available. Where not available on a device, you need to disable the synchronization capability or provide server or workstation based handheld anti- virus protection.
- PEDs are easily lost or stolen therefore approved file system/data store encryption software should be installed.
- PEDs need to be capable of being erased or overwritten to protect data. If the device is no longer needed and cannot be erased or overwritten, it must be physically destroyed.

9.1.6 Cellular and Wireless Email

Cellular and wireless email devices are subject to several vulnerabilities (e.g. interception, scanning, remote command to transmit mode, etc). Therefore, the following procedures apply:

- These devices are not to be allowed into an area where classified information is being discussed unless it is rendered completely inoperable.
  - Must have end-to-end encryption.
- PC based redirectors are not allowed as it requires the PC to be active at all times only server based redirectors should be used.
- Electromagnetic sensing shall be periodically performed to detect unauthorized LANs, Bluetooth transmitters etc.

9.1.7 Synchronization

Some synchronism systems will operate even if the workstation is locked and the wireless or handheld device is not registered with the sync application on the workstation. As long as the workstation is on, the user is logged on, the data application client (e.g. MS Outlook) is active, and the "hot sync" cable is attached to the workstation; any person can place a compatible wireless or handheld device in the "hot sync" cradle and download data. Therefore, the following procedures apply:

- "Hot sync" cable or cradle has significant security risks, therefore perform "hot sync", and then remove immediately once "hot sync" operation is complete.
- Secure "hot sync" cables and cradles.
- Use only PA approved third party sync access control software installed on all workstations.
- PA owned devices may only be synchronized with PA owned computer systems

9.1.8 Responsibilities of Technology Department

- Monitor and provide oversight of all PA wireless activities, insure interoperability of wireless capabilities across the agency.
- Develop appropriate technical standards and guidelines for secure wireless and handheld solutions.
- Establish a formal coordination process to ensure protection of PA information with PA information systems employing wireless technologies.
- Review and evaluate wireless technologies, products, solutions that meet PA requirements.
- Identify approved monitoring mechanisms for wireless devices to ensure compliance with policy.
- Periodically review approved wireless technology standards and procedures to ensure products and solutions remain compliant.
- Support risk management activities associated with evaluating wireless services
- Act as central coordination point and final approval authority for any exceptions to this policy.
- Define or approve acceptable wireless devices, products, services and usage.
- Provide immediate consultation to PA units.

9.1.9 Responsibilities of Technology Services Voice Networks Group

- Adhere to wireless procedures and standards, establish procedure for reviewing and approving requests for using wireless devices to store, process, or transmit information.
- Establish procedures for periodically reviewing approved wireless devices and services to ensure that the business requirement for device/service/system is still valid and meet current PA guidance.
- Establish procedures for inventory and control of wireless devices and equipment.
- Establish procedures and implementation plans for auditing wireless connections to the network.
- Provide user training.

9.1.10 Responsibilities of Wireless and Handheld Device Users

- Coordinate all requests through Technology Department...
- Read and follow standards and guidelines.
- Access information systems using only approved wireless hardware, software, solutions and connections.
- Take appropriate measures to protect information, network access, passwords and equipment.
- Use approved password policy and bypass automatic password saving features.
- Use extreme caution when accessing PA information in open areas where non-authorized persons may see PA info (airport lounge, hotel lobby).
- Protect PA equipment and information from loss or theft at all times, especially when traveling.
- Keep current anti-virus software on devices.
- Use appropriate Internet behavior (e.g. approved downloads).
- Exercise good judgments in efficient cooperative uses of these resources and comply with current and future standards of acceptable use and conduct at all times.
- Report any misuse of wireless devices, services or systems to management.

9.2 Paging Device Policy

9.2.1 Policy

The Port Authority obtains its paging services under governmental contracts. All orders for paging

service or equipment must be placed under these contracts. If the contract service provider cannot meet the paging requirements, a memorandum requesting approval to obtain paging service outside of the contract's must be sent to the Chief Technology Officer.

9.3 Cellular Phone & Wireless Modem Policy and Procedures

9.3.1 Policy

The Port Authority obtains cellular service under governmental contracts. All orders for cellular service or equipment must be placed under these contracts. If the contract service provider cannot meet the requirements, a memorandum requesting approval to obtain cellular service outside of the contracts must be sent to the Chief Technology Officer.

9.4 Technology Services Mobile Device (Windows Mobile and Apple) Policy

9.4.1 Introduction

Mobile devices are a class of handheld computers that currently offer limited functionality with compact size and portability. Mobile devices are designed to replace the paper organizer; functionality typically includes maintaining a date book, address list, to-do lists, email, etc. Additional functionality such as Word and Excel are already included in many Mobile devices, with further enhancements predicted.

In order to better serve the PA, and to limit the expense of supporting a wide variety of Mobile device hardware and software, Technology Services will support the use of the Windows and Apple IOS based devices.

With a Mobile device, a user can maintain their calendar, address book, to-do list, and e-mail on a platform that is very portable and easy to use. Integration with Outlook makes it possible for users to keep identical, synchronized copies of data on both the desktop application and the Mobile devices.

9.4.2 Hardware – Hyper Link

Manufacturers using the current Windows Mobile or Apple IOS software are supported.

9.4.3 Software

The current version of Windows Mobile or Apple IOS software are supported. Microsoft ActiveSync is used for connecting to the corporate E-Mail system.
Any software found to interfere with normal operation must be uninstalled in order to receive support from Technology Services.

9.4.4 Support

Support for Mobile devices hardware and software is provided by Technology Services through the Customer Support Desk. TD will support the physical hardware connection (PDA cradle to PC) and software to support this connection. No software can be added to company owned mobile devices without TD's assistance and Chief Technology Officer approval.

9.4.5 Training

Training will be available covering basic mobile devices use and integration with Outlook at the time of installation of the equipment. Training classes for the mobile devices may be provided in the future depending on user demands.

9.4.6 Acquisition

The PA will purchase Mobile devices for employees with a business need for the mobile device. Employees are responsible for obtaining management approval. TD also recommends that a protective case (preferably a zippered case) be purchased to reduce damage to the

units.
Since the PA owns the device, if an employee leaves the PA, the device is returned to the director's office of their department.

9.4.7 Personal Acquisition

Employees, who purchase their own mobile devices, will not be allowed to connect to the PA corporate network or equipment, unless approved by Technology Services.
Customer Support Desk personnel will support all PA owned and authorized mobile devices.

9.4.8 Data Security Considerations

Since in most cases the data residing on a mobile device is not encrypted or password-protected, data can be easily browsed by anyone having possession of the device. Users should carefully consider what type of information they store on their mobile. Extreme caution should be taken when using company confidential data on the mobile units.

All mobile devices accessing corporate resources should be password protected.

At the present time, Technology Services is researching options for encrypting mobile data using a third-party application. Until a solution is found, great care should be taken to ensure that important or confidential information does not end up in the wrong hands.

9.4.9 Data Backup

Though it does not happen often, it is possible to lose, damage or duplicate the data that resides in the mobile devices and PC applications. Technology Services will provide assistance in attempting to recover files or data from data corruption.

9.5 BlackBerry Device Policy & Procedure

The Port Authority provides corporate wireless e-mail services using the BlackBerry device from RIM.

The BlackBerry is a palm-sized device designed to synchronize with Outlook and other e-mail systems. With a BlackBerry device, one can read, compose and respond to e-mail messages and meeting requests, which are transmitted through the Port Authority's E-Mail System. The BlackBerry contains the user's synchronized Outlook "Contacts" address book, Outlook Calendar, memo pad and task list as well as a calculator and an Internet browser.

9.6 BlackBerry Guidelines

9.6.1 Introduction

BlackBerry devices (data only or combined data (e-mail) & voice) are available from most wireless carriers in the Port District. Combined BlackBerry devices are designed to replace stand-alone cellular telephones and stand-alone BlackBerry data devices and they operate on the same wireless network as a stand-alone cellular telephone from the same carrier.

9.6.2 Support

Support for BlackBerry devices is provided by Technology Services through the Customer Support Desk. The Customer Services/PMO Group provides additional support as needed.

9.6.3 Breakage and Loss

Be aware that the screen used on a BlackBerry device is very fragile. Dropping a device from the height of a desktop can result in breakage. It is also sensitive to water damage. Once this happens, the device is likely to be unusable. Broken, lost or stolen devices should be reported to the Customer Support Desk at 212-435-7469, who will notify the appropriate staff for further action. As with all PA equipment, BlackBerry devices should be used for business purposes only.

9.6.4 Data Security Considerations

Data residing on a BlackBerry device can be easily browsed by anyone having possession of the device. Agency policy automatically activates the password security available on the device. Users should not disable this security feature. Users should carefully consider what type of information they store on their devices. Extreme caution should be taken when using company confidential data on the devices.

9.6.5 Data Backup

Though it does not happen often, it is possible to lose, damage or corrupt the data that resides on the BlackBerry device. There are data backup features on the PC utilizing the BlackBerry Desktop Manager software. We recommend setting the advanced automatic backup to 7 days with the backup of all device application data. In the event of a lost or broken device, this backup may be used to recover lost data.

Appendices

Appendix 1 -- Business Resumption Plan Document Format

I. PURPOSE

- Goals and objectives of plan
- Benefits obtained if plan properly implemented

II. SCOPE OF PLAN

- Planning assumptions
- Facilities and resources included in plan

III. NOMENCLATURE

- Recovery terms
- Definitions and acronyms

IV. DISASTER SEVERITY DEFINITION

Define level of potential disaster based on impact to critical functions. Explain what degree of operational disruption would constitute each level of disaster:

- catastrophic
- serious
- major
- limited

V. OPERATIONS RECOVERY PROCEDURES (Procedures for recovering services)

1. Indicate time frames in which essential operational/business functions must be resumed.

2. Specify sequence of operations recovery events and individuals responsible for activity. Note any specific activities required for particular levels of disaster severity. For example:

    - Notifications
    - Preliminary evaluation
    - Activate operations recovery personnel
    - Coordinate with emergency personnel
    - Evaluate recovery options and issue directive which details:
        - Assigned tasks
        - Project schedule/time frame
        - Coordination required
        - Identify relocation activities, if required
        - External/internal status updates

3. Identify items required for backup of critical functions. For example:

    - Alternate work site
    - Hardware/software
    - Personal computers

- Necessary software packages
- Documentation
- Peripherals (printers, modems, etc.)
- Databases
- Emergency equipment
- Communications
- Transportation
- Supplies
- Security
- Operations and procedures manuals

VI. OFFICE/FACILITY BUSINESS SITE RESTORATION PROCEDURES

(Procedures for restoring physical facilities)

- Identify restoration responsibilities
- Assess damage
- Develop restoration plan/time frames

VII. BRP UPDATE PROCEDURES

- Specify responsibility for updating and communicating BRP changes
- Indicate frequency of review/update

Appendix 2 -- Communication Rooms/Closets Standards

SPACE

All data communication rooms must be designed with required and estimated space to meet immediate requirements, as well as, future growth.

ENVIRONMENTAL

The following conditions must be met:

a) Doorways/Entrances must be designed to support at least the minimum space requirements of 90"Hx72" Wx60" D.
b) The room's cooling capabilities must be sufficient to support the heat dissipation requirements for the equipment. This requirement will be measured in minimum and maximum BTUs powered by AC-powered systems. Equipment specs will be supplied by TD upon request.
c) Backup UPS systems are necessary to avoid equipment damage in case of site power failure.
d) Telco demarcs must be located in a central location with sufficient space to house Telco termination equipment.
e) The room should be designed with the appropriate fire safety regulations such as a sprinklers, pre-action of FM 2000 systems.
f) Cables trays must also be installed in the communications room ceiling where appropriate, to support the routing of data communications and Telco cables.
g) Basic 24"W/30"D/84"H cabinets with 19" racks must be installed to house communications equipment such as: routers, switches, hubs, DSUs/CSUs and monitors.
h) To create more wall space the use of wall mount racks can be installed. Appropriate sized plywood must be installed prior to mounting racks.
i) Category 5e/6 cable must be terminated in wall/rack mounted patch panel.
j) Fiber patch panel must be installed in fiber IDF panel with SC female interface.
k) The fiber must be neatly tie wrapped and enclosed in flexible inner-duct.
l) Telephone access must be installed in the appropriate location to provide for basic trouble-shooting and vendor support.
m) All communications equipment and cabinets must have ample room for easy access and proper ventilation.

Appendix 3 - Standard Cabling Schemes

a) Teflon-coated cables will be installed per fire code regulations.
b) Overhead cable trays and drop post must be installed for cable routing.
c) Cabling scheme must be used to label and identify all cables. All cables must be neatly tie-wrapped.

Appendix 4 -- Unified Wiring Plan

To satisfy existing and future voice and data communications requirements, while minimizing the need for wiring changes and additions, the Port Authority has adopted the following lateral wiring specifications for all workstations being constructed. This plan is applicable to all PA locations, except when specifically noted.

LATERAL CABLE:

Voice and data telecommunications requirements for each workstation will be provided by a combination of three individual cables, installed between the workstation and the serving telephone closet / intermediate distribution frame (IDF), in a "home run" configuration. All cabling installed will be of plenum type, fire retardant (FEP) rated.

Cable specifications:

(3) Cables capable of supporting Category 5e capabilities as outlined in the TIA/EIA-568-B.2 standard. Specifically:

Gauge: 24 AWG Pair

Size: 4

Insulation: Plenum, fire code rating (FEP)

Cable allocations will be as following:

Cable #1: Voice** Cable

#2: Data

Cable #3: Data

- *100.0MHz is the speed the PA wants to deliver to the desktop.
- **Cable #1 is to be split in the workstation to support 2 telephones.

Technical specs for the Cat 5e cable is as follows

TECHNICAL DATA - ELECTRICAL

	Horizontal		Patch	
Frequency MHz	Attenuation dB/100 m max.	Next dB min.	Attenuation dB/100 m max.	Next dB min.
1	2	62.3	2.4	62.3
4	4.1	53.2	4.9	53.2
10	6.5	47.3	7.8	47.3
16	8.2	44.2	9.8	44.2
20	9.3	42.7	11.1	42.7
31.25	11.7	39.8	14.1	39.8
62.5	17	34.3	20.4	34.3
100	22	32.3	26.4	32.3

TECHNICAL DATA--PHYSICAL

	CMR	CMP	CM (Patch)*
	0.02	20	24
Conductor diameter-in. (mm)	-0.52	-0.52	-0.61
Cable diameter-in. (mm)	0.195 -5	165 -4.2	215 -5.5
Nominal cable weight-lb./kft. (kg/km)	21 (31)	21 (31)	23 (34.2)
Max. installation tension-lb. (N)	25 -110	25 -110	25 -110
Min. bend radius-in. (mm)	1 -25.4	1 -25.4	1 -25.4

* Patch cables utilize stranded tinned copper conductors

PARAMETRIC MEASUREMENTS		
	Horizontal	Patch
Mutual Capacitance	4.6 nF/100 m nom.	5.6 nF/100 m nom.
DC resistance	9.38 Ohms/100 m max.	9.09 Ohms/100 m max.
Skew	45 ns/100 m max.	45 ns/100 m max.
Velocity of	72% nom. Non Plenum	72% nom.
Propagation	72% nom. Plenum	
Input Impedance	100 + 15% 0.7772-100 MHz	100 + 15% 0.772-100MHz
	ISO/IEC 11801	

COLOR CODE			**TEMPERATURE RATING**	
Pair 1	White/Blue	Blue	Installation	0 degrees C to +50
Pair 2	White/Orange	Orange	Operation	-10 degrees C to +60
Pair 3	White/Green	Green		
Pair 4	White/Brown	Brown		

Appendix 5 -- Telephone Closet / IDF Termination Blocks

Lateral Data cabling serving each workstation will be terminated on a CAT5e/6 patch panel (RJ45 face, 110 punch rear) in the telephone closet. For analog phone service, termination is to be on 110 blocks in telephone closet, allowing access to the telephone riser. For data, a patch cord is installed between patch panel and IT device. The patch panel can be mounted on the wall with a wall mount kit or in a rack if one is needed and should be appropriately numbered with the workstation number. The patch panel must be capable of supporting Category 5e/6 the TIA/EIA-568-B.2 standard. The patch panel shall have a swing away faceplate or rack mountable.

NOTE: The Category 5e/6 patch panel should be equivalent to the AMP SL series 110Connect Category 5e/6 patch panel or approved Category 6 patch panel. The number of ports may vary.

Each workstation shall be assigned a unique station identification number.

Appendix 6 -- Workstation Jacks

Workstations will be equipped with various components of the AMP Communications Outlet system (AMP equivalent can be used with TD approval). Each workstation will be installed with (1) double-gang jack housing box and matching face plate, capable of securely mounting three Category 5e cables or Category 6 and four modular data connectors, maintaining the integrity of category 5e/ Category 6 capabilities as outlined in the TIA/EIA-568-B.2 standard. All workstation jacks will be wired in accordance with the TIA/EIA-568-B.2 standard. All modular jacks are to be labeled in accordance with TD number schema.

Appendix 7 -- Standard Switches Inside the Department

Any switches in the following Cisco series are acceptable (Vendors will consult with the Technology Department (TD) to determine the appropriate switch configuration at the time of proposal submission):

Cisco 3000 series – low capacity
Cisco 4000 series – medium capacity
Cisco 6000 series – high capacity
Cisco Nexus 7000 series – high capacity

Appendix 8 -- Workstation and Lateral Cable Identification Management

WORKSTATION AND LATERAL CABLE IDENTIFICATION/MANAGEMENT (Facility)

All lateral cabling installed to workstations at the Port Authority Facilities must be designated in accordance with the Port Authority's workstation and lateral cable identification code: This code consists of two elements, as follows:

1 - Room number or department name (acronyms are acceptable).
2 - Workstations (3 numeric digits)

The cable identification code for Workstation 10 in room 3801 at LGA CTB is 3801-010. The cable identification code for Workstation 15 in PA Automotive shop is Auto-015

Appendix 9 - Fiber Optic Specification for Network Services - PAWANET

General Scope of Work

1. Conduct a walk thru based on the specific Scope of Work for the job in question.
2. Note that all diagrams and or sketches that may be provided are approximates and not to scale.
3. All fiber optic cable is to be installed in rigid conduit or, where applicable, in plenum rated flexible inner duct.
4. Contractor shall furnish and install fiber optic cable as designated in the specific Scope of Work.
5. Fiber optic cable type for interoffice use shall be loose tube, with aramid yarn water block:
   - Singlemode Fiber – 8.3/125/250 micron diameter (core/cladding/coating) manufactured by General Cable or approved equal.
6. Fiber optic cable attenuation from the factory, before installation, shall not exceed:
   - Singlemode – 4db per km @ 1310nm/.3 db per km @ 1550nm
7. All fiber optic cable is to be labeled on each end and at any junction or patch panel with, 28 gauge, 2" wide embossed with ¼" high letters. The labels are to be fastened to the fiber optic cable using sealed wrap around labels or pliable Velcro ties.
8. Fiber optic cable shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Any portion of the cable damaged during installation will be repaired or replace by the contractor without any additional cost to the Port Authority of New York New Jersey.

Fiber Optic Terminations

1. Fiber optic terminations will use **SC** connectors unless otherwise specified in the Scope of Work.
2. Fiber optic terminations shall not yield more than 1db per mated (at the bulkhead) connector.

Fiber Optic Testing

1. Fiber optic testing shall be performed by the contractor and certified fiber optic technicians.

Fiber optic technicians will be prepared to complete test procedures with the following equipment:

- Source and power meter testing to provide optical loss measurements.
- Reference test cables and mating adapters that match the cables to be tested.
- Cleaning materials – lint free cleaning wipes and pure alcohol.
- OTDR test set with the proper launch cables and adapter types.
- Power loss testing from both ends.

2. Fiber optic technicians will perform OTDR test on all terminated fibers unless otherwise noted in the Scope of Work.

3. Fiber optic test results shall be recorded, and reports provided to the PA in hardcopy and via a readable txt file (PDF or RTF is acceptable).

Appendix 10 -- Public Telephone Ordering Guidelines

Technology Services (TD) staff is responsible for the management of the permit for public telephone service are available to answer any questions and provide direction for any matter relating to public telephones.

General Guidelines

All public telephone requests – that is both coin and non coin in any Port Authority space or any area of the tenant space – both "public" and "club" locations will be coordinated by the Port Authority to cover both New York and New Jersey.

Process

When the Facility, Property Manager, tenant or their representative (e.g. designer, architect, general contractor) has a public telephone requirement, they will contact the Technology Department (TD) whom will review the request and provide coordination with the appropriate service provider.

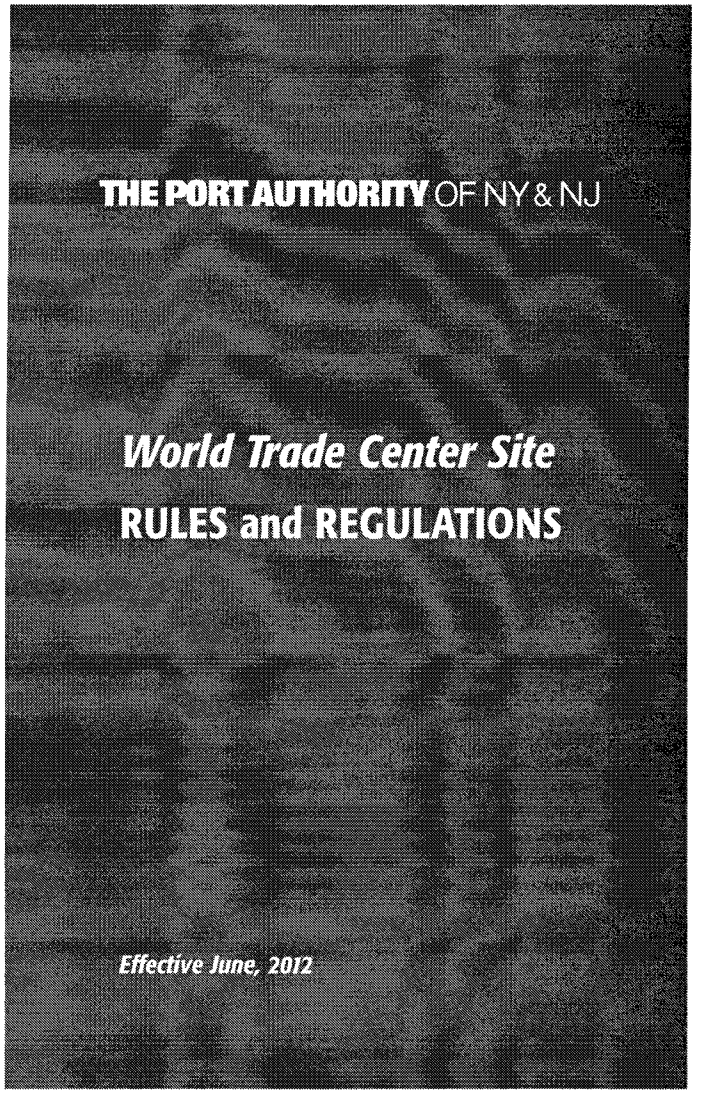
ATTACHMENT I

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK & NEW JERSEY
INFORMATION SECURITY HANDBOOK
(OCTOBER 15, 2008, CORRECTED AS OF NOVEMBER 14, 2013)
MAY BE DOWNLOADED AT:

HTTP://WWW.PANYNJ.GOV/BUSINESS-OPPORTUNITIES/PDF/CORPORATE-INFORMATION-SECURITY-HANDBOOK.PDF

ATTACHMENT J

WTC RULES AND REGULATIONS


THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ
World Trade Center Site
RULES and REGULATIONS
Effective June, 2012

FOREWORD

The World Trade Center (WTC) Site Rules and Regulations as set forth herein have been adopted in the interest of the safe, efficient, and environmentally sensitive operation of the WTC Site while it is under redevelopment.

The Manager of the WTC Site is authorized to act for the undersigned in connection with all Port Authority Rules and Regulations.

Steven Plate
Deputy Chief of Capital Planning/
Director, WTC Construction
The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey

IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Port Authority Police
(212) 608-5111 or 5115

WTC Site Manager
(212) 435-5501

WTC Site Security
(212) 732-8415

WTC Site Safety Manager
(212) 435-5524

Copies of this booklet may be obtained
at the following location:

WTC Site Manager
World Trade Center Construction
The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey
115 Broadway, 10th Floor
New York, NY 10006

WTC Site Manager bulletins may be issued by the Site Manager
as necessary to implement these Rules and Regulations.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART A. General Conditions

1. Use of Premises May be Denied or Withdrawn 1
2. Closed and Restricted Areas 1
3. Fences 1
4. Compliance with Orders 2
5. Endangering Persons or Property 2
6. Interference with Traffic or Activities 2
7. Duty of Individuals Involved in Accidents 3
8. Animals 3
9. Defacing or Damaging of Property 4
10. Abandonment of Property 4
11. Garbage Disposal 4
12. Alcoholic Beverages 5
13. Smoking 5
14. Personal Hygiene 6
15. Touching 6
16. Sitting, Lying Down, Sleeping 6
17. Skateboarding, Roller-Skating, Bicycle Riding 6
18. Noise 7
19. Structures 8
20. Distribution or Sales 9
21. Gambling and Contests 9
22. Continuous Expressive Activity 9
23. Emergencies 17
24. Photography and Sound Recording Activity 17
25. Lost and Found 18
26. Communications Requirements in Closed and Restricted Areas 18

PART B. WTC Site Security

1. Adherence to Security Policies, Procedures, Rules & Regulations 18
2. Manager's Right to Rescind Access to Closed or Restricted Areas 19
3. Valid WTC Site Identification 20
4. Responsibility to Display WTC Site IDs and Vehicle Passes 20
5. Responsibility to Update WTC Site IDs and Vehicle Passes 21
6. Care of WTC Site IDs and Vehicle Passes 22
7. Breaches of Security and Other Suspicious Activity 22
8. Escort Privileges 23
9. Vehicle Pass Requirements and Procedures 24
10. Deliveries 25

PART C. WTC Site Safety

1. General 27
2. Personal Protective Equipment 27
3. Traffic Management Plan 28
4. Hazardous Material/Chemical Management 28
   a. Materials Allowed
   b. Materials Prohibited
   c. Storage Guidelines
   d. Storage Requirements
   e. Incident Response
5. Firearms, Weapons, and Explosives 34

PART D. WTC Site Reclamation, Construction, and Maintenance Activity

1. General 35
2. Environmental Performance Commitments (EPCs) 35
3. Required Permits 35
   a. Confined Space
   b. Cutting & Welding
   c. Hot Work

Exhibit A 36

PART A. GENERAL CONDITIONS.

1. Use of Premises May be Denied or Withdrawn.

The WTC Site Manager or the persons designated to act inhis or her stead, may deny permission to enter or remain on the WTC Site to persons who violate Port Authority rules or regulations, WTC Site policies or procedures, applicable laws, ordinances or regulations of other government bodies, or for such other reason as may be permitted by law.

2. Closed and Restricted Areas.

a. No person shall enter or remain in any area posted as a closed area, or otherwise identified as closed, without permission of the WTC Site Manager, or the persons designated to act in his or her stead.

b. No person shall enter or remain in any area posted as a restricted area, or otherwise identified as a restricted area, unless such person complies with any applicable restriction, or is given permission to enter or remain by the WTC Site Manager, or the persons designated to act in his or her stead.

3. Fences.

a. The climbing of any fence, the marking or painting of any fence, the affixing of any sign or object to any fence, or the removal of any fence is prohibited.

b. The foregoing does not apply to the Port Authority, or any person authorized to act on behalf of the Port Authority, or any person engaged in construction or maintenance activity at the World Trade Center Site pursuant to an agreement with the Port Authority or pursuant to an agreement with a lessee of the Port Authority.

4. Compliance with Orders.

No person shall refuse to follow the lawful order of any Port Authority employee including a Port Authority police officer.

5. Endangering Persons or Property.

No person shall do or omit to do any act if the doing or omission thereof unreasonably endangers persons or property.

6. Interference with Traffic or Activities.

No person shall unreasonably interfere with:

a. Pedestrian or vehicular traffic.

b. Use of any doorway, entrance, or exit; stairway or landing, entrance or exit thereof; elevator, entrance or exit thereof; escalator or landing thereof; bus passenger waiting, loading or unloading area; taxicab passenger waiting, loading or unloading area; sidewalk cut or sidewalk adjacent to a crosswalk.

c. Entry to or exit from any vehicle.

d. The formation of any line of persons waiting to enter or use any thing, place or service described in b. or c.

e. Any reclamation, construction or maintenance activity.

f. The duties of a flag person.

g. Instructions or information found on or within a sign, pavement marking, or traffic signal.

h. The storage of materials, equipment, supplies, vehicles, debris, waste, garbage, or refuse.

7. Duty of Individuals Involved in Accidents

a. Any individual involved in an accident at the WTC Site which results in death, personal injury or property damage shall provide his or her name and address, and if a motor vehicle is involved, display the relevant operator's license, vehicle registration and proof of insurance document, upon demand at the scene of the accident, to any injured person, any owner of damaged property, and, to any police officer, or employee of The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, at, or who arrives at, the scene of the accident.

b. The operator of a motor vehicle involved in an accident shall make a report of such accident in conformance with the law of the State of New York.

8. Animals.

a. No animal shall be brought onto or remain on the WTC Site unless it is continuously restrained by a leash or harness or by a fully closed cage or carrier.

b. Any person who has custody of an animal shall not permit the animal to urinate or defecate in any place other than in a roadway, and shall not permit the animal to do so if such action will interfere with traffic or pose a danger to the animal or any person or property.

c. Any person who has custody of an animal that has defecated at the WTC Site shall collect the feces in suitable wrapping material for disposal as refuse.

d. This section is not applicable to any disabled person to the extent such person is unable to comply therewith with respect to such person's service animal.

e. This section is not applicable to law enforcement or search canines.

9. Defacing or Damaging of Property.

No person shall deface, mark, damage, or affix any thing or object to, any wall, post, surface, walkway, street fixture or any other property at the WTC Site.

10. Abandonment of Property.

No person shall intentionally abandon any property at the WTC Site.

11. Garbage Disposal.

a. Public Areas.

No person shall dispose of garbage, debris, or any refuse except by depositing such material in waste containers as shall be placed at the WTC Site for such purpose. If no waste containers are available, all garbage, debris, or refuse shall be carried from the WTC Site.

b. Closed and Restricted Areas.

i. Each person is responsible for the garbage he/she generates and any other garbage within his/her area of control.

ii. Each entity is responsible for the garbage generated within its area of control.

iii. All garbage, debris, or refuse generated by persons individually or on behalf of others, including one or more entities, shall be disposed of by the person(s) generating such garbage, debris or refuse, or by the

person(s) controlling the area within which the garbage, debris or refuse is located, or by the entity controlling the area.

iv. Such garbage, debris, or refuse shall be disposed of in containers provided by the entity controlling the area. Such containers shall be emptied regularly to lawful disposal locations outside of the World Trade Center Site, at a frequency that prevents the attraction of rodents and other pests, odors, seepage, and overflow.

12. Alcoholic Beverages.

a. Public Areas.

No person shall drink, or carry an open container of, any alcoholic beverage in a public area

b. Closed and Restricted Areas.

Alcoholic beverages are prohibited within closed and restricted areas. No person shall drink, carry an open container of, or carry a closed container of, any alcoholic beverage in a closed and restricted area.

13. Smoking.

a. The use of tobacco products including, but not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, pipes, etc. or any item or items involving an open flame or heat source are prohibited in all areas of the WTC Site.

b. The above includes all areas of the Site including open areas, outdoor areas, enclosed areas, sheds, shanties, trailers, containers, vehicles, etc.

14. Personal Hygiene.

a. No person shall spit, urinate or defecate except in toilet facilities.

b. No person other than authorized persons shall bathe, shower, shave, launder, change clothes or remain undressed in any restroom, washroom, wash station, sink, or washing facility.

15. Touching.

The intentional touching of any person without his or her consent is prohibited.

16. Sitting, Lying Down, Sleeping.

a. Public Areas

i. Except for a person in a wheelchair, stroller, or other similar apparatus, or a person waiting for emergency medical assistance, no person may sit or lie down.

ii. No person may sleep at the WTC Site.

b. Closed and Restricted Areas

No person may sleep at the WTC Site.

17. Skateboarding, Roller-Skating, Bicycle Riding.

a. Skateboarding, roller-skating, bicycle riding or use of a scooter or other similar motorized or self-propelled apparatus is prohibited.

b. This section is not applicable to use of a wheelchair or similar apparatus by a disabled person, or to use of a motorized or self-propelled apparatus used in reclamation, construction or maintenance activity

18. Noise.

a. Noise Resulting from Activity other than Reclamation, Construction or Maintenance Activity.

   i. No person may make or cause to be made any sound in excess of 86 dBA on the A weighted scale measured at 5 feet from the source of the sound.

   ii. No person shall operate or use any personal radio, television, compact disk, tape recorder or other sound reproduction device in such manner that the sound reproduction device is audible to another person.

b. Noise Resulting from Reclamation, Construction or Maintenance Activity.

   i. Tenants, contractors, and subcontractors, or other parties performing reclamation, construction or maintenance activity, shall comply with all applicable federal laws and regulations with respect to noise control and mitigation, and shall act in conformance with all state and local laws and regulations with respect to noise control and mitigation which would be applicable if the WTC Site were owned and operated solely by a private party.

   ii. Environmental Performance Commitments Pertaining to Noise

Tenants, contractors, and subcontractors, or other parties performing reclamation, construction, or maintenance activity, shall comply with all Environmental Performance Commitments pertaining to noise. A copy of the current

Environmental Performance Commitments (EPCs) is available from the Port Authority Resident Engineer or Port Authority Program Manager responsible for the reclamation, construction, or maintenance activity.

19. Structures.

a. Public Areas.

The erection of any table, chair, mechanical device or other structure is prohibited, except:

i. pursuant to a written permit issued by, or a written agreement with, the Port Authority, or Port Authority lessee; or

ii. as provided in the section describing "Continuous Expressive Activity."

b. Closed and Restricted Areas.

Construction and redevelopment activity at the WTC Site shall commence only after receiving Port Authority approval in the form of one of the following:

i. approved Tenant Construction Application (TCA) or Tenant Alteration Application (TAA),

ii. fully executed contract with The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, or

iii. other fully executed agreement with The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey containing conditions for construction and/or redevelopment activity.

20. Distribution or Sales.

The following is prohibited, whether for free or for payment, unless conducted pursuant to a written permit issued by, or a written agreement with, the Port Authority:

a. The distribution of any merchandise including, but not limited to, jewelry, foodstuffs, candles, and flowers.

b. The provision of any service including, but not limited to, shoe shining.

21. Gambling and Contests

The conduct of any actual or purported game of chance or skill is prohibited.

22. Continuous Expressive Activity

a. For the purpose of these regulations, "continuous expressive activity" refers to the following: Continuous expressive activity directed at passersby, including display of a sign to passersby, continuous distribution of literature to passersby, and continuous speech addressed to passersby.

b. Continuous expressive activity is permitted within the locations described in the diagram attached to these regulations as Exhibit A, when that location is not being used by persons engaged in activity authorized by a written permit issued by, or a written agreement with, the Port Authority.

c. i. No more than 12 persons may engage in continuous expressive activity in Location A.

ii. No more than 6 persons may engage in continuous expressive activity in Location B.

d. i. Continuous expressive activity is prohibited in, or within 10 feet of, any of the following: Doorway, entrance or exit; stairway or, entrance or exit landing thereof; sidewalk cut or crosswalk; elevator or entrance or exit thereof; escalator or landing, entrance or exit thereof; bus passenger waiting, loading or unloading area; taxicab passenger waiting, loading or unloading area;

ii. Continuous expressive activity is prohibited in, or within 10 feet of, any of the following: reclamation, construction or maintenance equipment or activity; a barrier marking or surrounding an area containing reclamation, construction or maintenance equipment or activity.

iii. Interested persons may contact the WTC Site Manager at (212) 435-5501 for identification of the locations described in Sections 21 b which are not available at that time for use for expressive activity pursuant to Section 21 d i or 21 d ii.

e. No person, while engaged in continuous expressive activity, shall:

i. Distribute any merchandise including, but not limited to, jewelry, foodstuffs, candles, and flowers.

ii. Misrepresent through words, signs, leaflets, attire or otherwise, an affiliation or association with, or support from, any person, organization, group, entity or cause, including any affiliation with or support by The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey or a subsidiary thereof, or an organization or association of employees thereof, or a victim of the events of September 11, 2001, or any organization or association of victims.

iii. Erect any table, chair, mechanical device or other structure unless:

(A) It is used for the actual distribution or display of expressive material such as leaflets.

(B) It does not interfere with:

(1) Pedestrian or vehicular traffic flow.

(2) Use of any doorway, entrance or exit; stair way or, entrance or exit landing thereof; sidewalk cut or crosswalk; elevator or entrance or exit thereof; escalator or landing, entrance or exit thereof; bus passenger waiting, loading or unloading area; taxicab passenger waiting, loading or unloading area; a barrier marking or surrounding an area containing reclamation, construction or maintenance equipment or activity.

(3) Entry to or exit from any vehicle.

(4) The formation of any line of persons waiting to enter or use any thing, place or service described in (2) or (3).

(5) Any reclamation, construction or maintenance activity.

iv. Sell or offer for sale, or exchange or offer for exchange, any item in return for payment at the WTC Site by soliciting and receiving cash or checks, by engaging in or offering to engage in a credit or debit card transaction, or by any other means.

v. Engage in any conduct not specifically addressed in this section that is prohibited in other sections.

f. Permit application procedures and restrictions.

i. A permit application shall be submitted in writing no later than thirty-six (36) hours preceding the commencement of the activities for which the permit is sought, and no earlier than seven (7) days preceding the commencement of the activities for which the permit is sought.

ii. Permit applications shall be submitted in person to the WTC Site Manager, or the designee thereof, during the hours of 10:00 AM to 12:00 Noon and 1:00 PM to 3:00 PM, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. An application for a permit to engage in activity occurring on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday shall be submitted before 12:00 Noon of the preceding business day.

iii. The permit application shall set forth the type, time, location and duration of activities to be conducted in four-hour increments, the name, address and telephone number of the person making the request (in the case of a group, it shall be sufficient to supply the name, address, and telephone number of the person who can be contacted if problems arise concerning the granting of the request). If a person making the application indicates an affiliation with an organization or group, the name, address of a local representative of the organization or group to act as a liaison will be requested; however, refusal to provide such information shall not be grounds for denial of a permit.

iv. A permit to use a location for any period(s) of the day shall be valid for a number of days as specified by the applicant, not exceeding seven (7) days, pursuant to a single application. An applicant seeking permits with different dates of expiration for a location and/or a period of time each day shall use a different application for each such permit.

v. A holder of a permit may continue to use the area(s) set forth in a permit, pursuant to these regulations, after expiration of the permit period only if a new permit application is submitted and no other permit has been granted to other applicants for such areas. Renewal applications shall be processed as if they were new applications. All locations will be assigned on a first-come, first-served basis, without regard to renewal status. The use of space previously used pursuant to a permit is not guaranteed by acceptance of a renewal application.

vi. Permits will be granted on a first-come, first serve basis. An application will be denied only if the area requested is unavailable, the application is incomplete, or the application discloses that the activities to be performed thereunder will violate these rules.

vii. A permit will be issued, or the application denied, by the WTC Site Manager, or a designee thereof, no later than 5:00 PM of the day following submission of the application, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. The reason for the denial of an application shall be set forth in writing.

viii. Upon denial of an application for a permit, or the failure to issue a permit by 5:00 PM of the day following submission of an application, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, a person may submit a written appeal to the General Manager, WTC Site, or a designee thereof, setting forth the reasons why the application should not have been denied. An appeal shall be submitted in person to the WTC Site Manager, or a designee thereof, during the hours of 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. An appeal of a denial of an application for permit to engage in activity occurring on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday shall be submitted before 12:00 Noon of the preceding business day. The WTC Site Manager, or designee thereof, shall cause the appeal to be delivered to the General Manager, WTC Site, or a designee thereof.

ix. A written decision denying the appeal, or issuing a permit, shall be made no later than 5:00 PM of the day following submission of the appeal, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays. If no decision is issued by 5:00 PM of the day following submission of the appeal, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, the appeal shall be deemed to be denied on the basis of the original decision denying the application.

x. Any person whose application for a permit has been denied may seek review of such denial in a proceeding commenced pursuant to Article 78 of the Civil Practice Laws and Rules of the State of New York.

xi. Upon the issuance of any permit, a badge indicating the area and time period in which the activity will take place will be issued for each area. Such badge must be worn on the upper left breast of the outer most garment and be clearly visible at all times during which the area is used. A person who obtains permission to use an area or areas on behalf of a group may obtain the badges for the members of the group for use by such persons actually engaged in expressive activity; however, the number of badges issued will not exceed the maximum number of persons who may engage in expressive activity at one time in the area or areas.

xii. Each time a person or group ceases use of a designated area for expressive activity, such action shall be reported to the WTC Site Manager or a designee thereof, and the badge or badges described herein must be returned so the availability of the area for use by another may be recorded.

xiii. For the purposes of this regulation, "holidays" refers to the following:

New Year's Day	January 1
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day	3rd Monday in January
Presidents' Day	3rd Monday in February
Memorial Day	Last Monday in May
Independence Day	July 4
Labor Day	1st Monday in September
Columbus Day	2nd Monday in October
Veterans Day	November 11
Thanksgiving Day	4th Thursday in November
Day after Thanksgiving	4th Friday in November
Christmas Day	December 25

If New Year's Day, July 4, Veterans Day or Christmas Day occur on a Saturday, the holiday is observed on the preceding Friday; if any of those holidays occurs on a Sunday, the holiday is observed on the succeeding Monday.

xiv. Emergency Conditions.

The WTC Site Manager, or the persons designated to act in his or her stead for general management purposes, may prohibit expressive activity at the WTC Site which would otherwise be permitted, or suspend or cancel a permit to engage in such activity, in the event of, and during the pendency of, an emergency condition, such as a snowstorm, fire, accident, or power failure, of such nature and character that the conduct of permitted activities would cause a danger to persons or property during the pendency of such emergency condition.

23. Emergencies.

In the event of an emergency, telephone contact should be made immediately with the:

Port Authority Police at the WTC Site - (212) 608-5111 or (212) 608-5115

24. Photography and Sound Recording Activity.

a. As used herein, "photography" refers to any method of recording or transmitting images including, but not limited to, filming and videography, and digital image transmission or recording.

b. Public Areas.

Photography and sound recording activity in public areas is limited to the use of devices carried on or by the person or persons engaged in such activity.

c. Closed and Restricted Areas.

Photography and sound recording activity in closed and restricted areas is limited to activities which have been pre-approved by the Port Authority.

25. Lost and Found.

Personal property found within the WTC Site shall be delivered to the Port Authority Police Command Post at the WTC Site as soon as practical after the property is found.

26. Communications Requirements in Closed and Restricted Areas.

i. A person who is not able to read and speak English may enter and remain in Closed and Restricted Areas of the WTC Site only if and when accompanied by an interpreter able to fluently read and speak English and the language of the person he or she is accompanying.

ii. The interpreter must comply with all WTC Site Rules and Regulations.

iii. Individuals not capable of reading and speaking in English shall be issued a WTC ID endorsed with a requirement that the holder be accompanied by an interpreter.

PART B. WTC SITE SECURITY.

1. Adherence to Security Procedures, Rules, and Regulations

All persons entering the WTC Site shall comply with all applicable security policies, procedures, rules, and regulations, whether contained in these Rules and Regulations or communicated via the WTC Site Manager or his/her designee.

2. Manager's Right to Rescind Access to Closed or Restricted Areas of the WTC Site.

a. The WTC Site Manager and his or her designee are authorized to suspend or revoke a permission or privilege to enter closed or restricted areas of the WTC Site, or permission to escort other persons into closed or restricted areas of the WTC Site, or permission to bring a vehicle into closed or restricted areas of the WTC Site, for any reason not contrary to law, including but not limited to, violations of WTC Site Rules and Regulations.

b. Any person possessing a document or key or other item issued as evidence of permission or privilege to enter closed or restricted areas of the WTC Site without an escort, including a WTC ID or Vehicle Pass, or as evidence of permission to escort other persons into closed or restricted areas of the WTC Site, shall return such document to the WTC Site Manager or his or her designee upon expiration or receipt of notice that such permission or privilege has terminated or has been suspended or revoked.

c. The WTC Site Manager, or his or her designee, may revoke, confiscate, retain, and refuse to return a document or key or other item issued as evidence of permission or privilege to enter closed or restricted areas of the WTC Site, including a WTC ID or WTC Vehicle Pass, or as evidence of permission to escort other persons into restricted or closed areas of the WTC Site upon the expiration, termination, suspension, or revocation of such permission or privilege.

3. Valid WTC Site Identification.

a. Only persons and vehicles displaying a valid WTC Site ID and valid WTC Vehicle Pass, as applicable, will be allowed entry to closed and restricted areas of the WTC Site.

b. WTC Site IDs and Vehicle Passes issued by WTC Site Security specifically for access to closed and restricted areas of the WTC Site are the only identification media valid for such access.

c. All WTC Site IDs and Vehicle Passes are the property of The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey.

d. All WTC IDs and Vehicle Passes must be validated at the point of entry to the Site each time a person or vehicle enters the WTC Site.

e. Any person who does not have a WTC Site ID must be escorted into the WTC Site by a person with escort privileges.

4. Responsibility to Display WTC Site IDs and Vehicle Passes.

a. A WTC ID must be worn on the outside of the outermost garment, between the waist and neck.

b. A WTC Vehicle Pass must be displayed in the driver's side windshield of a vehicle for which it was issued, in full view.

c. WTC Site IDs and Vehicle Passes must be presented to WTC Site Security, Port Authority Police, or the WTC Site Manager or his or her designee upon request.

5. Responsibility to Update WTC Site IDs and Vehicle Passes.

a. If the physical features of an individual change significantly, including but not limited to, a new hairstyle or color, the addition or removal of a beard or mustache, the addition or removal of eyeglasses, the individual must update the relevant information at the WTC Site Security Office.

b. If an individual's personal information changes, including but not limited to, name or appearance, address, or telephone number, the individual must update the relevant information at the WTC Site Security Office.

c. If an individual's employment information changes, including but not limited to, employer or company name, trade or union affiliation, company name, address, telephone number, and/or supervisor, the individual must update the relevant information at the WTC Site Security Office.

d. For vehicle passes only, if vehicle information changes, including but not limited to, name of owner, address, telephone number, company name and/or supervisor name, vehicle, vehicle color, license plate, insurance company or insurance /policy number/expiration date, the owner or lessee of the vehicle must update the relevant information at the WTC Site Security Office.

6. Care of WTC IDs and Vehicle Passes.

a. Care shall be used to secure and protect a WTC ID or WTC Vehicle Pass at all times, and to maintain a WTC ID or Vehicle Pass in the condition in which it was issued.

b. A WTC ID or Vehicle Pass shall not be damaged or altered.

c. A WTC ID or Vehicle Pass shall not be used by any person other than the person to whom it is issued.

d. Any person who has knowledge that a WTC ID or Vehicle Pass has been lost, damaged or altered, or used by any person other than the person to whom it is issued, shall, without unreasonable delay, report such information to the Port Authority Police and/or WTC Site Security, and, submit the document in question, if in his or her possession, to WTC Site Security.

7. Breaches of Security and Other Suspicious Activity.

a. Any person who has knowledge of a breach of security shall immediately report such information to the police and/or security.

b. Any person who has knowledge of suspicious activity, a suspicious item or suspicious object, such as a vehicle, piece of equipment, container, or package, or an item located in a suspicious location shall immediately report such information to the police and/or security.

8. Escort Privileges.

a. An Escort Privilege may be issued to a person (an "Escorter") permitting the person to escort a person or persons without WTC ID to enter certain closed and restricted areas, as identified by the WTC Site Manager or his or her designee.

b. No person without a WTC ID may enter any closed or restricted area unless accompanied by an Escorter and:

   i. such person presents to WTC Site Security for inspection one or more pieces of valid government-issued photo identification as directed by WTC Site Security, and

   ii. the accompanying Escorter follows the current procedures, as instructed by WTC Site Security, for identifying persons who have been issued Escorter's privileges.

c. An Escorter shall at all times accompany and supervise any escorted person in a manner sufficient to insure that the escorted person does not engage in activity other than the activity for which the associated Escort Privilege is granted.

d. An Escorter shall not allow any escorted person to circumvent or disable a fall protection system or any other safety device or interfere with any safety procedure.

e. Only one person may escort each group, and only one group may be escorted by each Escorter.

f. A group of five or more persons shall not be escorted into a closed or restricted area of the World Trade Center Site by any person, including an Escorter, unless the entry by escort of that group into such closed or restricted area of the World Trade Center Site has been approved in advance by the WTC Site Manager.

g. An Escorter shall instruct any person under escort to wear personal protective equipment required by these Rules and Regulations or by the WTC Site Manager or his or her designee, and shall notify WTC Site Security in the event of refusal to follow such instructions by any person under escort.

9. Vehicle Pass Requirements and Procedures.

a. No vehicle may enter any closed or restricted area of the WTC Site unless the driver presents a valid vehicle operator's license for the respective class of vehicle, vehicle registration, and proof of insurance document for the vehicle.

b. No vehicle may enter any closed or restricted area of the WTC Site unless the driver and each occupant displays a valid WTC Site ID Badge.

c. Drivers must observe all signals, signs, markings, and other traffic devices found within the closed and restricted areas of the WTC Site.

d. Speed limits within the closed and restricted areas of the WTC Site are established by the WTC Site Manager and communicated by signage and in the Traffic Management Plan.

e. Parking is prohibited within the closed and restricted areas of the WTC Site in areas designated as no parking areas by signs, pavement marking or striping.

f. Parking during overnight hours or periods when the operator is not actively engaged in work activities is prohibited.

g. Obstruction of roadways, vehicles, equipment, walkways, ramps, doors, or gates is prohibited.

10. Deliveries

a. No delivery may be made to any closed or restricted area of the WTC Site unless such delivery has been arranged in advance and written notice of such deliveries has been given to WTC Site Security by the recipient of such delivery.

b. No person may make a delivery to any closed or restricted area of the WTC Site unless the delivery satisfies the requirements of Part B, 3, 4, 9, and 10 a.

c. No person may make a delivery to any closed or restricted area of the WTC Site unless the delivery person or persons, any delivery vehicle and any occupant thereof, is accompanied by the delivery recipient, or a person acting on behalf of the delivery recipient, who possesses a valid WTC ID, and who has been granted Escort Privileges for deliveries. Such Escorter shall accompany the delivery person or persons, any delivery vehicle and any occupant thereof, from the entrance to the respective closed or restricted area of the WTC Site, during delivery, and, upon the completion of the delivery, to the exit from the respective closed or restricted area of the WTC Site.

PART C. WTC SITE SAFETY.

1. General.

a. Tenants, contractors, subcontractors, and all others performing work at the WTC Site shall prepare and implement the programs, plans, and procedures required by the Port Authority to protect worker health and safety, and shall conform with Federal, state, and local codes, rules, regulations, and ordinances, including those established by The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey with respect to worker and public safety.

b. Individuals who do not follow the programs, plans, and procedures so set forth in Part C. Section 1.a. shall be subject to immediate removal from the Site and suspension or revocation of privileges to enter closed and restricted areas.

2. Personal Protective Equipment.

a. Personal protective equipment appropriate to the hazard of the respective worksites shall be worn at all times in closed or restricted areas of the WTC Site, and shall at a minimum include but not be limited to:

i. hard hat

ii. reflective safety vest

iii. work shoe or boot

iv. safety glasses or goggles

v. hearing protection (when required or directed)

vi. respirator (when required or directed)

b. Additional personal protective equipment, as noted on signage around specific areas, or as required by each employer to conform with Federal, state, and local codes, rules, regulations, and ordinances, and to comply with programs, plans and procedures required by The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, shall also be worn at all times by individuals in designated areas.

3. Traffic Management Plan.

a. The WTC Site Manager shall establish a Traffic Management Plan for pedestrian and vehicular movement within closed and restricted areas of the WTC Site.

b. Each occupant of closed and restricted areas of the WTC Site shall obtain and/or retain a copy of the current Traffic Management Plan provided in the WTC Security Office, and adhere to the current plan.

4. Hazardous Material/Chemical Management

a. Materials Allowed

The following hazardous materials, as identified in 49 CFR Subchapter C, Part 172, shall be allowed onto the WTC Site if Part B, Section 10 has been met, and the driver presents shipping papers and a delivery receipt indicating the name of the contractor requesting the products, the quantity and type of material being delivered, and all of the information provided herein is verifiable by WTC Site Security upon delivery. In addition, prior to delivery, the contractor's safety manager shall be in possession of the appropriate Material Safety Data Sheet for the materials.

Class 2 – Oxygen, Flammable Gas, Non-Flammable Gas

Class 3 – Flammables, Gasoline, Combustibles, Fuel Oil

Class 9 – Miscellaneous

b. Materials Prohibited

i. The following hazardous materials, as identified in 49 CFR Subchapter C, Part 172, and vehicles carrying the following hazardous materials, shall not enter the WTC Site without prior approval of the WTC Site Safety Manager and compliance with the procedures set forth herein.

Class 1 – Explosives, Blasting Agents

Class 2 – Inhalation Hazard

Class 4 – Flammable Solids, Spontaneously Combustibles, Dangerous When Wet

Class 5 – Oxidizers, Organic Peroxide

Class 6 – Inhalation Hazards, Poisons, Harmful/Stow Away from Food Stuffs

Class 7 – Radioactive

Class 8 – Corrosives

Dangerous Cargo

ii. Vehicles with the placards indicating carriage of materials within the foregoing classes shall be detained at the entrance to the WTC Site until completion of the procedures set forth below.

iii. The WTC Center Site Safety Manager shall be notified of the arrival of such vehicles.

iv. Upon notice to the WTC Site Safety Manager of the arrival of such material for delivery to such contractor, the contractor's safety manager shall meet with World Trade Center Site Safety Manager to review the procedures to be followed for delivery, the contractor's safety manager shall bring with him the appropriate Material Safety Data Sheet for the materials to the meeting, and the contractor shall follow those procedures to effect delivery as directed by the WTC Site Safety Manager at the meeting.

c. Storage Guidelines

Consistent with the requirements in U.S. OSHA 29 CFR 1910, Subpart Z: Hazard Communication, 29 CFR 1926 Subpart F: Fire Protection and Prevention, Subpart J: Welding and Cutting, and U.S. DOT 49 CFR, Subpart E, Part 172: Labeling, each contractor shall at a minimum comply with the following:

i. Establish and maintain a secure hazardous chemicals storage location adequately sized, designed, and constructed for the type and quantity of materials to be stored. All chemicals shall be stored in appropriate containers compatible with their hazard class.

ii. Confine the storage of hazardous chemicals to the area assigned or work location. Hazardous chemicals cannot be stored in common areas, roadways, or established entry/egress routes.

iii. Each storage location shall be framed, sheathed, and roofed with approved fire-retardant treated lumber; fenced and roofed; caged; or otherwise securely

enclosed. The entrance door shall be constructed in such a manner as to allow for the visual identification of the stored contents. The entrance door shall be lockable and remain locked at all times when not occupied, with keys provided to the WTC Site Manager, WTC Site Safety Manager and, Port Authority Resident Engineer.

iv. The wall to floor seam of each storage location shall be bermed with an appropriate and compatible absorbent material to capture any liquid in the event of a release.

v. Warning signs consistent with the labeling requirements of U.S. DOT 49 CFR: Part 172 shall be conspicuously posted at all entrances into the storage location. Smoking shall be prohibited within all chemical storage locations, and shall be signed accordingly.

vi. The contractor shall maintain on-site an adequate supply of spill response equipment, materials, and personnel protective equipment appropriate and compatible for the type and quantity of the chemical products in storage.

vii. The contractor shall maintain on-site a material safety data sheet (MSDS) for each chemical product stored. The contractor shall also ensure that workers are trained in the hazards and use of the product.

viii. The contractor shall select, issue, and train workers in the maintenance, use and storage of the personnel protective equipment required when using the chemical products.

ix. The contractor shall provide worker training in the proper methods to respond to spills and releases from the storage area.

x. Compressed gas cylinders, flammable and combustible liquids, and all chemical products shall be stored and signed/labeled in accordance with their hazard class. The co-mingling of different hazard classes in storage is prohibited.

xi. When required, storage areas shall be protected from vehicular impact by the use of "jersey barriers" or a similar impact resistant material.

xii. Enclosed storage facilities (i.e. trailers) used for the storage of flammable gases and liquids shall be properly ventilated by either mechanical or natural means based upon the characteristic of the chemical product being stored. If lighting is installed, explosion proof, intrinsically safe wiring is required.

xiii. The contractor shall select and provide the appropriate type, size, and number of fire extinguishers suitable for the fire hazards presented by the stored chemicals.

d. Storage Requirements

i. If stored in drums, all drums shall be raised off the ground.

ii. Flammable and combustible liquids, such as gasoline, kerosene, diesel, and mixed fuels shall be stored in either Type I or II approved metal safety storage cans with flashback protection.

iii. All fuel containers (drums, gas cans, etc) shall be appropriately color-coded and permanently labeled as "Gasoline", "Kerosene", "Diesel", or "Mixed-Fuel".

iv. Flammable and combustible liquid cans shall be stored in approved fire cabinets with a quantity limited to 60-gals of flammable and 120-gals of combustible liquid per cabinet. No more than three storage cabinets shall be stored in one area.

v. A properly charged and maintained portable fire extinguisher with a rating of not less than 4-A:60B:C shall be permanently mounted in a conspicuous location readily accessible within 50 feet of the storage location.

vi. Compressed gas cylinders (CGC) shall be stored with their valve protection caps secured on the cylinder.

vii. CGC shall only be stored vertically with 3-point contact maintained at all times.

viii. Flammable gases and oxygen must be stored separately at least 20 feet apart, or together with a 5 foot high, 30 minute fire-rated wall separating them.

e. Incident Response

i. Anyone with knowledge that a hazardous material and/or chemical release has occurred shall immediately contact the Port Authority Police at the WTC Command and provide the following information:

(A) Incident location.

(B) Description of incident.

(C) Description of personal injury.

(D) Description of fire condition.

ii. Each contractor shall employ a call-in hazmat contractor and provide to the PA Resident Engineer, WTC Site Manager, and WTC Site Safety Manager, the name and contact information of such call-in hazmat contractor.

5. Firearms, Weapons, and Explosives

No person shall carry, keep, store, handle, use, dispense, or transport, into or through the WTC Site, any firearm, weapon, explosive device or or explosive material which is not a hazardous material as identified under Part C, 4, without the prior approval of the WTC Site Manager and Port Authority Police.

PART D. WTC SITE RECLAMATION, CONSTRUCTION, AND MAINTENANCE ACTIVITY.

1. General.

Reclamation, construction and maintenance activity at the WTC Site shall commence only after receiving Port Authority approval in the form of one of the following:

a. approved Tenant Construction Application (TCA) or Tenant Alteration Application (TAA),
b. fully executed contract with The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, or
c. other fully executed agreement with The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey containing conditions for construction and/or redevelopment activity.

2. Environmental Performance Commitments (EPCs).

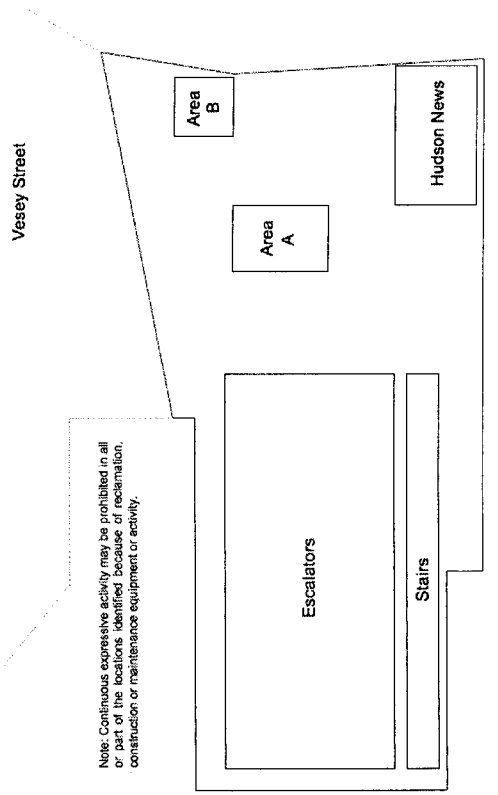
No person shall engage in conduct that violates any applicable EPC. A copy of the current EPCs for a Port Authority project involving reclamation, construction, or maintenance activity, is available from the Port Authority Resident Engineer or Port Authority Program Manager assigned to the project. A copy of the current EPCs for a non-Port Authority project involving reclamation, construction, or maintenance activity, is available from the party responsible for the project. The identity of a party responsible for any project involving reclamation, construction, or maintenance activity, can be sought from the WTC Site Manager.

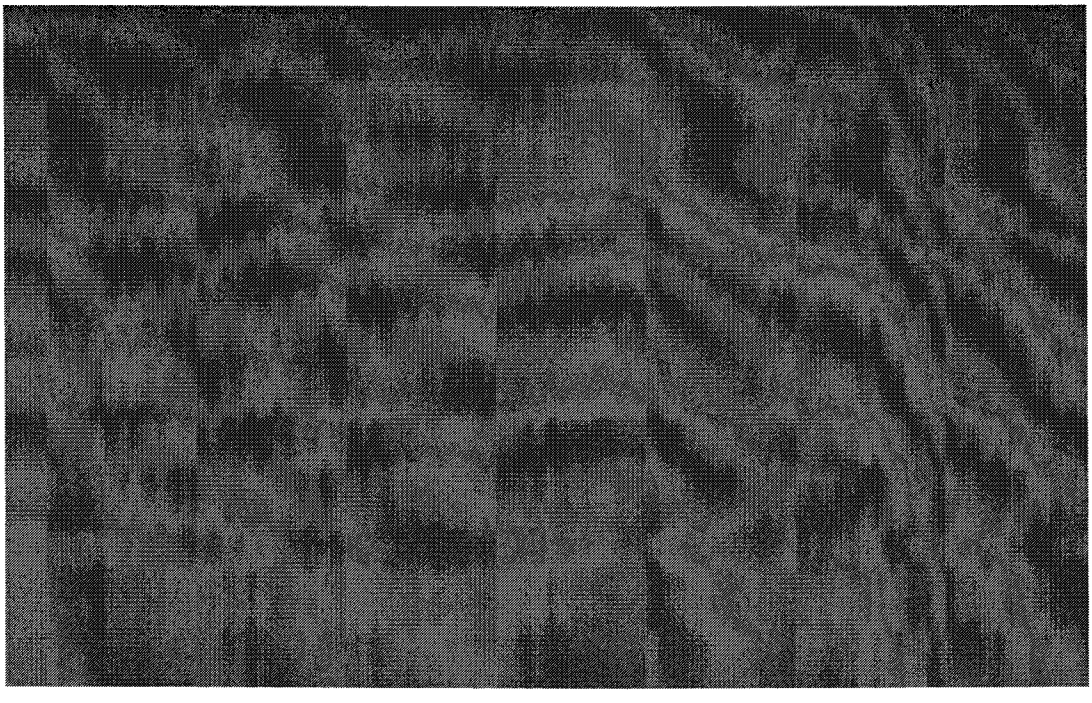
3. Required Permits.

Each of the following required permits may be obtained through the Port Authority Resident Engineer or Port Authority Program Manager assigned to the activity.

a. Confined Space
b. Cutting & Welding
c. Hot Work

Exhibit A


Vesey Street
Area B
Area A
Hudson News
Escalators
Stairs
Note: Continuous expressive activity may be prohibited in all or part of the locations identified because of reclamation, construction or maintenance equipment or activity.



ATTACHMENT K

CONVICTIONS AND TSR 1542 DISQUALIFYING CRIMES

PART 3 Convictions & TSR 1542 Disqualifying Crimes

Completed by Applicant

An individual has a disqualifying criminal offense under TSA regulations if the individual has been convicted, plead guilty, or found not guilty by reason of insanity to an offense of any of the disqualifying crimes listed in this paragraph below in any jurisdiction during the last 10 years before the date of the individual's application for unescorted access authority, or while the individual has unescorted access authority. The disqualifying criminal offenses are listed below. If you have been convicted, plead guilty, or found not guilty by reason of insanity to an offense, please check "Y" for Yes or if not, "N" for No for EACH offense listed below (choose only 1 response per offense):

(1) Forgery of certificates, false marking of aircraft, and other aircraft registration violation	☐ Y	☐ N
(2) Interference with air navigation	☐ Y	☐ N
(3) Improper transportation of a hazardous material	☐ Y	☐ N
(4) Aircraft piracy	☐ Y	☐ N
(5) Interference with flight crewmembers or flight attendants	☐ Y	☐ N
(6) Commission of certain crimes aboard aircraft in flight	☐ Y	☐ N
(7) Carrying a weapon or explosive aboard aircraft	☐ Y	☐ N
(8) Conveying false information and threats	☐ Y	☐ N
(9) Aircraft piracy outside of the special aircraft jurisdiction of the United States	☐ Y	☐ N
(10) Lighting violations involving transporting controlled substances	☐ Y	☐ N
(11) Unlawful entry into an aircraft or airport area that serves air carriers or foreign air carriers contrary to established security requirements	☐ Y	☐ N
(12) Destruction of an aircraft or aircraft facility	☐ Y	☐ N
(13) Murder	☐ Y	☐ N
(14) Assault with intent to murder	☐ Y	☐ N
(15) Espionage	☐ Y	☐ N
(16) Sedition	☐ Y	☐ N
(17) Kidnapping or hostage taking	☐ Y	☐ N
(18) Treason	☐ Y	☐ N
(19) Rape or aggravated sexual abuse	☐ Y	☐ N
(20) Unlawful possession, use, sale, distribution, or manufacture of an explosive or weapon	☐ Y	☐ N
(21) Extortion	☐ Y	☐ N
(22) Armed or felony unarmed robbery	☐ Y	☐ N
(23) Distribution of, or intent to distribute, a controlled substance	☐ Y	☐ N
(24) Felony arson	☐ Y	☐ N
(25) Felony involving a threat	☐ Y	☐ N
(26) Felony involving –		
(i) Willful destruction of property	☐ Y	☐ N
(ii) Importation or manufacture of a controlled substance	☐ Y	☐ N
(iii) Burglary	☐ Y	☐ N
(iv) Theft	☐ Y	☐ N
(v) Dishonesty, fraud, or misrepresentation	☐ Y	☐ N
(vi) Possession or distribution of stolen property	☐ Y	☐ N
(vii) Aggravated assault	☐ Y	☐ N
(viii) Bribery	☐ Y	☐ N
(ix) Illegal possession of a controlled substance punishable by a maximum term of imprisonment of more than 1 year	☐ Y	☐ N
(27) Violence at international airports	☐ Y	☐ N
(28) Conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in this section	☐ Y	☐ N
(29) Or any other crime classified as a felony that the Administrator determines indicates a propensity for placing contraband aboard an aircraft in return for money; violence at international airports; conspiracy or attempt to commit any of the criminal acts listed in 49 CFR and 1542.209(d) or 49 CFR and 1544.299 (d)	☐ Y	☐ N

Airport I.D. Cards are subject to the regulations of the Transportation Security Administration (TSA). All applicants are subject to a criminal history records check. An individual may be disqualified for an Airport I.D. Card if this or subsequent record checks disclose convictions for any of the disqualifying crimes cited. False statements or non-disclosure of pertinent information may disqualify an applicant from receiving an Airport I.D. Card. In addition, Transportation Security Regulations (TSR) 1542 and 1544, mandate that all individuals must surrender the Airport ID to The Port Authority within 24 hours if they are convicted of any disqualifying criminal offense that occurs while they have unescorted access authority.

I understand and hereby authorize The Port Authority or its Agents to conduct an initial and such additional Criminal History Records Checks as it deems appropriate at any time during the term of any access privilege granted to me by The Port Authority as the Airport Operator.

I certify that all of the statements made in this entire application are true, and that I have not been convicted of a disqualifying crime as stated in TSR 1542 and 1544 within the 10 years prior to the submission of this application for unescorted access privileges pursuant to 49 CFR 1542.209, 49 CFR 1544.229 or other applicable laws or regulations.

_____ _____ ___/___/_____

Applicant's Full Name (print) **Applicant's Signature** **Date** (mm/dd/yyyy)

MANDATORY DISCLOSURE OF PLEAS, CONVICTIONS AND /OR CONDITIONAL DISMISSALS FOR CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS OTHER THAN PARKING OR SPEEDING VIOLATIONS

Have you ever in your LIFE been convicted of, plead no contest or plead nolo-contendre, plead guilty, or been found not guilty by reason of insanity to an offense other than a parking or speeding violation in this country or elsewhere? Yes ___ No ___. If "Yes", you must provide the following details for each offense: date, place, charge, court and final disposition. Regardless of whether a conviction was expunged, sealed or removed from your record, list it below. If additional space is needed attach sheets.

Offense	Date	Place	Charge	Court	Final Disposition

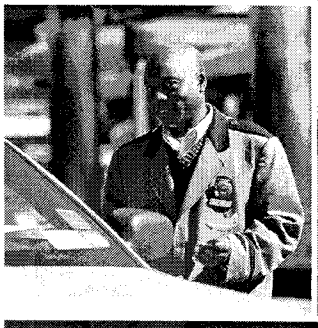
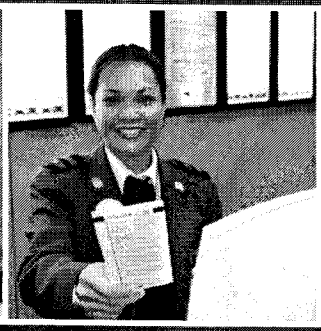
ATTACHMENT L

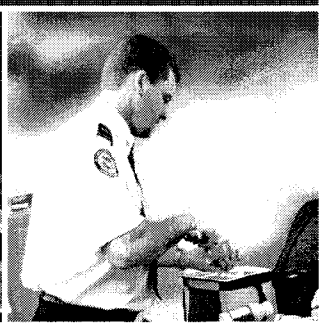
PORT AUTHORITY CUSTOMER CARE AIRPORT STANDARDS MANUAL

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ

Kennedy · Newark Liberty · LaGuardia · Stewart
Teterboro · Downtown Manhattan Heliport

Customer Care
Airport Standards Manual



Fifth Edition • July 2008

Port Authority Customer Care

THE PORT AUTHORITY OF NY & NJ

William R. DeCota
Director

July 2008

To our Airport Partners:

Almost ten years ago, we set out on a journey to improve customer satisfaction at The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey's airports. The foundation of our program continues to be our Airport Standards and I am pleased to share with you this 5th Edition of the Airport Standards Manual--Customer Care Standards that have been developed in cooperation and assistance from you, our Airport Partners.

The overall objective of our Customer Care Program is to improve the customer experience at the Port Authority airports regardless of who provides the service. Every airport employee, whether they are Port Authority employees or Partner employees, contributes to the ultimate quality our customers' experience.

This updated edition also includes some basic standards for cargo services as a start to evolving a Cargo Care Program. These standards will form the baseline of our performance measurement program under development for the cargo business at our airports. The cargo standards will evolve with the assistance and partnership of our cargo partners as we move forward to measure and monitor performance in all areas of the airport experience.

As a team and airport community, we have made tremendous progress with our customers over the years, as our customers have recognized improvements year over year and have become more delighted and pleased with the services provided by all of us. But improvement only comes with conscientious effort and determination. Through the Customer Care Program, we have offered customer care training to all airport employees; we utilize a bi-weekly mystery shopping program, a semi-annual facility quality assurance inspection program as well as our annual customer satisfaction survey. As we listen to our customers and partners, we seek to implement best industry practices as we jointly develop the "Airport of the Future" using tested and new technologies and comply with ever changing government regulations. This manual is another tool in this toolkit of performance enhancement strategies and I recommend you employ its contents in your daily operation, and ensure that all your employees and contractors are familiar with its guidelines and requirements.

We at The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey want to thank you and the many people who work together at the airports everyday to provide a positive and affirming experience for our customers. With your continued support and our joint commitment, we believe that Customer Care will continue to thrive at our airports.

Sincerely,

Lysa Scully

Lysa C. Scully
Assistant Director
Customer, Cargo, Concessions & Airport Services
Aviation Department

Port Authority Customer Care

Aviation Department
225 Park Avenue South, 9th Floor
New York, NY 10003

Customer Care
Airport Standards Manual

John F. Kennedy International Airport

Newark Liberty International Airport

LaGuardia Airport

Stewart International Airport

Teterboro Airport

Downtown Manhattan Heliport

Prepared and Published by
The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey – Aviation Department
Customer, Cargo, Concessions & Airport Services Division

Copyright © 2008 The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or database, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of The Port Authority of New York & New Jersey.

INTRODUCTION & PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT PROGRAM

1.0	Employee Attitude, Appearance, Awareness and Knowledge	16
2.0	Curbside	19
3.0	Flight Check-in Areas	21
4.0	Walkways, Corridors, Elevators & Escalators	24
5.0	Passenger & Baggage Screening Areas	26
6.0	Restrooms	28
7.0	Gate Areas	31
8.0	Retail Services	34
9.0	Food & Beverage Services	38
10.0	Baggage Claim	42
11.0	Ground Transportation & Welcome Centers	45
12.0	Taxi Dispatch Service	50
13.0	Parking Lots & Garage Services	51
14.0	Construction	54
15.0	Charter Operations	56
16.0	Ramp & Airside Areas	58
17.0	Assistance to Stranded Passengers	61
18.0	AirTrain Stations and Vehicles	63
19.0	Assistance to Passengers with Reduced Mobility (PRM)	69
20.0	Public Circulation & Queue Management	73
21.0	Orderly Evacuation & Resumption of Services	76
22.0	Cargo Services	81

Airport Standards Manual

The Port Authority, in cooperation with its partners, the airlines, terminal operators and service providers, developed this edition of the Airport Standards Manual (ASM)—Customer Care Standards for the benefit of all airport customers. The ASM serves as the primary document outlining the customer care and service-related responsibilities incumbent upon employees working at Port Authority airports. The Standards focus on the elements of airport services and facilities that most impact customer satisfaction at Port Authority airports as determined by analysis of customer surveys and other customer feedback mechanisms. The Standards fall under three broad categories:

- Customer Care (including cargo);
- Signing and Wayfinding;
- Terminal Planning and Design Standards (Passenger and Cargo Facilities)

The ASM will continue to evolve and grow to meet the demands of our customers through changes in operating procedures, facilities, government regulations and the introduction of technology by the aviation industry.

I. PURPOSE

The Port Authority, in cooperation with its partners, the airlines, terminal operators and service providers, developed this edition of the ASM—Customer Care Standards for the benefit of all airport customers. The Port Authority's objective is to maximize utilization of the ASM as one tool to effectively manage customer care.

This ASM defines *Customer Care Standards* and the *Airport Performance Measurement Program*. It is made available to all partners. Hence, it is expected that the Port Authority and all employers on the airports *will strive to meet or exceed these standards*.

The ASM will continue to evolve and grow to meet the demands of our customers through changes in operating procedures, facilities, government regulations and the introduction of technology by the aviation industry.

II. THE STANDARDS

The *Customer Care Standards* focus on the most salient elements of airport services and facilities that impact customer care satisfaction.

Separate publications promulgate several design-related standards, such as:

- "Adequate" or "Sufficient" lighting standards that conform to the **Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES-NA) Lighting Handbook, 8th Edition, Section 11** as they pertain to the respective areas and activities.

- All signs shall be in conformance with the **Port Authority Aviation Department Signing and Wayfinding Standards Manual** as well as those areas addressed in this manual.

- All Terminal Planning shall be in conformance with the **Port Authority Aviation Department Terminal Planning and Design Standards,** including recommended design guidelines for Restrooms, Check-in Areas, Gate Areas, Security Checkpoints, Corridors and Walkways, Concessions Locations are subject to ***Tenant Alteration Application (TAA) Procedures and Standards Guide*** reviews and subsequent addenda.

- All Airport Partners must adhere to the **Airport Rules and Regulations**.

The Customer Care Standards implemented at Port Authority airports are measured and reviewed regularly against best industry practices to gauge the need for changes or augmentation. The measurement process includes, but is not limited to customer surveys, mystery shopping, facility quality assurance evaluations, focus groups and other data gathered for the Port Authority.

This edition of the ASM introduces a set of cargo standards and performance measures for specific areas. Focusing on the areas that most impact our cargo customers, these initial standards will continue to evolve through the assistance and cooperation of our air cargo business partners.

Given that the standards evolve over time, the enumeration and numbering of these standards within the ASM may differ from prior ASM editions due to modifications, additions or deletions of standards. A designation at the end of each of the standards, where applicable, indicating whether the standard is a ***high or routine priority. High priority standards*** typically require capital intensive or long-term solutions or are possible life-safety issues. ***Routine priority standards*** are cleanliness, maintenance or conditional issues that may be immediately remedied via currently available staff and equipment without impeding customers or causing life-safety concerns. All standards of Employee Attitude, Appearance, Awareness and Knowledge are considered ***high*** in nature.

III. IMMEDIATE ACTION ITEMS

Certain aspects of the Mystery Shopping and Quality Assurance Facility Evaluation process are deemed to be ***"Immediate Action Items,"*** requiring immediate attention. These items include:

- **Safety and Security concerns**
- **Rudeness/indifference to customers**
- **Excessive disrepair**

If Mystery Shoppers/Q.A. Facility Evaluators witness any of these conditions they will immediately notify the proper airport contacts to call:

- EWR: 973-961-6154
- JFK: 718-244-8158
- LGA: 718-533-3700

Airport Performance Measurement Program (APMP)

I. SERVICE COMMITMENT

The Airport Performance Measurement Program (APMP) provides the framework outlining the process that encourages actions and a commitment to customer care regardless of who provides the service. More specifically, the APMP is designed to:

1) Recognize **"Satisfactory"** performance by Partners who continue to improve customer satisfaction.

2) Provide a useful management tool to identify to Partners the areas that **"Needs Improvement."**

3) Monitor actions taken to address deficiencies in a timely manner.

All airport employees are responsible for upholding the Airport Standards Manual (ASM)—Customer Care Standards and The Port Authority and its Partners are responsible for adopting these standards and implementing them within their respective service areas.

Commitment to upholding the standards is essential for providing quality customer care. High levels of customer satisfaction should be the natural outcome of commitment to and compliance with the Standards. A Partner's performance is considered to be **"Satisfactory"** when it achieves high marks in a series of objective evaluations designed to measure performance of contractual responsibilities in light of ASM requirements.

There is, however, an important distinction between the level of customer satisfaction achieved by a Partner, and the Partner's level of commitment and compliance to the ASM. Customer satisfaction is useful in measuring the customers' perceptions about each Airport's services, but does not directly evaluate a Partner's commitment, compliance, or performance. Similarly, Partner compliance is a useful measure to determine how committed a Partner is to implementing the ASM; yet this may not be reflected in the Partner's level of customer satisfaction. Where feasible, the two elements, customer satisfaction and Partner's commitment, must be measured and evaluated together to determine a Partner's true effectiveness and the effect the ASM—Customer Care Standards and the APMP have on customer care.

II. OBJECTIVES

The overall objective of the APMP is to improve the quality of customer care offered at Port Authority airports regardless of who provides the service. Every airport employee, whether they are Port Authority employees or Partner employees, contributes to the quality of customer care.

Where the ASM—Customer Care Standards defines good customer care, the APMP defines performance measurement and provides a management tool to recognize **"Satisfactory"** performance and to monitor actions taken to address areas that **"Needs Improvement."**

By using the ASM and the APMP together, the Port Authority and its Partners gain an understanding of the commitment necessary for quality airport customer care.

The APMP also outlines how **"Scorecards"** are developed and explains the method used in periodically determining each Partner's performance. The Scorecard is the measure of a Partner's performance in a specific area. The Scorecard may be a combination of several different measurement tools including customer satisfaction surveys, mystery shopping and quality assurance facility evaluations.

III. METHODOLOGY

This section proposes a general framework for a quantitative strategy to:

(1) Measure Partners' performance.
(2) Provide an objective means for recognizing **"Satisfactory"** performance.
(3) Monitor actions required by Port Authority staff and Partners in areas that **"Needs Improvement"** that will help improve performance.

Accordingly, the APMP identifies the elements that are most important to customer care and provides a recommended strategy for assessing Partners' performance.

To begin with, **Figure 1** briefly illustrates the various steps of the Customer Care process used to develop the ASM Customer Care Standards and to integrate them with the APMP. There are three major components to the development of the APMP:

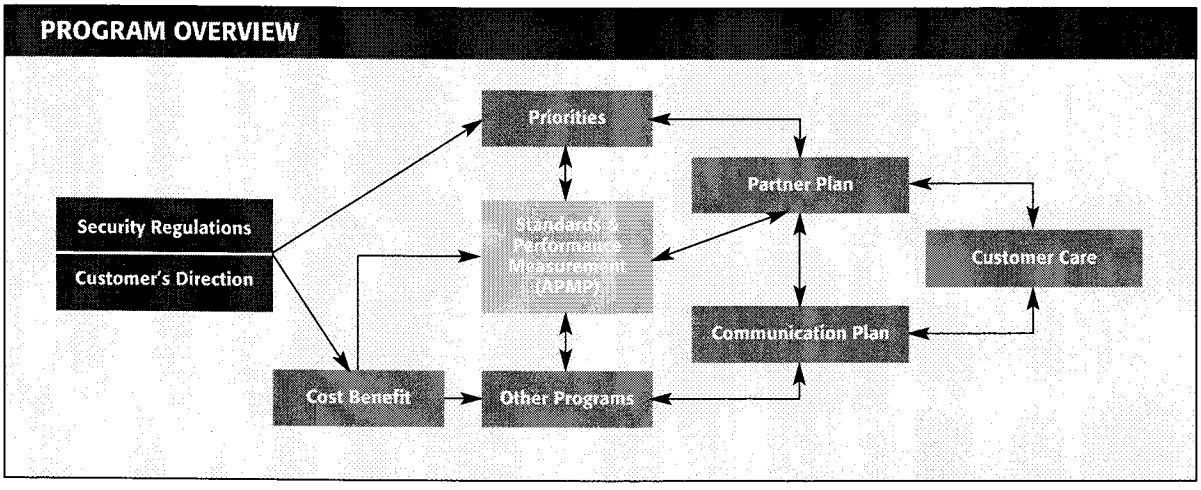


Figure 1

1. **Airport Standards Manual (ASM) Development.** The Port Authority's objective is to maximize utilization of the ASM as an effective customer care management tool. See page 1.

2. **Port Authority Contracts and Permits.** This component encompasses the development and introduction of standard language for contracts and permits requiring the commitment of all Partners to improve customer care through several actions including, but not limited to, Employees Attitude, Appearance, Awareness and Knowledge, Cleanliness, Condition and Functionality of all public areas impacting a customer's airport experience.

3. **Port Authority Leases.** All references to the "Airport Standards Manual" in the standard lease document shall be interpreted as a commitment to all components of the latest edition of the Airport Standards Manual including Customer Care Standards, Signing and Wayfinding Standards and Passenger and Cargo Facilities Design & Planning Standards. Any new construction, terminal modifications or renovations shall be handled in accordance with existing Port Authority Tenant Alteration Application (TAA) procedures.

The APMP is a process designed to facilitate Partners' efforts in this area and is described in more detail in the following paragraphs.

A. Monitoring Tools

The Port Authority has developed a quantitative performance measurement strategy that measures Partners' performance. By limiting the data measurement tools to a few key sources rather than a multitude of sources that employ different collection techniques and scoring methodologies, the Port Authority and its Partners can focus on a few critical metrics. Mystery shopping, quality assurance facility evaluations, and additional non-survey data collection, all monitor Partners' performance. The customer satisfaction survey measures customer perception of various services and facilities at each airport. These measuring tools are proactive efforts undertaken periodically to track compliance to or implementation of the ASM with the objective of improving customer care:

1. **Customer Satisfaction Survey**—The annual Customer Satisfaction Survey conducted in the spring (May /June) quantifies customer evaluations regarding the quality of the facilities and services. Randomly chosen departing passengers in the gate hold lounges and arrival passengers in the Baggage Claim area, curbside and at AirTrain platform entrances (EWR only) are asked to rate various service and facility attributes on a scale of 1 to 10 (1 being "unacceptable" and 10 being "outstanding"). Passengers assigning a rating of 8 to 10 are deemed to be "highly satisfied." A satisfaction score is obtained by dividing the number of passengers who are highly satisfied with the service/facility by the total number of passengers polled.

2. **Mystery Shopping**—The mystery shopping is conducted semi-monthly and its report, **Figure 2**, summarizes the performance and quality of various operators and services at each of the airports based on selected criteria representative of all the key attributes for each Airport Standard with a focus on Employee Attitude, Appearance, Awareness and Knowledge. Each of the criteria are given a score of "0" if the service meets the Standard or "1" if it does not meet the Standard. The results are then totaled and a corresponding percentage "Gap to Acceptability" (defined as the percentage of standards measured that are deemed deficient) is reported for each Partner. This method of data collection provides some measure of Partner performance for all of the service standard categories.

MYSTERY SHOP SUMMARY REPORT

Property Number:	EWR-TO
Property Name:	Newark Terminal Operator – PA
Date of Evaluation:	4/3/2007
Previous Evaluation:	3/7/2007

	Standards Missed	Standards Evaluated	Rolling Average	Previous Score	Gap to Acceptability
TERMINAL	56	212	42.33	39	26%
CURBSIDE DEPARTURE	13	44	10.67	8	30%
Overall Cleanliness/ Conditions	7		6.00		
Curbside Departure	13				
Standards of Cleanliness	4				
Standards of Condition	3				
Standards of Functionality	1				
Signs, Directions, and Information	0				
Standards of Employee Attitude, Appearance and Knowledge	5		3.33		

Figure 2

3. Quality Assurance Facility Reports—Quality assurance facility reports, **Figure 3**, provide summarized routine and *high priority* deficiencies. Based on cleanliness, condition and functionality. Each criteria are given a score of "0" if the standard is met or "1" if it does not meet the standard. *Routine* deficiencies are quick fixes identified with mostly cleaning or management issues, while *high priority* deficiencies are those addressing condition and functionality and are more likely to be capital intensive and/or long term fixes. The high and routine deficiencies identified through quality assurance facility evaluations are then totaled and distributed to all partners for follow up actions.

QUALITY ASSURANCE FACILITY SUMMARY REPORT

Property Number:	EWR-TO
Property Name:	Newark Terminal Operator – PA
Date of Evaluation:	4/11/2007
Previous Evaluation:	11/9/2006

	Standards Missed	Standards Evaluated	Previous Score	High	Routine
TERMINAL	259	1775	100	30	229
CURBSIDE DEPARTURE	13	25	N/A	1	12
Curbside Departure – Terminal B	13			1	12
Standards of Cleanliness	5			0	5
Standards of Condition	6			1	5
Standards of Functionality	2			0	2
Signs, Directions, and Information	0			0	0

Figure 3

4. **Additional Data Collection and Partners' Information**—This includes working with Partners and monitoring respective action plans and collecting appropriate data such as processing or wait times where queuing or delivery normally takes place. Two areas where measurement began in 2008 are as follows:

   - Baggage Claim—two separate 4-hour mystery shops are conducted per month at each domestic terminal baggage claim. The mystery shopper records the time of the first bag and the time of the last bag for approximately 9 to 12 flights, at various carousels. Three measurements for each flight are recorded: 1) time on blocks from the DOT website; 2) time of first bag; and 3) time of last bag. Data is tracked by month and quarter for each airline, terminal and airport.

   - Check-In—two separate 4-hour mystery shops are conducted per month at each terminal check-in area. The mystery shopper spends approximately one hour at one specific check-in area, and during the course of the mystery shop, evaluates wait times approximately 4-5 varied airline check-in lines at one terminal. Data is tracked by month and quarter for each airline, terminal and airport.

   - Taxi Dispatch—mystery shoppers will also develop sampling of wait times at the taxi dispatch stations at arrivals level along the terminal frontages.

   - Parking lot exit—mystery shoppers also record the wait time on line at the cashier booth as they exit the parking facility.

   - Security Checkpoints and US Entry—Wait or process times are monitored using data collected by DHS at all Port Authority airports.

   - Cargo—The first cargo performance measure to be introduced in 2009 will pertain to truck waiting times. Measurements for this program are under development and will rely on partner information.

Note: Some or all of the above monitoring tools may be included in specific **Scorecards**.

B. Setting Practical Targets

Using the above monitoring tools, performance measurement targets have been established to gauge Partner performance. Mystery shops are performed semi-monthly and will be supplemented with periodic quality assurance facility evaluations and data collection. These two monitoring sources will be used to provide feedback to Partners on an as needed basis. In addition to semi-annual quality assurance facility reports, scorecards will be calculated using one or more of the following measures: the customer satisfaction survey, mystery shops, quality assurance facility evaluations and/or other data collection.

For Port Authority contractors, the Port Authority or its designated representative may conduct random quality assurance facility evaluations for cleanliness, condition and functionality based on the ASM—Customer Care Standards. The Port Authority shall have the right, in its sole discretion and without prior notice to the contractor, to modify the staff quality assurance facility evaluations.

For Port Authority contractors, performance over the entire contract period will be taken into account. The purpose is to encourage contractors to uphold their performance as a contract nears completion; continuous periods of non-performance will be reflected in the contractor's scorecard and could be applied to future bids if contractors do not show improvement throughout the contract.

IV. SCORECARDS

Scorecards contain an overview of the grading system and the performance targets for several areas. ***Performance targets*** have been set within each scorecard based on achievable scores from previous surveys, mystery shops or quality assurance facility evaluations (see subsequent section on ***Performance target Definitions***). Each Partner will be responsible for meeting or exceeding these targets regardless of whether the Partner was under contract at the time these targets were established. The Partner performance shall be rated **Satisfactory** when targets are met or exceeded across all applicable performance measures, and a **Needs Improvement** rating will result when one or more performance measure does not meet the established performance target. The measurement of performance for some areas may be based upon one or a combination of measurement sources.

Using these results, the Port Authority can provide recognition for continued high-level **Satisfactory** performance or enact remedial actions (e.g., contract renegotiation or termination) for continued under-performance for areas that **Needs Improvement**.

Figure 4 illustrates the performance measurement improvement process leading to appropriate actions when performance is rated as **Satisfactory** or **Needs Improvement**.

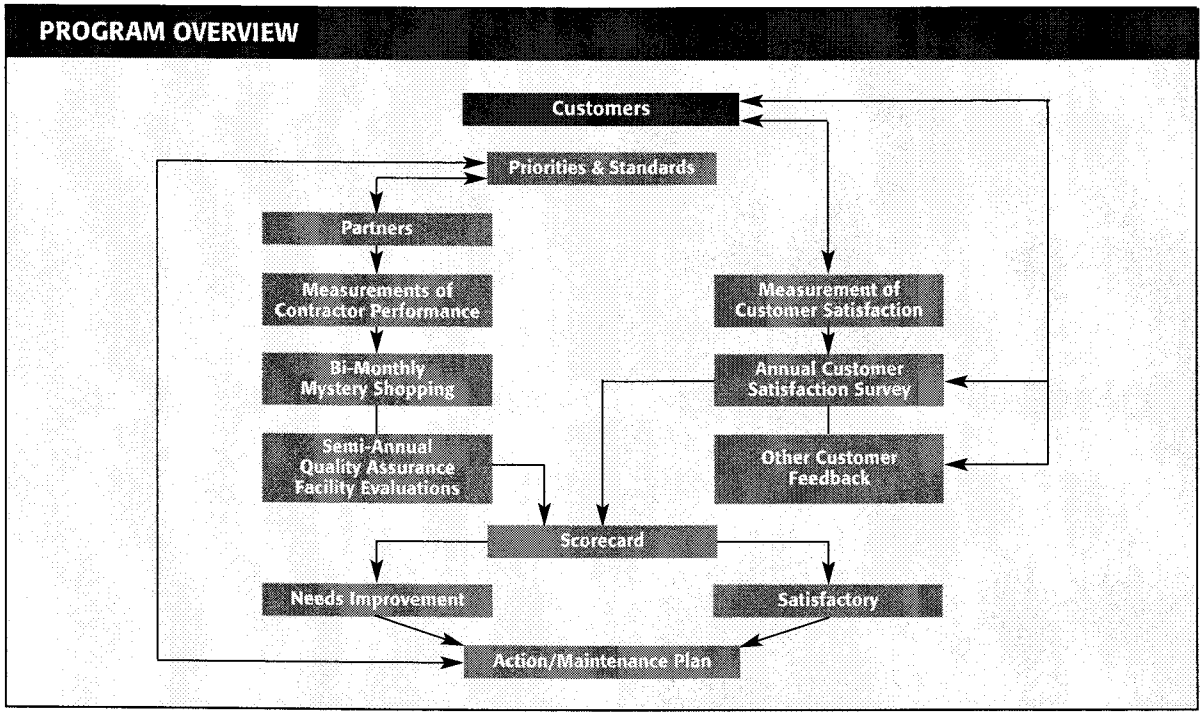


Figure 4

There are two categories of contractors—those under direct contract with the Port Authority, and those under contract with Terminal Operators and Airlines. In many cases, the Port Authority has the ability to recognize **Satisfactory** performance and also to take appropriate action(s) when performance is rated in **Needs Improvement** for its own partners. However, the Port Authority has limited recourse it can take for non-Port Authority partners.

In summary, the APMP is designed to provide the Port Authority and its partners with the framework to evaluate and encourage a commitment to service and facility improvements at the Port Authority's airport facilities. However, this manual can also be extended to assist Partners with fostering commitment to customer service improvements through compliance with the ASM monitoring of third-party partner's performance.

A. Applicable Airport Elements

The following is a list of existing scorecards measuring courtesy of employees:

Concessions (retail, food & beverage)
Security Screening
Departure Curbside
Welcome Centers including Customer Care Representatives
Parking Lot and Garage Services
Taxi Dispatch
On Airport Bus

The following is a list of existing scorecards measuring cleanliness, condition and functionality of the area:

Concessions (retail, food & beverage)
Flight Check-in Areas
Parking Lots and Garage Services
Gate Lounges
Security Screening
Departure Curbside
Baggage Claim Area
Taxi Dispatch Service
AirTrain Stations/Vehicles
On-Airport Bus
Restrooms
Corridors/Walkways/Elev./Escal.
Arrival Curbside
Welcome Centers

The following is a list of wait or process times and what functions they are collected for:

Bag Claim
Check-in
TSA Security Checkpoint
Taxi Dispatch Service
Parking Lot Exit
CBP US Entry

B. Performance Target Definitions

The ***Performance Target Definition*** for Customer Satisfaction and Mystery Shopping that appears in each Scorecard is uniformly calculated for any airport element being evaluated:

- **Customer Satisfaction Performance Target (Range)**

  It is based on the average of the highest departure passenger satisfaction score from each airport for the airport element being evaluated. This average serves as the highest value of the performance target range. By subtracting 5 percentage points from the upper bound, we obtain the lowest value of the range. The Performance Target will never be more lenient (lower) than the prior year's target range.

- **Mystery Shopping Performance Target**

  It is based on a rolling 6-month average of the mystery shopping deficiency counts for a given airport element from each airport. The lowest deficiency count for each airport is then averaged to become the Performance Target. The Performance Target will never be more lenient **(higher)** than the prior year's target.

The ***Performance Target Definition*** for the Quality Assurance Facility Evaluation varies depending on the airport element measured.

- **Quality Assurance Performance Target**

  It is based on the average number of deficiencies allowable per measurement unit. It is calculated as a ratio of the number of deficiencies to number of units across all terminals or applicable areas at the airports. The Performance Target will never be more lenient **(higher)** than the prior year's target.

  The measurement unit and allowable deficiencies varies by the airport element being evaluated and are subject to change. The current unit definitions are listed below:

  - Restrooms: Fixtures (toilet stalls, urinals and sinks). *One deficiency allowable for approximately every 8 fixtures.*
  - Gates: Square footage. *One deficiency for approximately every 8,400 sq. ft. of gate space.*
  - Flight Check-in Area: Square footage. *One deficiency for approximately every 2,700 sq. ft. of check-in space.*
  - Concessions: Square footage. *One deficiency for approximately every 1,400 sq. ft. of concessions space.*
  - Screening Area: Number of security lanes. *One deficiency for approximately every 2 security lanes within the screening area.*

- Baggage Claim: Square footage. *One deficiency for approximately every 4,400 sq.ft. of baggage claim space.*
- Departure Curbside: Square footage. *One deficiency for approximately every 1,600 sq. ft. of departure curbside space.*
- Arrival Curbside: Square footage. *One deficiency for approximately every 1,600 sq. ft of arrival curbside space.*
- Corridors/Walkways/Elevators/Escalators: Number of Corr/WW/Elev/Escal. *One deficiency for approximately every 3 Corridor/Walkway/Elevator/Escalator units.*
- Welcome Centers: Number of Welcome Centers. *1.5 deficiencies per Welcome Center.*
- Parking Lot and Garage Services: Number of parking spaces at lots/garages. *One deficiency allowable for approximately every 340 parking spaces.*
- Taxi Dispatch Service: Number of taxi dispatches. *Two deficiencies for each taxi dispatch booth.*
- On-Airport Buses: Number of buses in operation during peak periods. *One deficiency per bus.*
- AirTrain Stations: Square footage. *One deficiency allowable for approximately every 4,600 sq. ft. of station area.*
- AirTrain Vehicles: Number of vehicles in operation during peak periods. *One deficiency for every 12 vehicles.*

For all three monitoring tools (Customer Satisfaction, Mystery Shopping and Quality Assurance Facility Evaluation) the Actual Performance is compared against the Performance Target. If the Actual Performance is THE SAME OR BETTER than the Performance Target, the result is **Satisfactory**. If the Actual Performance is WORSE than the Performance Target, the result is **Needs Improvement**.

C. Scorecards Descriptions & Methodology

- A Sample **Needs Improvement** Scorecard [**Figure 5**]

2007 PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT SCORECARD—GATE AREA

Terminal XYZ—Airport Y

Gates	Gate Sq. Ft.	Avg. Mvmt. Per Day	Avg. Mvmt. Per Gate Per Day	Outbound Pax. 12 Months Ending June 2007	Avg. Sq. Ft. Gate Area	Sq. Ft. Average Daily Pax	IATA Level of Service
38	43,500	457	13	6,949,150	1,145	2.3	F

	Customer Satisfaction (% Highly Satisfied)	Mystery Shopping (# of Deficiencies)	Quality Assurance (# of Deficiencies)
	Overall	Condition	Standards Missed - All Items
Timeframe	Annual - June 2007	6-Mon. Rolling Average - June 2007	Annual - April 2007
Actual Score	38	4	51
Performance Target (PT)	53-58	2	29
Specific Results	Needs Improvement	Needs Improvement	Needs Improvement

Overall Progress Since 2006	Customer Satisfaction Score increased 1% point, remaining at Needs Improvement Mystery Shopping Deficiencies increased 1 point, remaining at Needs Improvement Quality Assurance Deficiencies unchanged, remaining at Needs Improvement

Notes/Recommendations

- Cleaning up the terminal/gate areas, improving/upgrading facilities, offering more comfortable seating, a larger gate area to reduce crowding, more frequent updates when there are delays, better lighting, more WiFi connections, more electrical outlets and more entertainment options are all key items that air passengers say needs attention in order to improve their rating of the terminal. Comfortable seating, cleanliness/condition of the gate area and concessions offerings near the gate area are rated lower than other gate elements, more so among business travelers.
- Remove heavy accumulation of dust at ceiling vents/fixtures, everywhere. More frequent cleaning of gate areas needed, especially during peak times (paper/food/ debris/residue on floor/seats, windows smeared/smudged and debris on window sills at many gates, phones have adhesive residue and dust -- C9 phone bank damaged).
- Replace all damaged and/or missing ceiling tiles (present at most gates), ceiling damaged at A2, D10, HVAC cover damaged at C3). Repair scuffed/scratched/scraped/ gouged walls/columns/doors in all concourses (e.g., wall vinyl curling/damaged at A7/ B1/ B3/C2/D1 outlet covers missing at A6, walls gouged at A1).
- Clean carpet in all gate hold areas to remove stains; also repair torn/worn/damaged carpet/floor at A2/A3—trim strip missing, A7—carpet taped and matted, stairs worn at B5A, B7 & B8.
- Some seating torn at A5-6, B1, B2, B7, C2, C4-6, D2, D6. Counters/podiums chipped/worn at most gates, some also have adhesive residue (graffiti on C5 jetway counter).
- Many non-working ceiling lights and/or missing light covers (e.g., A1, B4, C1-3, C5-6, C11). Lighting insufficient relative to IES standards at gates A5, B1-3, C10-11, D1-10.

Figure 5

• A Sample **Satisfactory** Scorecard [**Figure 6**]

2007 PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT SCORECARD—DEPARTURE CURBS							
Terminal ABC							
#Curbside Check-in Locations	Outbound Domestic Passengers 12 Months Ending June 2007		Outbound International Passengers 12 Months Ending June 2007		Curbside		
Counter/Podium Stations	%	Total #	%	Total #	Total Sq. Ft.	Length	Width
4	41%	1,029,798	59%	1,494,324	25,650	855	30
OTHER INFORMATION							
	Customer Satisfaction (% Highly Satisfied)		Mystery Shopping (# of Deficiencies)		Quality Assurance (# of Deficiencies)		
	Condition/Cleanliness		Courtesy	Condition	Standards Missed		
Timeframe	Annual - June 2007		6-Mon. Rolling Average - June 2007		Annual - April 2007		
Actual Score	62		1	2	13		
Performance Target (PT)	60-65		1	3	17		
Specific Results	Satisfactory		Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory		
Overall Progress Since 2006	Customer Satisfaction Score increased 5% point, remaining Satisfactory. Mystery Shopping Deficiencies changed for Courtesy and decreased 1 point for Condition, both remaining Satisfactory. Quality Assurance Deficiencies increased 5 points, remaining Satisfactory.						
Notes/Recommendations							
• Passengers tell us that reducing the traffic congestion at the curbside is one way to improve their ratings of the terminal. International and leisure travelers are moe satisfied with their departure curbside experience than others.							
• On most occasions, skycaps are attentive and offered a warm, friendly greeting, but on two occasions they were inattentive and unfriendly.							
• Roadways and walkways stained (also gum on walkways) and cracked in places. Terminal entry doorways had residue at bottom and small glass and frames are chipped/scratched. Windbreaker at doorway #3 needs cleaning; broken glass near doorway #2.							
• Skycap counters have adhesive residue and are scratched.							

Figure 6

The Scorecards are created by the Aviation Department based on the information obtained through various measurement sources. The top portion of the Scorecard presents background information for the particular airport element being evaluated, providing a backdrop to better understand the airport environment that existed during the measurement cycle. The middle portion of the Scorecard presents current and trended ratings for the airport element being evaluated for the period under review. From the amalgamation of the data, targets are set and a rating assigned based on each areas' performance. The bottom portion of the Scorecard highlights specific areas that should be addressed via capital planning improvements, customer care training programs, and discussions with contractor management regarding performance review and enhancement. Below is a description of how the targets are set for each of the measurement methods and interpretation of the results.

- **Customer Satisfaction Survey:** The customer satisfaction survey is conducted annually. In each functional area, the highest score from each airport is combined and averaged to set the target. A five (5)-point margin below the target is allowed and each terminal is rated on their performance relative to this target. In **Figure 5**, the target for the gate area is 53-58 percent. The gate areas (38%) are deemed unacceptable because its score is not within the acceptable range, thereby receiving a classification of **Needs Improvement**. **Figure 6** illustrates a scorecard in which all targets have been met or exceeded (62 is within the range 60-65) and therefore performance is rated as **Satisfactory**.

- **Mystery Shopping:** Mystery Shopping is performed semi-monthly, with each terminal being shopped twice per month. The scoring of the Mystery Shopping is based on the number of standards missed in the shops (i.e., deficiencies). The lower the number missed, the better the score. Each functional area's score for the six-month period preceding the issuance of the scorecard constitutes its "rolling average." The lowest "rolling average" score in each functional area from each airport is averaged to obtain the ***Performance Target*** score. To be considered Satisfactory, the area must equal or fall below the target. In **Figure 5**, the deficiencies (4) exceeds the Performance Target (2), thereby receiving a classification of **Needs Improvement**. In **Figure 6**, actual deficiencies for courtesy and condition (1 and 2, respectively) are equal to or less than the Performance Targets (1 and 3, respectively) and are deemed **Satisfactory**.

- **Quality Assurance Facility Evaluations:** The quality assurance facility evaluation is performed semi-annually. The scoring for the quality assurance facility evaluation is based on the number of standards missed (i.e., deficiencies). Much like mystery shopping, the goal is to have the lowest score possible. Each functional area is assigned measurement criteria; for example, the gate areas and concessions use the surface area (in square feet) as a base for measurement (for detailed information, please refer to the prior section entitled **"Quality Assurance Performance Target"**). By taking the aggregate of all the deficiencies within a functional area across all the airports and dividing this number into the total of the respective measurement criteria, we calculate the quality assurance facility evaluation ***Performance Target*** score. This provides a pro-rated score that is applied to each terminal or location to assess its performance relative to the rest of the airports. The total number of deficiencies is summed and divided by the total number of units across the airports providing a "per unit" number of acceptable deficiencies. This score is then multiplied by the number of units per functional area to determine the target number (upper limit) of deficiencies. In **Figure 5**, the deficiencies (54) exceeds the ***Performance Target*** (29), thereby receiving a classification of **Needs Improvement**. In **Figure 6**, actual deficiencies (13) falls under the Performance Target (17) and is deemed **Satisfactory**.

1.0 - Employee Attitude, Appearance, Awareness and Knowledge

All airport employees are required to be courteous and helpful at all times with every customer and other employees. ***All standards in this section are high priority.***

Standards of Employee Attitude, Appearance, Awareness and Knowledge

All employees will meet or exceed the following standards:

1.1 Attitude, all employees shall:

1.1.1 Greet all customers in a friendly and professional manner.

1.1.2 Address customers proactively—be friendly and approachable—anticipate customer's needs. Customers and passengers shall not have to initiate contact.

1.1.3 Display a smile and eye contact towards passengers and fellow employees at all times.

1.1.4 Project a pleasant, friendly and attentive demeanor and maintain proper posture at all times.

1.1.5 Be capable of communicating clearly when in contact with customers.

1.1.6 Refrain from using foul or inappropriate language at any time.

1.1.7 Use a proper and courteous vocabulary and a pleasant tone of voice with customers and fellow employees.

1.1.8 Make every effort to satisfy customers' needs, even when those needs are outside the employee's specific job scope.

1.1.9 Focus on customers and not gather in a group to chat while on duty.

1.1.10 Not eat, drink, (including alcoholic beverages), chew gum or smoke in other than designated areas of the workplace, especially in view of customers when in uniform.

1.1.11 Assure that the customers' needs are met by providing or calling for the appropriate services.

1.1.12 Not nap or sleep while on duty or in a public area.

1.1.13 Not use personal electronic devices, including but not limited to cell phones and MP 3 players, while on duty.

1.2 Appearance, all employees shall:

1.2.1 Be well groomed, clean and present a professional appearance.

1.2.2 Wear only appropriate accessories, as determined by your employer, while on duty.

1.2.3 Wear nametags and/or official identification that is visible to the public at all times.

1.2.4 Wear clean, neat and pressed uniforms including appropriate footwear while on duty.

1.2.5 When speaking to customers, remove sunglasses (unless medically required otherwise) to facilitate eye contact. Sunglasses may only be worn outdoors and during daylight hours.

1.3 Awareness, all employees shall:

1.3.1 Be obligated to challenge persons and to report suspicious items and/or activity.

1.3.2 Be aware that all service vehicle operators ensure that unattended vehicles are locked and shall inspect the vehicle each time it has been left unattended.

1.3.3 Ensure that all catering company's unattended vehicles are locked and that catering supplies intended for carriage on passenger flights are only accessible to catering employees.

1.3.4 Ensure that all AOA doors and gates are closed properly after each use.

1.3.5 Not allow persons to follow them through an AOA door or gate. Each individual must swipe their airport-issued identification card each time they enter the AOA or SIDA.

1.3.6 Not write AOA or SIDA access codes on identification cards, and employees shall enter codes in a secure manner not visible to the public.

1.3.7 Airline employees shall not accept consignments of cargo, courier and express parcels or mail for carriage on passenger flights unless the security of such consignments is accounted for.

1.3.8 Report unattended or suspicious items and/or activity to Port Authority Police or other law enforcement personnel.

1.3.9 Report any item or area that is in need of repair to the appropriate airport representative.

1.3.10 Report any alarm for security or fire to the Port Authority Police or other law enforcement personnel through the appropriate airport protocol.

1.3.11 Report the illegal solicitation of ground transportation services by unauthorized personnel ("Hustlers") to the Port Authority Police.

1.4 Knowledge, all employees shall:

1.4.1 Be well informed, capable of providing directions and know where and how to obtain requested information or services for customers.

1.4.2 Convey accurate information using clear and understandable terms.

1.4.3 Obtain the facts when encountering a dissatisfied customer; state any applicable policy clearly and politely; and be able to offer a solution or an adequate alternative to the customer. If unable to satisfy the customer or resolve the issue, direct the customer to immediate supervisor.

1.4.4 Know where and how to obtain assistance to resolve customers' questions or problems if language barrier arise.

1.4.5 Know where and how to obtain assistance in order to respond to medical emergencies and operational disruptions as referred to in Standard 20.0 (Orderly Evacuation and Resumption of Services)

1.4.6 Know where and how to obtain assistance in order to respond to medical emergencies including those relating to Passengers with Reduced Mobility being assisted.

2.0 - Curbside

Curbside General Requirements

a) Baggage carts shall be readily available at all cart racks at all times. {H}

b) Smoking receptacles shall be readily available on the curbside. {R}

c) Skycap service shall be readily available where applicable. {R}

2.1 Standards of Cleanliness

2.1.1 All frontages, sidewalks and crosswalks shall be clean and free of debris including gum and cigarettes. {R}

2.1.2 Entrance and exit doors shall be clean free of smudges, dirt and grime. {R}

2.1.3 All glass shall be clean and free of streaks and smudges. {R}

2.1.4 Trash receptacles shall be clean and emptied to prevent the overflow of debris. {R}

2.1.5 Awnings or canopies, where present, shall be clean at all times. {R}

2.1.6 Walls shall be clean and free of graffiti. {R}

2.1.7 Curbside check-in counters and self-service check-in kiosks shall be clean and organized, free of debris and baggage tape and without visible damage. {R}

2.1.8 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

2.1.9 Smoking receptacles shall be clean and emptied on a regular basis. {R}

2.2 Standards of Condition

2.2.1 All frontages, sidewalks and crosswalks shall be smooth and free of large cracks and missing surface areas. {H}

2.2.2 Entrance and exit doors shall be maintained in good working order. {R}

2.2.3 All glass shall be in good condition with no visible damage. {R}

2.2.4 Trash receptacles shall be in good condition, without dents, marks or peeling paint. {R}

2.2.5 Smoking receptacles shall be in good condition, without dents, marks or peeling paint. {R}

2.2.6 Awnings or canopies, where present, shall be in good condition, free of rips and tears. {R}

2.2.7 Walls shall be free of scratches, marks and scuffs. {R}

2.2.8 Curbside check-in counters and self-service check-in kiosks shall be in good condition, free of dents, marks and scuffs. {R}

2.2.9 All light fixtures shall be in working order with all visible lamps operating and all burned out lights replaced with no visible broken parts. {R}

2.2.10 Snow and ice shall be removed from walkways and roadways. {H}

2.2.11 Roadways shall be well maintained and free of potholes. {R}

2.3 Standards of Functionality

2.3.1 Unattended and unofficial parked vehicles shall not be present at frontages. Illegally parked vehicles will be ticketed, and towed at the owner's expense. {H}

2.3.2 Unattended baggage carts shall be returned to dispenser racks promptly and not allowed to collect in an unsightly manner. {R}

2.3.3 Public address systems shall be clear and audible. {R}

2.3.4 All lighting shall conform to Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards for this area and application. {H}

2.3.5 All doors shall operate properly. {R}

2.3.6 All curbside computer equipment shall be in good working order. {R}

2.3.7 All baggage conveyor belts and curtains shall be in good working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

2.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

2.4.1 Directional signs shall be visible, legible and accurate. {R}

2.4.2 Signs shall clearly indicate the location of services. {R}

2.4.3 Handwritten signs shall not be used and all temporary signs shall be consistent with the Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

2.4.4 Airline names shall be posted at drop-off and, when practical, pick-up locations. {R}

2.4.5 Appropriate directional signs shall be visible at every decision point and be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

3.0 - Flight Check-In Areas

Flight Check-In Area General Requirements

a) Minimum seating shall be provided in adjacent area for Passengers with Reduced Mobility. {R}

b) Trash receptacles shall be available in the airline check-in areas. {R}

c) Flight Information Display Systems should be provided. {R}

3.1 Standards of Cleanliness

3.1.1 Counters and kiosks shall be clean and free of graffiti. {R}

3.1.2 Workspaces shall always appear uncluttered and organized. {R}

3.1.3 Seating shall be clean and free of stains. {R}

3.1.4 Windowsills shall be free of dust and debris. {R}

3.1.5 Windows shall be free of streaks and smudges. {R}

3.1.6 Wastebaskets shall be clean and not overflowing. {R}

3.1.7 Walls shall have a clean appearance, free of dirt and marks. {R}

3.1.8 Carpet and floors shall be free of debris and stains and shall appear clean. {R}

3.1.9 Floors shall be dry, free from spills and water. {H}

3.1.10 Ceilings shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

3.1.11 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

3.1.12 Telephones and telephone areas shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

3.1.13 Heating and air conditioning units shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

3.1.14 Stanchions, ropes and "tensa barriers" shall be clean and free of dust, tape and smudges. {R}

3.2 Standards of Condition

3.2.1 Counters and kiosks shall be well maintained and in good repair. {R}

3.2.2 Workspaces shall be in good condition, free of dents, marks, scratches and scuffs. {R}

3.2.3 Seating shall be free of rips, tears, stains and broken parts. {R}

3.2.4 Windowsills shall be in good condition, free of broken parts and marks. {R}

3.2.5 All windows shall be in good condition with no visible damage, chips or marks. {R}

3.2.6 Wastebaskets shall be in good condition, with no visible damage. {R}

3.2.7 Walls shall be in good condition, with no dents, chips, marks or scuffs. {R}

3.2.8 Carpets shall be free of holes; rips, worn or frayed areas and flooring shall be free of large cracks, gouges and broken pieces. {H}

3.2.9 Ceilings shall be in good condition, evenly aligned and free of visible damage. {R}

3.2.10 All light fixtures shall be in working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

3.2.11 All telephones and telephone areas shall be in good condition, with no visible damage. {R}

3.2.12 Unattended baggage carts shall be returned to dispenser racks promptly or located so as not to impede the flow of passengers, and not allowed to collect in an unsightly manner. {R}

3.2.13 Heating and air conditioning units shall be in good working condition. {R}

3.2.14 Stanchions, ropes and, "tensa barriers" shall be well maintained and in good repair. {R}

3.2.15 Employees' personal belongings shall not be visible to customers. {R}

3.3 Standards of Functionality

3.3.1 Flight Information Display System (FIDS) monitors shall be in working order. {R}

3.3.2 Telephones shall be in working order. {R}

3.3.3 All lighting shall conform to the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards: **Terminal Ticket Counter—45-foot candles.** {R}

3.3.4 Stanchions, ropes, "tensa barriers" shall be arranged in a neat and orderly fashion and not stored in public view. {R}

3.3.5 Public address system shall be clear and audible in the check-in area. {H}

3.3.6 All baggage conveyor belts shall be in working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

3.3.7 All self-service kiosks shall be in good working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

3.3.8 Check-in wait time shall not exceed ten (10) minutes during peal periods. {R}

3.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

3.4.1 Clear, visible and accurate signing shall be placed at key decision points and must be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

3.4.2 Flight Information Display System (FIDS) monitors shall be clear, visible and accurate. All flights, regardless of airline, shall be shown on the FIDS for that terminal. {R}

3.4.3 Handwritten signs shall not be used and temporary signs must be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Sign Standards. {R}

3.4.4 Customers shall be informed in a timely manner of flight delays via Flight Information Display Systems (FIDS), through appropriate public announcements and other *e-methods* used by the industry. {R}

4.0 - Walkways/Corridors/Elevators/Escalators

4.1 Standards of Cleanliness

4.1.1 Carpet and floors shall be free of debris and stains and appear clean. {R}

4.1.2 Floors shall be dry, free of spills or water. {H}

4.1.3 Ceilings shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

4.1.4 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

4.1.5 Pictures, frames and advertising along walkways and corridors shall be clean and dust free. {R}

4.1.6 Elevator interiors and floors shall be clean and free of debris and graffiti. {R}

4.1.7 Trash receptacles shall be emptied in order to prevent the overflow of debris. {R}

4.1.8 Heating and air conditioning units shall be clean and dust free. {R}

4.1.9 Water fountains shall be clean and free from debris and stains. {R}

4.2 Standards of Condition

4.2.1 Carpets shall be free of holes, rips, worn or frayed areas and flooring shall be free of large cracks, gouges and broken pieces. {H}

4.2.2 Ceilings shall be in good condition, evenly aligned and free of visible damage. {R}

4.2.3 All light fixtures shall be in working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

4.2.4 Pictures, frames and advertising shall be in good condition, free of tears, scratches, graffiti and other marks. {R}

4.2.5 Elevators, escalators and moving walkways shall be in working condition. All routine and preventive maintenance shall be scheduled to minimize passenger inconvenience. {H}

4.2.6 Elevator button lights and switches shall be in good condition. {R}

4.2.7 Each elevator emergency phone or communication device shall be in working condition. {R}

4.2.8 Water fountains shall have no visible broken parts. {R}

4.2.9 Corridors and walkways shall be free of obstructions. {R}

4.2.10 Heating and air conditioning units shall be in working order. {R}

4.2.11 Trash receptacles shall be in good condition, without dents, marks or peeling paint. {R}

4.3 Standards of Functionality

4.3.1 All monitors, including Flight Information Display Systems (FIDS), shall be in working order. {R}

4.3.2 Elevator button lights and switches shall be operational. {R}

4.3.3 Public address system shall be in working order and audible from all areas. {H}

4.3.4 All lighting shall conform to the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards: **Elevators—30 foot-candles; Corridors/Walkways—15 foot-candles**. {H}

4.3.5 Water fountains shall be in good working order. {R}

4.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

4.4.1 All elevator buttons, internal and external, shall be clearly marked and indicate appropriate services (e.g. Ticketing, Baggage Claim, Parking). {R}

4.4.2 Appropriate directional signing shall be visible at every decision point and consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

4.4.3 When elevators, escalators and walkways are being repaired, appropriate signs shall advise customers of other means of access in closest proximity. {R}

4.4.4 All monitors, including Flight Information Display Systems (FIDS), shall be clear, visible with accurate information. {R}

4.4.5 Handwritten signs shall not be used and temporary signs must be consistent with the Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

5.0 - Passenger and Baggage Screening Areas

This standard will apply to both arriving and departing passenger and baggage screening areas, which are under the jurisdiction of the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) and Customs and Border Protection (CBP).

5.1 Standards of Cleanliness

5.1.1 Carpet and floors surrounding baggage and passenger screening areas shall be free of debris and stains and shall appear clean. {R}

5.1.2 Baggage and Passenger screening equipment shall be clean, uncluttered and free of debris and baggage tape. {R}

5.1.3 All furnishings, including but not limited to, bins, tables, chairs, floor mats and private screening areas, shall be clean, uncluttered, free of debris and baggage tape. {R}

5.1.4 Walls and partitions shall have a clean appearance, free of dirt and marks. {R}

5.1.5 Ceilings shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

5.2 Standards of Condition

5.2.1 Floors shall be free of large cracks, gouges and excessively worn areas. {R}

5.2.2 Carpets shall be free of holes, rips and worn or frayed areas. {R}

5.2.3 All baggage and passenger equipment shall be in good condition, free of marks, scuffs and broken pieces. {H}

5.2.4 All furnishings, including but not limited to, tables, chairs, bins etc, shall be in good condition with no deep scratches, gouges, graffiti or broken pieces. {R}

5.2.5 Walls, columns and partitions shall be free of large cracks, holes and graffiti. {R}

5.2.6 Ceilings shall be free from stains and broken tiles. {R}

5.2.7 Sign frames, holders and stands shall be in good condition. {R}

5.2.8 Stanchions, ropes and "tensa barriers" shall be well maintained and in good repair. {R}

5.2.9 Employee's personal belongings shall not be visible to customers. {R}

5.3 Standards of Functionality

5.3.1 All equipment, including but not limited to, baggage conveyers, magnetometers, wands, x-ray machines and all other passenger and baggage screening areas machinery, bins and aids shall be maintained and in working order. {H}

5.3.2 Stanchions, ropes and "tensa barriers" shall be arranged in a neat and orderly fashion and not stored in public view. {R}

5.4 Departure Screening Wait Times

5.4.1 Queue time at the departing passenger screening areas on average shall not exceed ten (10) minutes. {H}

5.4.2 Queue time for passengers at the departing baggage screening areas on average shall not exceed ten (10) minutes. {H}

5.5 International Arrivals Clearance Wait Times

5.5.1 The United States Customs and Border Protection (CBP) has established one (1) hour, including wait time, as a standard for clearing formalities for passengers going through primary process. {H}

5.6 Signs, Directions, and Information

5.6.1 Internal notices shall not be displayed in public areas. {R}

5.6.2. Handwritten signs shall not be used and temporary signs must be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

5.6.3 Clear, visible and accurate signing shall be place at key decision points and consistent with Port Authority Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

5.6.4 Only approved regulatory signs shall be used. {R}

6.0 - Restrooms

Restrooms General Requirements

a) Restrooms shall have sinks with soap dispensers. {R}

b) All restrooms shall have sanitary seat covers available. {R}

c) All stall doors must have door locks or latches. {H}

d) All stalls shall be equipped with a clothes hook or a pocketbook holder. {R}

e) All restrooms shall be equipped with an adequate number of trash receptacles to meet peak traffic flow {R}

f) Paper products shall be provided in adequate supply to meet peak traffic flow. {H}

6.1 Standards of Cleanliness

6.1.1 Floors shall be free of debris and stains and appear clean. {R}

6.1.2 Floors shall be dry, free of spills or water. {H}

6.1.3 Unpleasant odors shall not be detected. {R}

6.1.4 Mirrors shall be free of streaks, smudges and watermarks. {R}

6.1.5 Sinks shall be clean, and faucets shall have a polished appearance. {R}

6.1.6 Entranceways and doors shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

6.1.7 Paper towel holders and/or automatic hand dryers shall be clean. {R}

6.1.8 Urinals shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

6.1.9 Tiles and walls shall be clean. {R}

6.1.10 Soap dispensers shall be clean and free of soap scum. {R}

6.1.11 Toilets and toilet bowls, including the rim, base, seat, cover, chrome fixtures and hinges shall have a polished appearance. {R}

6.1.12 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

6.1.13 Sanitary dispensers shall be clean. {R}

6.1.14 Trash and sanitary receptacles shall be clean, not overflowing and odor free. {R}

6.1.15 Baby changing stations shall be clean. {R}

6.1.16 All walls, doors and partitions shall be clean. {R}

6.1.17 Ceilings shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

6.1.18 Countertops shall be clean and free of debris and pooling water. {R}

6.2 Standards of Condition

6.2.1 Floor tiles shall not be broken, missing or stained or have gouges and grout shall be free of missing pieces and discoloration. {R}

6.2.2 Mirrors shall be in good condition, free of scratches, marks, de-silvering, cracks and broken pieces. {R}

6.2.3 Sinks shall be in good condition, free of scratches, stains and broken pieces. {R}

6.2.4 Entranceways and doors shall be in good condition, free of scratches, dents, marks and scuffs. {R}

6.2.5 Paper towel holders and/or automatic hand dryers shall be in good condition, free of marks, scratches, rust and broken pieces. {R}

6.2.6 Urinals shall be in good condition, free of chips, marks and broken pieces. {R}

6.2.7 Wall tiles shall be in good condition, free of chips, marks and broken pieces and grout shall be free of missing pieces and discoloration. {R}

6.2.8 Soap dispensers shall be in good condition. {R}

6.2.9 Toilets and toilet bowls, including the rim, base, seat, cover, chrome fixtures and hinges shall be in good condition with no broken pieces. {R}

6.2.10 All light fixtures shall be in working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

6.2.11 Sanitary dispensers shall be in good condition, free of marks, scratches and broken pieces. {R}

6.2.12 Trash and sanitary receptacles shall be in good condition. {R}

6.2.13 Baby changing station shall be in good condition, with all necessary parts and free of marks, scratches and scuffs. {R}

6.2.14 All walls, doors and partitions shall be free of graffiti, scratches and peeling paint. {R}

6.2.15 Ceilings shall be free of cracks and stains. {R}

6.2.16 Countertops shall be in good condition with no scratches, cuts, gouges or marks. {R}

6.2.17 All caulking joints between fixtures and wall or floor shall be fully filled without gaps. {R}

6.3 Standards of Functionality

6.3.1 Public address system shall be clear and audible in the restroom areas. {H}

6.3.2 Cleaning supplies and equipment shall be stored out of customers' view when not in use and doors to closets kept closed. {H}

6.3.3 All lighting shall conform to the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards: **Restrooms—23 foot-candles**. {H}

6.3.4 Automatic hand dryers and paper towel dispensers shall be in working order. {H}

6.3.5 Toilets and urinals shall be in working order. {H}

6.3.6 Door locks and latches shall be in working order. {H}

6.3.7 Sink drains and faucets shall be in working order. {R}

6.3.8 Baby changing stations shall be in working order. {H}

6.3.9 Sanitary dispensers shall be filled and in working order. {R}

6.3.10 Soap dispensers shall be in working order and have soap available. {R}

6.3.11 Unpleasant odors shall not be detected. {R}

6.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

6.4.1 Handwritten signs shall not be used and all temporary signs shall be consistent with the Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

6.4.2 Restroom identifiers (Men/Ladies/Families) shall be clear and visible and consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

6.4.3 When restrooms are being cleaned, or are closed for any reason, appropriate signing shall advise customers of other restrooms in close proximity. {R}

6.4.4 If sanitary dispensers are not available in the restrooms, an appropriate sign in the restroom shall reflect the nearest place to purchase these items. {R}

7.0 - Gate Areas

Gate Areas General Requirements

a) Seating shall be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Terminal Planning Standards. {R}

b) Public address system shall be available in every gate area. {R}

c) Flight Information Display Systems shall be available in or around the gate areas. {R}

7.1 Standards of Cleanliness

7.1.1 Seating shall be clean and free of debris and stains. {R}

7.1.2 Windowsills shall be free of dust and debris. {R}

7.1.3 Windows shall be clean and free of streaks and smudges. {R}

7.1.4 Trash receptacles shall be clean and not overflowing. {R}

7.1.5 Walls and columns shall have a clean appearance free of dirt and marks. {R}

7.1.6 Carpet and floors shall be free of debris and stains and shall appear clean. {R}

7.1.7 Floors shall be dry, free of spills or water. {H}

7.1.8 Ceilings shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

7.1.9 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

7.1.10 Telephones and telephone areas shall be clean and be free of debris. {R}

7.1.11 Heating and air conditioning units shall be clean and dust free. {R}

7.1.12 Stanchions, ropes and "tensa barriers" shall be clean and free of dust, tape and smudges. {R}

7.1.13 Counters/podiums and kiosks shall be clean, uncluttered and free of debris. {R}

7.1.14 Advertising and display areas shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

7.2 Standards of Condition

7.2.1 Seating shall be free of rips, tears and broken parts. {R}

7.2.2 Windowsills shall be in good condition, with no marks, scratches or broken pieces. {R}

7.2.3 Windows shall be in good condition, free of scratches or marks. {R}

7.2.4 Trash receptacles shall be in good working condition, without dents, marks, or peeling paint. {R}

7.2.5 Walls and columns shall be in good condition, without marks, scuffs, dents or gouges. {R}

7.2.6 Carpet shall be free of holes, rips, worn or frayed areas and flooring shall be free of large gouges, cracks and broken pieces. {H}

7.2.7 Ceilings shall be in good condition, evenly aligned and free of visible damage. {R}

7.2.8 All light fixtures shall be in working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

7.2.9 Telephone and telephone areas shall be in good condition, with no broken pieces. {R}

7.2.10 Heating and air conditioning units shall be in good working condition. {R}

7.2.11 Stanchions, ropes and "tensa-barriers" shall be in good working condition, with no visible damage or broken parts. {R}

7.2.12 Counters/podiums and kiosks shall be in good condition with no gouges, scratches, graffiti or broken pieces. {R}

7.2.13 Advertising and display areas shall be in good repair and shall be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

7.2.14 Cleaning supplies and equipment shall be stored out of customers' view when not in use and closet doors kept closed. {H}

7.3 Standards of Functionality

7.3.1 The Public Address System shall be clear and audible at all times. {H}

7.3.2 All lighting shall conform to the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards: **Gate Areas—38 foot-candles**. {H}

7.3.3 Flight Information Display System (FIDS) monitors shall be clear, visible, accurate and in working order. {R}

7.3.4 Telephones shall be in working order. {R}

7.3.5 Television monitors shall be clear, visible and in good working condition. {R}

7.3.6 In the event of delays, cancellations or diversions, Standard 17.0 will apply. {H}

7.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

7.4.1 Signing shall be visible and adequate to direct customers to all services. {R}

7.4.2 Handwritten signs shall not be used and temporary signs must be consistent with the Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

7.4.3 Appropriate directional signing shall be visible at every decision point and consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

8.1 Standards of Cleanliness

8.1.1 All public areas in the retail space shall be clean, well maintained and free of unpleasant odors. {R}

8.1.2 Carpet and floors shall be free of debris and stains and shall appear clean. {R}

8.1.3 Glass windows and display cases shall be clean. {R}

8.1.4 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

8.1.5 All walls and columns shall be clean. {R}

8.1.6 Ceilings shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

8.1.7 Sales and cashier areas shall appear neat, organized and clean. {R}

8.1.8 Heating and air conditioning units and vents shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

8.1.9 Television monitors shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

8.2 Standards of Condition

8.2.1 Carpets shall be free of holes, rips and worn or frayed areas. {R}

8.2.2 Floors shall be free of large cracks, gouges and excessively worn areas. {R}

8.2.3 Entranceways shall be in good condition, free of marks, scratches or any visible damage. {R}

8.2.4 Security grille/shutters and/or roll gates shall be without defect when deployed or otherwise kept out of sight. {R}

8.2.5 Furniture, display cases, shelving and fixtures shall be in good condition with no gouges, scratches, graffiti or broken pieces. {R}

8.2.6 All light fixtures shall be in working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

8.2.7 Walls and columns shall be free of large cracks, holes and graffiti. {R}

8.2.8 Apparel and accessories shall be neatly folded or hung in the appropriate area. {R}

8.2.9 All displays and racks shall be arranged so as to permit free movement by customers with carry-on baggage. {R}

8.2.10 Stock shall be stored out of view of customers and stored within one (1) hour of delivery. {R}

8.2.11 Ceilings shall not be stained or have any broken tiles. {R}

8.2.12 Employees' personal belongings shall not be visible to customers. {R}

8.2.13 Heating and air conditioning units shall be in good working order. {R}

8.2.14 Packaging, shipping materials and delivery carts shall be removed within one (1) hour from all public areas. {R}

8.3 Standards of Functionality

8.3.1 In the event of flight delays, essential services shall remain open for passengers in the terminal after normal business hours. {H}

8.3.2 All lighting shall conform to the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards: **Retail – 72 foot-candles**. {H}

8.3.3 Music system shall be in a clear and audible working condition with appropriately set volume level. {H}

8.3.4 All entrances to establishments shall be kept clear of merchandise and sales/advertising stanchions. {R}

8.3.5 Television monitors shall be clear, visible and in good working condition. {R}

8.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

8.4.1 Store policies regarding credit cards, returns/refunds, etc. shall be clearly displayed. {R}

8.4.2 Operators shall prominently display "Street Pricing" signing. {R}

8.4.3 A telephone number shall be visible so customers can call with complaints or compliments. {R}

8.4.4 Tip receptacles are not permitted. {R}

8.4.5 Hours of operations shall be prominently displayed and fully observed. {R}

8.4.6 Appropriate signing shall be visible, and clearly direct customers to all retail facilities. {R}

8.4.7 Handwritten signs shall not be used and temporary signs shall be consistent with the Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

8.4.8 Illuminated signs shall be in proper working condition. Flashing or blinking signs shall not be used, and the use of red LED (Light Emitting Diode) signs is discouraged. Red LED signs shall not be used in all new installations. {R}

8.4.9 Retail areas under construction shall be provided with professional signs on barricades with an "opening date" whenever possible, and may include a rendering of the new facility. Signing shall be updated as necessary. {R}

8.4.10 When a retail outlet is closed for unscheduled reasons, appropriate signs shall be posted advising customers of the nearest, similar operating retail outlet. {R}

8.4.11 There shall be no unauthorized postings. {R}

8.4.12 All retail outlets offering sale of Metro Cards shall have appropriate signing. {R}

8.5 Standards of Retail Employees

In addition to the following standards, all employees shall conform to the same Employee Attitude, Appearance, Awareness and Knowledge as outlined in Standard 1.0.

8.5.1 Employees shall be able to direct customers to other outlets if item is not available in their shop. {R}

8.5.2 Employees shall always offer customers a receipt and say "thank you" or an appropriate pleasant closing. {R}

8.5.3 Employees shall always give correct change. {R}

8.5.4 Employees shall make every effort to make change for customers or direct customers to nearest change machine, i.e. for telephone calls. {R}

8.5.5 All shops shall have sufficient cash available immediately upon opening to make change for early morning sales. {R}

8.5.6 Any complaints shall be dealt with promptly. {R}

8.5.7 Employees shall have appropriate knowledge of items being sold. {R}

8.5.8 Employees shall not use personal electronic devices, including but not limited to cell phones and MP3 players. The only musical audible to customers shall be provided by the audio system. {R}

8.6 Standards of Product

8.6.1 All items shall be sold at "Street Prices" as defined in the lease/permit. {R}

8.6.2 Merchandise shall be attractively displayed. {R}

8.6.3 Terminal Operators shall ensure that concessionaires provide a variety of items that meet customers' needs, both before and after security, including: reading materials (selection of periodicals and books), candy and snacks, health and beauty items, travel and business supplies, discretionary items such as local gifts, souvenirs and toys, and other sundries. {R}

8.6.4 Damaged merchandise shall be removed from display areas immediately. {R}

8.6.5 Displays shall be maintained to provide an uncluttered appearance. {R}

8.6.6 All prices shall be clearly displayed. {H}

8.6.7 No items shall remain on shelves past expiration dates. {R}

8.6.8 Merchandise shall be stocked in quantities sufficient for normal customer traffic. {R}

8.6.9 Merchandise shall be delivered to shops in appropriate carts and at non-peak periods or during off-hours whenever possible. {H}

9.1 Standards of Cleanliness

9.1.1 All areas in the establishment shall be clean and well maintained. {R}

9.1.2 Debris shall be removed from tables and counters within two minutes. {R}

9.1.3 Area shall be free of unpleasant odors. {R}

9.1.4 Carpet and floors shall be free of debris and stains and shall appear clean. {R}

9.1.5 Entranceways and frames shall be free of smudges, dirt and grime. {R}

9.1.6 Ceilings shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

9.1.7 Glass windows and display cases shall be clean. {R}

9.1.8 All food used for display purposes shall be changed regularly. {R}

9.1.9 Sales and cashier areas shall appear organized and clean. {R}

9.1.10 Tray slides shall be clean. {R}

9.1.11 Trays shall be sanitized after every use. {H}

9.1.12 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

9.1.13 Exhaust hoods, ducts, fans and filters shall be clean and appropriately maintained. {R}

9.1.14 All visible cooking equipment shall be clean. {R}

9.1.15 Trash receptacles shall be emptied in order to prevent the overflow of debris. {R}

9.1.16 Heating and air conditioning units and vents shall be clean and free of dust. {H}

9.1.17 Television monitors shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

9.2 Standards of Condition

9.2.1 Carpets shall be free from holes, rips and worn or frayed areas. {R}

9.2.2 Floors shall be free of large cracks, gouges and excessively worn areas. {R}

9.2.3 Entranceways and frames shall be in good condition, free of marks, scratches or any visible damage. {R}

9.2.4 All tables, chairs, booths, display cases, and fixtures shall be in good condition with no deep scratches, gouges, graffiti or broken pieces. {R}

9.2.5 All visible cooking equipment shall be well maintained and in good working order. {R}

9.2.6 Ceilings shall be free of stains and broken tiles. {R}

9.2.7 All light fixtures shall be in working order with all visible lamps operating and all burned out lights replaced, with no broken visible parts. {R}

9.2.8 Packaging, shipping materials and delivery carts shall be removed within one (1) hour from all public areas. {R}

9.2.9 Cleaning supplies and equipment shall be stored out of customers' view when not in use and closet doors kept closed. {H}

9.2.10 Trash receptacles shall be clean and in good condition, without dents, marks or peeling paint. {R}

9.2.11 Employees' personal belongings shall not be visible to customers. {R}

9.2.12 Heating and air-conditioning units shall be in good condition, free of any visible damage. {R}

9.2.13 Television monitors shall be clear, visible and in good working condition. {R}

9.3 Standards of Functionality

9.3.1 In the event of flight delays or cancellations, hours of operations shall be extended to accommodate passengers. {H}

9.3.2 All lighting shall meet and conform to the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards: **Dining Area—23 foot-candles**. {H}

9.3.3 Music system shall be clear and audible with appropriately set volume level. {H}

9.3.4 All entrances to establishments shall be clear of merchandise and sales/advertising stanchions and not obstruct entrance. {R}

9.3.5 Heating and air conditioning units shall be in working order. {R}

9.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

9.4.1 Store policies regarding credit cards shall be clearly displayed. {R}

9.4.2 Operators shall prominently display "Street Pricing" signing. {R}

9.4.3 Tip receptacles are not permitted. {R}

9.4.4 Operators shall clearly display a telephone number for customer complaints or compliments. {R}

9.4.5 Hours of operations shall be prominently displayed and fully observed. {R}

9.4.6 Appropriate signing shall be visible to direct customers to all food and beverage facilities. {R}

9.4.7 Handwritten signs shall not be used and all temporary signs shall be consistent with the Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

9.4.8 Illuminated signs shall be in proper working condition. Flashing or blinking signs shall not be used, and the use of red LED (Light Emitting Diode) signs is discouraged. Red LED signs shall not be used in new installations. {R}

9.4.9 Food and Beverage areas under construction shall be provided with professional signs on barricades with an "opening date" whenever possible and may include a rendering of the new facility. Signing shall be updated as necessary. {R}

9.4.10 When food and beverage facilities are closed, appropriate signs shall be posted advising customers of the nearest, operating facilities. {R}

9.4.11 There shall be no unauthorized postings. {R}

9.5 Standards of Food and Beverage Employees

In addition to the following standards, all employees shall conform to the same Employee Attitude, Appearance and Knowledge as outlined in Standard 1.0.

9.5.1 Employees shall be able to direct customers to other outlets if an item is not available in their shop. {R}

9.5.2 Employees shall always provide customers with a receipt and "thank you" or an appropriate pleasant closing. {R}

9.5.3 Employees shall always give correct change. {R}

9.5.4 Employees shall make every effort to make change for customers, i.e. for telephone calls. {R}

9.5.5 Employees shall not use personal electronic devices, including but not limited to cell phones and MP3 players. The only music audible to customers shall be provided by the unit audio system. {R}

9.5.6 All shops shall have sufficient cash available immediately upon opening to make change for early morning sales. {R}

9.5.7 Any complaints shall be dealt with promptly. {R}

9.6 Standards of Product

9.6.1 Terminal Operators shall ensure that concessionaires provide a variety of menu items that meet customers' needs, both before and after security, including: hot and cold menu items for breakfast, lunch and dinner; hot and cold beverages (non-alcoholic and alcoholic); quick serve meals to go; sit down restaurant facilities; and a selection of healthy dishes (low fat, salads, etc.). {R}

9.6.2 Menus shall be well designed, clean and display the correct prices. {R}

9.6.3 All items shall be sold at "Street Prices" as defined in the lease/permit. {R}

9.6.4 No items shall remain on shelves past expiration dates. {H}

9.6.5 Operators shall make every attempt to ensure that all menu items are available. {R}

9.6.6 Hot food shall be delivered hot and cold food shall be delivered cold. {R}

9.6.7 Merchandise shall be delivered, whenever possible, to food and beverage areas in appropriate carts and at non-peak periods or during off-hours. {H}

10.0 - Baggage Claim

Baggage Claim General Requirements

a) Baggage carts shall be readily available at all cart racks at all times. {H}

b) Public Address System (PAS) shall be available. {H}

c) Information display on baggage belt shall be available. {R}

10. 1 Standards of Cleanliness

10.1.1 Baggage carousels shall be wiped clean and be free of debris. {R}

10.1.2 Carpet and floors shall be free of debris and stains and shall appear clean. {R}

10.1.3 Trash receptacles shall be clean and not overflowing with debris. {R}

10.1.4 Heating and air conditioning units shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

10.1.5 Ceilings shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

10.1.6 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

10.1.7 Seating shall be clean and free of stains. {R}

10.1.8 Windowsills shall be free of dust and debris. {R}

10.1.9 Windows shall be clean and free of streaks and smudges. {R}

10.1.10 Walls and columns shall have a clean appearance, free of dirty and marks. {R}

10.1.11 Conveyor curtains shall be clean and free of dirt and debris. {R}

10.2 Standards of Condition

10.2.1 All carousels shall be in good condition with no gouges, scratches, graffiti or broken pieces. {R}

10.2.2 Carpet shall be free of holes, rips, worn or frayed areas and flooring shall be free of large gouges, cracks and broken pieces. {H}

10.2.3 Trash receptacles shall be in good condition, without dents, marks or peeling paint. {R}

10.2.4 Heating and air conditioning units shall be in good working condition. {R}

10.2.5 Ceilings shall be in good condition, evenly aligned and free of visible damage. {R}

10.2.6 Seating shall be free of rips, tears and broken parts. {R}

10.2.7 Windowsills shall be in good condition, free of scratches or marks. {R}

10.2.8 Windows shall be in good condition, free of scratches or marks. {R}

10.2.9 Walls and columns shall be free of large cracks, holes and graffiti. {R}

10.2.10 Cleaning supplies and equipment shall be stored out of customers' view when not in use and closet doors kept closed. {H}

10.2.11 All light fixtures shall be in working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

10.2.12 Unattended baggage carts shall be returned to the dispenser racks promptly and not allowed to collect in an unsightly manner and impede passenger flow. {R}

10.2.13 Conveyor curtains shall be in good condition free of rips, tears and broken parts. {R}

10.3 Standards of Functionality

10.3.1 Baggage carousels shall be in good working order and have no areas that could cause damage to baggage or injury to customers. {H}

10.3.2 The Public Address System shall be clear and audible. {H}

10.3.3 All information display systems shall be clear, visible and accurate and in good working order. {H}

10.3.4 Television monitors shall be in good working condition. {R}

10.3.5 All lighting shall meet and conform to the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards: **Baggage Area—35 foot-candles.** {H}

10.3.6 Unclaimed baggage shall be moved to and stored in a secure area in accordance with Federal and local regulations, as well as air carrier or Terminal Operator's requirements. {R}

10.3.7 Speed of arrival baggage delivery shall be consistent with industry practice ;and may vary depending on load factors, where the aircraft is parked (terminal gate or remote parking location), domestic or international flights but in all cases baggage delivery shall not exceed:

- For all aircraft, the first bag shall be delivered within fifteen (15) minutes after block time or after the first passenger arrives in the baggage claim area. {H}
- For narrow-body aircraft, the last bag shall be delivered within thirty (30) minutes after block time. {H}
- For wide-body aircraft, the last bag shall be delivered within fifty (50) minutes after block time. {H}

10.3.8 Accuracy of baggage delivery shall not exceed monthly average of mishandled baggage as published by the US DOT Air Travel Consumer Report. {H}

10.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

10.4.1 Signing shall be visible and adequate to direct customers to all services. {R}

10.4.2 Handwritten signs shall not be used and temporary signs must be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

10.4.3 All baggage carousels shall be clearly identified and where applicable, by airline. {R}

10.4.4 In the event baggage delivery is delayed, a public address announcement regarding the delay shall be made in the baggage claim area. Passengers shall be kept informed as to the status of baggage delivery. {R}

10.4.5 Advertising and display areas shall be in good repair and shall be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

11.1 Standards of Cleanliness

Welcome Centers

11.1.1 Counters shall appear clean and organized, uncluttered and without visible damage. {R}

11.1.2 Computers and monitors shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

11.1.3 All telephones, including self-service phones shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

11.1.4 All panels and displays including self-service areas shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

On-Airport Bus Services

11.1.5 All vehicle lighting shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

11.1.6 Vehicle exteriors shall be clean and have a freshly washed appearance. {R}

11.1.7 Vehicle interiors shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

11.1.8 Pictures, frames and advertising shall be clean and free of dust and graffiti. {R}

11.1.9 All glass shall be clean and free of streaks and smudges, and dirt and grime. {R}

11.1.10 Seating shall be clean and free of graffiti. {R}

Permittee Services

11.1.11 Vehicle exteriors shall be clean and have a freshly washed appearance. {R}

11.1.12 Vehicle interiors shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

11.1.13 All glass shall be clean and free of streaks and smudges, and free of dirt and grime. {R}

11.1.14 Seating shall be clean and free of graffiti. {R}

Bus Shelters

11.1.15 All bus shelter exteriors shall be clean and have a freshly washed appearance. {R}

11.1.16 All bus shelter interiors shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

11.1.17 Pictures, frames and advertising shall be clean and free of dust and graffiti. {R}

11.1.18 All glass shall be free of streaks and smudges, and dirt and grime. {R}

11.1.19 Seating shall be clean and free of graffiti. {R}

11.1.20 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

11.1.21 All sidewalks shall be clean and free of debris including gum and cigarettes. {R}

11.2 Standards of Condition

Welcome Centers

11.2.1 Counters and workspaces shall be maintained in good condition with no gouges, scratches, graffiti or broken pieces. {R}

11.2.2 Computers and monitors shall be in good working condition. {R}

11.2.3 All telephones, including self-service phones shall be in good condition. {R}

11.2.4 All panels and displays shall be in good condition, free of marks, scratches, gouges and any visible damage. {R}

11.2.5 Employee's personal belongings shall not be visible to customers. {R}

Airport Bus and Permitee Services

11.2.6 All vehicle lighting shall be operational with all lamps lit and no visible broken parts. {H}

11.2.7 Vehicular body damage shall be repaired promptly. {R}

11.2.8 Pictures, frames and advertising shall be in good condition with no marks, scratches or visible damage. {R}

11.2.9 All glass shall be in good condition, free of scratches, chips and broken pieces. {R}

11.2.10 Seating shall be free of tears, rips and missing or broken pieces. {R}

11.2.11 Employee's personal belongings shall not be visible to customers. {R}

11.2.12 All bus shelters shall be in good condition with no gouges, scratches, graffiti or broken pieces. {R}

Permittee Services

11.2.13 Vehicle exteriors shall be in good condition, with all damage repaired promptly. {R}

11.2.14 Vehicle interiors shall be in good condition. {R}

11.2.15 All glass shall be in good condition, free of marks, scratches and broken pieces. {R}

11.2.16 Seating shall be free of rips, tears and missing or broken pieces. {R}

Bus Shelters

11.2.17 All bus shelter exteriors shall be in good condition with no visible damage. {R}

11.2.18 All bus shelter interiors shall be in good condition, free of missing or broken pieces. {R}

11.2.19 Pictures, frames and advertising shall be in good condition, free of scratches and graffiti. {R}

11.3 Standards of Functionality

Welcome Centers

11.3.1 All customer care representatives shall be knowledgeable in all alternate modes of transportation in the event of transportation delays. {R}

11.3.2 All lighting shall conform to Illumination Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards as they pertain to this area and activity. {R}

11.3.3 All buses must be equipped with automated recording announcements or the bus drivers must make audible announcements of the airport terminal or bus stops. {H}

11.3.4 Computers and monitors shall function properly, {R}

11.3.5 All telephones, including self-service telephones, shall function properly. {R}

On-Airport Bus Services

11.3.6 Vehicles shall not make excessive noise or give off unpleasant odors and fumes. {H}

11.3.7 Air conditioning and heaters shall be in proper working condition and maintain appropriate temperatures. {R}

11.3.8 Doors shall operate properly and easily. {H}

11.3.9 Waiting time during peak periods shall not exceed fifteen (15) minutes. {R}

11.3.10 Public Address systems and announcements shall be clear audible, and up to date. {R}

11.3.11 Handicapped lifts or "kneeling bus" apparatus shall function properly as referenced to Standard 19.0 "Passengers with Reduced Mobility". {R}

Permittee Services

11.3.12 Vehicles shall not make excessive noise or give off unpleasant odors and fumes. {H}

11.3.13 Air conditioning and heaters shall be in proper working condition and maintain appropriate temperatures. {R}

11.3.14 Only authorized permittees shall make pick-ups at designated areas. {R}

11.4 Signs, Directions and Information

Welcome Centers

11.4.1 All signs and postings shall be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

11.4.2 Welcome Center waiting area shall be clearly identified. {R}

11.4.3 All transportation information shall be accurate and up to date. {H}

11.4.4. All Ground Transportation telephone information panels shall be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

On-Airport Bus Services

11.4.5. Buses, vans and free shuttle vehicles shall be easily identifiable and have route/destination signs clearly posted. {R}

11.4.6. Pick-up locations shall be clearly designated. {R}

11.4.7. Handwritten signs shall not be used and temporary signs must be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

11.4.8. All "Variable Message Signs" shall operate properly and display the correct information. Red "LED" (Light Emitting Diodes) signs shall not be used in new applications. {R}

11.4.9. Airline directories, where posted, shall be current and up-to-date. {R}

Bus Shelters

11.4.10. Bus wait times shall be prominently displayed. {R}

11.4.11. Airline directories, where posted, shall be current and up-to-date. {R}

11.5 Assistance to Passengers with Reduced Mobility by Permitted Ground Transportation Operators (See Standard 19.0)

11.5.1 Permitted bus and van ground transportation operators will provide regular service or para-transit or other special transportation service at no additional cost for persons with reduced mobility, including those persons using non-collapsible motorized wheelchairs. {R}

11.5.2 Permitted bus and van ground transportation operators should provide the service described above at posted times or as agreed upon for pre-arranged service or within fifteen (15) minutes of the agreed upon pick-up time at the Welcome Center.{R}

12.0 - Taxi Dispatch Service

12.1 Standards of Cleanliness

12.1.1 Taxi booths shall have clean windows and be free of graffiti. {R}

12.1.2 Taxi booth interiors shall be clean and free of visible clutter, such as newspapers, books, magazines and personal electronic devices. {R}

12.1.3 Taxi passengers waiting areas shall be clean and free of debris including gum and cigarettes. {R}

12.2 Standards of Condition

12.2.1 Taxi booths windows shall be in good condition, free of scratches and broken pieces. {R}

12.2.2 All taxi booths shall be in good condition with no dents, scrapes, debris or peeling paint. {R}

12.2.3 Taxi passenger waiting areas shall be in good condition with no cracks or missing surface areas. {R}

12.2.4 Queue line railing, where installed, shall be free of defects. {R}

12.3 Functionality

12.3.1 In the event of a shortage of taxicabs, staff shall advise customers of alternative means of transportation. {R}

12.3.2 Queues for taxi service shall not exceed twenty (20) customers on line or customers shall not wait more than ten (10) minutes. {H}

12.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

12.4.1 Handwritten signs shall not be used and temporary signs shall be consistent with the Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

12.4.2 A plaque with the Taxi Dispatcher's name shall be clearly visible at each Taxi Dispatch Booth. {R}

12.4.3 Taxi rate information must be posted or be provided to the passengers. {R}

12.5 Standards of Taxi Dispatch Employees

In addition to the following standards, all employees shall conform to the same Employee Attitude, Appearance and Knowledge standards as outlined in Standard 1.0.

12.5.1 Taxi dispatch employees must be knowledgeable regarding taxi fares, tolls and distances to locations. {H}

12.5.2 Taxi dispatch employees shall not solicit or accept any tips. {H}

13.1 Standards of Cleanliness

13.1.1 Crosswalks, sidewalks and parking lot surfaces shall be clean and free of all dirt and debris. {R}

13.1.2 Escalators and elevators shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

13.1.3 Trash receptacles shall be emptied in order to prevent the overflow of debris. {R}

13.1.4 All structures and equipment shall be free of dirt and graffiti. {R}

13.1.5 All light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of graffiti. {R}

13.1.6 All windows shall be clean and free of streaks and smudges and be clear of obstructions. {R}

13.1.7 Parking lot bus shelters shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

13.1.8 Cashier booth interiors shall be clean and free of visible clutter, such as newspapers, books, magazines, and personal belongings. {R}

13.1.9 Drains shall be clear and free of debris. {R}

13.1.10 Unpleasant odors shall not be detected. {R}

13.1.11 Telephones and telephone areas shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

13.2 Standards of Condition

13.2.1 Parking lot surfaces shall be well maintained, smooth and free of potholes and weeds. {R}

13.2.2 Escalators and elevators shall be in good condition with no gouges, scratches, graffiti and broken pieces. {R}

13.2.3 Trash receptacles shall be in good condition, without dents, marks or peeling paint. {R}

13.2.4 All equipment including Ticket Issuing Machines (TIM's) shall be in good condition. {R}

13.2.5 All structures shall be in good condition with no gouges, scratches, graffiti or broken pieces or rust. {R}

13.2.6 All light fixtures shall be in working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

13.2.7 All windows shall be in good condition, free of marks, scratches and broken or missing pieces. {R}

13.2.8 All bus shelters shall be in good condition with no gouges, scratches, graffiti or broken pieces. {R}

13.2.9 There shall be no standing water more than one-half inch (1/2") deep, eight (8) hours after a rainstorm. {R}

13.2.10 Phone and intercoms shall be in good condition with no gouges, scratches, graffiti or broken pieces. {H}

13.2.11 Striping shall be visible. {R}

13.2.12 Unattended baggage carts and wheelchairs shall be returned to dispenser racks or appropriate location promptly or located so as not to impede the flow of passengers or vehicles, and not allowed to collect in an unsightly manner. {R}

13.2.13 All fences and barriers shall be well maintained, rust free and properly secured. {R}

13.3 Standards of Functionality

13.3.1 All lighting shall conform to Illumination Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards as they pertain to this area and activity. {H}

13.3.2 Properly uniformed and identifiable personnel shall be readily available to assist customers during designated travel periods and to respond to emergency situations within twenty (20) minutes of the customer's request. {H}

13.3.3 All equipment shall be functioning and in good working order. {R}

13.3.4 Every parking lot shelter shall have an emergency phone in good working order with clear instructions. {H}

13.3.5 All telephone and intercoms shall be in good working order with appropriate volume and all functions operating. {H}

13.3.6 Escalators and elevators shall be in working order. {R}

13.3.7 Elevator button lights and switches shall be operational. {R}

13.3.8 Each elevator emergency phone or communication device shall be in working condition. {H}

13.3.9 A "red light" shall be displayed indicating a closed lane. {R}

13.3.10 Vehicle queues at parking exit plazas shall not exceed a maximum allowable queue length or other measurable criteria as defined in the parking operators agreement with the Port Authority. {R}

13.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

13.4.1 Parking rates and fees, indicating the maximum rate for a 24-hour period as well as the credit cards accepted, shall be prominently displayed at all entrances and consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

13.4.2 Handwritten signs shall not be used and all temporary signs shall be consistent with the Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

13.4.3 Aisle numbers and markings shall be visible and consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

13.4.4 Signing in bus shelters shall display the bus stop number, the schedule, or frequency of service, airline locations (at LGA) and route information and be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

13.4.5 Signing for "help" phones and services shall be clear and visible and consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

13.4.6 A plaque with the cashier's name and a telephone number for customer comment or complaint shall be clearly visible at each cashier booth. {R}

13.4.7 Emergency phones shall be clearly marked/identifiable and readily available. {H}

13.5 Standards of Parking Employees

In addition to the following standards, all employees shall conform to the same Employee Attitude, Appearance and Knowledge as outlined in Standard 1.0.

13.5.1 If requested, parking employees shall be capable of providing driving directions to other major airports and off airport areas verbally and/or with printed materials. {R}

13.5.2 Employees shall provide a "thank you" or an appropriate pleasant closing to every customer. {R}

13.5.3 Parking employees shall not solicit or accept any tips. {H}

14.0 - Construction

All areas undergoing renovation or construction shall present a neat appearance with all necessary signing in place and appropriate safety measures taken. Moreover, adherence to all procedures outlined in the Tenant Alteration Procedures and Standards Guide is essential.

14.1 Standards of Cleanliness

14.1.1 All surface areas in proximity to the work site shall be free of dust and debris and present a clean appearance. {R}

14.1.2 Temporary walls and screening shall be free of graffiti, dirt and debris. {R}

14.2 Standards of Condition

14.2.1 No work area shall present a hazard, which may cause a customer or employee to slip, fall or be hit by falling debris or construction materials. {H}

14.2.2 Temporary walls shall be finished with visibly attractive scenes or renderings of the project or any temporary signs consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

14.2.3 Storefronts under construction shall have a "uniform" barrier wall or "window dressing" that is attractive and conceals construction activity, as indicated in the Tenant Alteration Application (TAA). {R}

14.2.4 Air conditioning and heating shall be uninterrupted in the public areas of the airport facility. {H}

14.2.5 Floors shall be dry and free of spills or water. {R}

14.2.6 Temporary walls/barricades shall be well maintained with no holes, dents, marks or tears. {R}

14.2.7 All light fixtures shall be in working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

14.2.8 No unpleasant odors shall be emitted from the construction site. {R}

14.2.9 Sound suppression efforts shall be employed that meets the airport's operational restrictions on noise in passenger terminal buildings. This may include confining work to certain times of the day. Whenever possible, construction equipment, electrical equipment and tools shall not be visible to customers. {R}

14.2.10 Construction workers shall obtain and prominently display official identification. {H}

14.3 Standards of Functionality

14.3.1 Placement of construction walls or other interior construction activities shall not degrade existing lighting quality or standards in the vicinity of the construction area. {R}

14.3.2 All lighting shall conform to Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards. {R}

14.3.3 Construction activity shall be designed to minimize interference with passenger circulation paths, and if construction does impede with circulation alternative routes will be established in a safe manner. {H}

14.3.4 Construction employees shall comply with all relevant Port Authority "Airport Rules and Regulations". {R}

14.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

14.4.1 Signing and information shall be made available to customers explaining the benefits of the project, what is being renovated or constructed, and when it will be completed. {R}

14.4.2 Signs designating alternate facilities shall provide clear directions and hours of operation. {R}

14.4.3 Adequate directional signing, consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards, shall be provided when construction barricades hide or obstruct facilities, egress, and services. {R}

14.4.4 Handwritten signs shall not be used and temporary signs must be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

15.0 - Charter Operations

These standards are being issued to Terminal Operators, Aircraft Owners and/or Tour Operators involved in the operation of charter flights and exclude scheduled carriers. All standards in this section are rated as high priority.

15.1 Standards for Representation

15.1.1 For arrivals only, an authorized representative of the aircraft owner and/or tour operator shall sign in and sign out with the Terminal Operator and be on duty one (1) hour prior to the scheduled arrival of the aircraft and two (2) hours after aircraft arrival.

15.1.2 For departures only, the aircraft owner or tour operator(s) shall have a minimum of one authorized representative on duty at least two and one-half (2-1/2) hours prior to the scheduled departure of the aircraft and shall remain on duty until the flight is airborne. The representative shall sign-in and sign-out with the Terminal Operator.

15.1.3 Aircraft owner or tour operator(s) representatives shall be empowered to assist stranded passengers in all areas of customer service. (See Standard 17.0)

15.1.4 Prior to the approval of a schedule, the aircraft owner or tour operator(s) shall provide the Port Authority and the Terminal Operator with:

a. The name of the Company responsible for providing information, assistance and accommodations to passengers in the event of a delay, cancellation or other problem situation;

b. Name(s) of all authorized representative(s) on duty;

c. 24-hour telephone contact;

d. 24-hour fax number;

e. E-mail address;

f. Mailing address;

g. The name of ground handling company;

h. Name and contact of handling company's authorized representative;

i. Name of company or party responsible for all fees including, but not limited to: landing, passenger fees, handling, fuel, catering, security, passengers' inconvenience, mishandled baggage, additional maintenance, etc.

j. Provide website address for posting of information.

15.1.5 The Company responsible for all fees and ancillary costs shall post a bond in an amount and form at the discretion of the Port Authority prior to each season during which it plans to operate.

15.1.6 The Company responsible for all fees and ancillary cost shall confirm in writing to the Port Authority and the Terminal Operator that it has obtained all slot approvals and shall identify the handling company and location for processing arriving and departing passengers and baggage for all tenant operated facilities.

15.1.7 An Airline or ground handling company that enters into an agreement with an aircraft owner or tour operator(s) to provide facilities, passenger and baggage check-in and assistance on arrival, shall include these standards in the arrangements and make every effort to assist stranded passengers.

15.2 Standards for Information

15.2.1 The proposed flight schedule shall be provided to the Port Authority at least 72 hours prior to the flights scheduled arrival or departure time. For EWR Terminal B operation requests, flight schedules shall be submitted at least fifteen (15) days prior.

15.2.2 Passengers shall be provided with access to 24 hour a day arrival and departure information.

15.2.3 Passengers shall be notified of all check-in and arrival location information including terminals, check-in locations and time requirements, as well as scheduled arrival time and procedures prior to their arrival at the airport.

15.2.4 For international flights, the aircraft owner or tour operator(s) shall notify passengers of all required documentation for originating and destination country.

15.3 Standards for Services in case of flight delay or cancellation

15.3.1 Authorized representative(s) shall inform passengers of flight status (delay or cancellation) no later than fifteen (15) minutes after scheduled departure time, and shall repeat an advisory process every thirty (30) minutes, or as required.

15.3.2 In accordance with airline's and/or terminal operator's procedures, food, refreshments, restroom facilities and medical assistance shall be made available as required.

15.3.3 When ticket prices for chartered flights include a package of airfare, hotel, meals and ground transportation, passengers shall be informed in advance and in writing of any re-accommodation, compensation or refund policy in the event of extensive (24 hours or more) delay or cancellation.

16.0 - Ramp and Airside Areas

Ramp and airside areas are clearly visible to the traveling public from departing and arriving aircraft as well as from airport terminals. Ramp condition, cleanliness and general appearance can greatly influence the overall perception of the airport and work towards accomplishing the goal of achieving customer satisfaction. These standards shall apply to all terminal operators, airlines, cargo facility operators, the Port Authority, ground service/handling companies and all their contractors and sub-contractors.

In order to implement and enforce the Ramp and Airside Airport Standards, a separate facility quality assurance review program will be developed with partners

16.1 Standards of Ramp Cleanliness

16.1.1 All Ramp/Airside areas shall be free of Foreign Object Debris (FOD) in accordance with FAA advisory Circular 150/5380-5B and Port Authority Rules and Regulations. {H}

16.1.2 All ramp areas under the responsibility of terminal operators or the airport authority shall be clean and free of debris, grease and oil and have "speedi-dry" type material available. {H}

16.1.3 Entrance and exit doors and frames to/from ramp areas shall be free of dirt and grime. {R}

16.1.4 All windows visible from ramp/airside shall be clean and free of streaks and smudges. {R}

16.1.5 All trash receptacles shall be emptied in order to prevent the overflow of debris. {R}

16.1.6 Walls, columns and doors shall be clean and free of graffiti. {R}

16.1.7 All service roads, as well as walkways and sidewalks shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

16.1.8 Interline Baggage transfer areas shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

16.1.9 All drains shall be clear and free of debris. {R}

16.1.10 Guard booth interiors shall be clean, free of debris, clutter and graffiti and have no personal items visible. {R}

16.1.11 Guard booth windows shall be clean and free of streaks and smudges, and dirt and grime. {R}

16.2 Standards of Equipment Cleanliness

16.2.1 All ground support equipment (motorized and non-motorized equipment) shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

16.2.2 Buses and/or Mobile Lounges shall be clean and have a freshly washed appearance. {R}

16.2.3 Bus and/or Mobile Lounge seating shall be clean and free of graffiti. {R}

16.2.4 Bus and/or Mobile Lounge windows shall be clean and free of streaks and smudges and free of dirt and grime. {R}

16.2.5 Bus and/or Mobile Lounge carpet and floors shall be free of debris and stains and shall appear clean. {R}

16.2.6 Aircraft loading bridges shall be clean and free of debris and have a freshly washed appearance. {R}

16.3 Standards of Ramp Condition

16.3.1 Unserviceable equipment (motorized and non-motorized) shall not be stored at the Air Terminal. Storage of such equipment is permitted on a temporary basis in cargo and/or compound areas, out of sight of the general public, while scheduling the equipment's removal from airport property. {R}

16.3.2 All service roads, as well as walkways and sidewalks shall possess clearly defined pavement markings. {R}

16.3.3 All fences and barriers shall be well maintained, rust free and properly secured. {R}

16.3.4 All light fixtures shall be in working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

16.3.5 All ramp surface areas shall be smooth and free of potholes and weeds. {R}

16.3.6 All service roads shall be well maintained and free of potholes and weeds. {R}

16.3.7 Guard booths shall present a well-maintained appearance, free of clutter, debris and graffiti. {R}

16.3.8 Trash receptacles shall be in good condition, without dents, marks or peeling paint. {R}

16.3.9 All ramp surface areas shall be clearly marked to support marshalling program of both aircraft and ground support equipment. {H}

16.4 Standards of Equipment Condition

16.4.1 Ground Support Equipment shall be parked and stored in clearly striped, designated areas. {R}

16.4.2 Ground Support Equipment shall be in good condition and in accordance with Port Authority Police inspections. {R}

16.4.3 Bus and/or Mobile Lounge seating shall be free of rips, tears and broken parts. {R}

16.5 Standards of Equipment Functionality

16.5.1 Buses and/or Mobile Lounges shall be in good working order. {R}

16.5.2 Buses and/or Mobile Lounges heating and air conditioning units shall be in working condition. {R}

16.5.3 Buses and/or Mobile Lounges shall not make excessive noise or give off unpleasant odors and fumes. {R}

16.5.4 Communication equipment on Buses and/or Mobile Lounges shall be clear and audible. {R}

16.5.5 Ramp equipment and cargo including containers shall be staged in an orderly fashion. {R}

16.5.6 Ground Support Equipment shall be maintained in good working order with no obvious fuel, oil or grease leaking on the ramp surface. {R}

16.5.7 Aircraft loading bridges shall be in good working order. {R}

16.5.8 Interline baggage transfer equipment shall be in good working order. {R}

16.5.9 Where applicable Terminal Operators shall provide clearly marked walkways from terminal to aircraft so as to safely deplane and board passengers and flight crews. {R}

16.6 Signs, Directions, and Information

16.6.1 Handwritten signs shall not be used and any temporary signs shall be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

16.6.2 Gate numbers shall be clearly marked and visible at all times. {R}

17.0 - Assistance to Stranded Passengers

In order to implement and provide customer service during severe delays, a joint committee consisting of Terminal Operators, Airlines and the Port Authority will establish an arrangement to house, feed and transport, or provide cots, blankets and pillows to passengers during late night hours when such services are not usually available.

The Port Authority will arrange for the presence of necessary Port Authority service providers to furnish applicable services during late night hours.

The Following Defines "Stranded Passengers"

Passengers are considered stranded ***on board an aircraft***, when an aircraft is delayed at a remote parking position for more than two (2) hours on departure and one (1) hour on arrival, with no access to lavatories, food, beverage, medical assistance or communication, or are unable to disembark or unable to be transported to a terminal building.

Passengers are considered stranded ***inside a terminal***, when a flight is delayed or cancelled and the airline or terminal operator is unable to provide timely information on the status of the flight or alternate means of accommodations. Passengers will also be considered stranded ***inside a terminal*** when they are unable to arrange landside transportation for any number of reasons.

The Following Defines "Areas of Responsibility"

Assistance to arriving or departing passengers stranded on board an aircraft shall be the responsibility of the airline. Assistance to departing or arriving passengers stranded inside a terminal is the responsibility of the airline, and in some cases the Terminal Operator or the Port Authority. Airlines shall be responsible for providing accurate and up to date information to the general public. The Port Authority of NY & NJ has pledged to assist airlines during flight delay situations. PAPRICA (Port Authority Passenger Recovery in Cooperation with the Airlines) is the guideline airlines shall use during flight delays.

17.1 Assistance to passengers stranded on board an aircraft

17.1.1 Passengers shall be informed, in a timely and frequent manner, of existing traveling conditions, whether a delay or cancellation, and the arrangements to deplane the aircraft when stranded on board an aircraft for two (2) hours or longer. {H}

17.1.2 Passengers shall be provided with essential needs such as food, water, heat and air conditioning and restroom facilities on board. {H}

17.2 Assistance to passengers stranded inside the terminal

17.2.1 Airlines and/or terminal operators shall keep passengers informed of known delays, cancellations and diversions with frequent announcements as established by each airline. {R}

17.2.2 In accordance with airline's and/or terminal operator's procedures, food, refreshments, restroom facilities and medical assistance shall be made available as required. {H}

17.2.3 In accordance with airline procedures, reasonable efforts shall be made to safeguard the travel of passengers with down line connections and reservations including making alternate arrangements as required. {R}

17.2.4 Airlines are encouraged to provide passengers with any additional services as required by federal regulation{R}

17.3 Passengers with Reduced Mobility

17.3.1 Special attention shall be provided to passengers with reduced mobility (PRM) or special needs such as the elderly, disabled, passengers with medical conditions, unaccompanied minors, passengers with young children and passengers speaking foreign languages. {H}

17.4 Arriving flight information provided to the general public

17.4.1 Airlines and/or terminal operators shall have a responsibility to provide accurate and timely information to the general public including but not limited to scheduled time of arrival, estimated time of arrival, notices (or announcements) explaining reason for flight delay, cancellation or diversion, and updating the arrival information recorded messages and all electronic flight information systems on a timely basis. {R}

18.0 - AirTrain Stations and Vehicles

18.1 Standards of Cleanliness

Stations: Interior

18.1.1 Seating shall be clean and free of stains. {R}

18.1.2 Floors shall be free of debris and stains and shall appear clean. {R}

18.1.3 All floor mats shall be clean and properly aligned. {R}

18.1.4 All planters shall be clean and free of dust and debris. {R}

18.1.5 Windowsills shall be free of dust and debris. {R}

18.1.6 Windows and doors shall be clean and free of streaks and smudges. {R}

18.1.7 Trash receptacles shall be clean and not overflowing. {R}

18.1.8 Walls shall have a clean appearance, free of dirt and marks. {R}

18.1.9 Floors shall be dry, free of spills or water. {H}

18.1.10 Ceilings shall be dust free and unsoiled. {R}

18.1.11 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

18.1.12 Telephones and telephone areas shall be clean and free of debris. {R}

18.1.13 Pictures, frames, directories and advertising shall be clean and free of dust and graffiti. {R}

18.1.14 Heating and air conditioning units shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

18.1.15 Elevator cab walls and floors shall be clean and free of debris and graffiti. {R]

18.1.16 Escalators shall be clean and free of debris and graffiti. {R}

18.1.17 All Flight Information Display System (FIDS) and Train Information Display System (TIDS) monitors shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

Stations: Exterior

18.1.18 Entrance and exit doors shall be clean and free of smudges, dirt and grime. {R}

18.1.19 Windows shall be free of streaks and smudges. {R}

18.1.20 Trash receptacles shall be clean and emptied to prevent the overflow of debris. {R}

18.1.21 Awnings, where present, shall be clean at all times. {R}

18.1.22 Walls shall be clean and free of graffiti. {R}

18.1.23 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

18.1.24 Seating shall be clean and free of stains. {R}

Trains:

18.1.25 Exteriors shall be clean and have a freshly washed appearance. {R}

18.1.26 Pictures, frames, directories and advertising shall be clean, and free of dust and graffiti. {R}

18.1.27 Seating shall be clean and free of stains. {R}

18.1.28 Walls shall be clean and free of graffiti and scratches. {R}

18.1.29 Ceilings shall be dust free and unsoiled. {R}

18.1.30 Carpet shall be free of holes, rips, worn or frayed areas and flooring shall be free of large gouges, cracks, gum and stains. {R}

18.1.31 Floors shall be dry, free of spills and water. {H}

18.1.32 Windows shall be free of streaks and smudges. {R}

18.1.33 Doors shall be clean. {R}

18.1.34 Light fixtures and assemblies shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

18.1.35 Passenger Information Display System (PIDS) monitors shall be clean and free of dust. {R}

18.2 Standards of Condition

Stations: Interior

18.2.1 Seating shall be free of missing or broken parts. {R}

18.2.2 Tile and floors shall be free of large gouges, cracks and missing pieces. {H}

18.2.3 Floor mats shall be in good condition, without obvious wear and frays. {R}

18.2.4 Planters shall be in good condition, free of any visible damage. {R}

18.2.5 Windowsills shall be in good condition without any missing or broken pieces. {R}

18.2.6 Glass in windows and doors shall have no broken or cracked panes. {H}

18.2.7 Trash receptacles shall be in good condition with no dents, marks or peeling paint. {R}

18.2.8 Walls and columns shall be in good condition, free of marks, scuffs, dents or gouges. {R}

18.2.9 Ceilings shall be in good condition, evenly aligned and free of visible damage. {R}

18.2.10 All light fixtures shall be in working order with no visible broken parts. {R}

18.2.11 Telephones and telephone areas shall be in good condition, with no broken pieces. {R}

18.2.12 Pictures, frames and advertising shall be in good condition, free from marks, scratches and missing or broken pieces. {R}

18.2.13 Heating and air conditioning units shall be in good working condition. {H}

18.2.14 Escalators and elevators shall be in working condition. {R}

18.2.15 Flight Information Display System (FIDS) and Train Information Display System (TIDS) monitors shall be in good condition, with no visible damage. {R}

18.2.16 Unattended baggage carts shall be returned to dispenser racks promptly or located so as not to impede the flow of passengers or vehicles, and not allowed to collect in an unsightly manner. {R}

18.2.17 Employees' personal belongings shall not be visible. {R}

18.2.18 Platform bumpers shall be free of tears and missing or broken parts. {H}

Stations: Exterior

18.2.19 Sidewalks shall be smooth and free of large cracks or missing surface areas. {H}

18.2.20 Entrance and exit doors shall be in good working order. {R}

18.2.21 Windows shall be in good condition with no scratches, chips or broken pieces. {R}

18.2.22 Trash receptacles shall be in good condition, without dents, marks or peeling paint. {R}

18.2.23 Awnings, where present, shall be in good condition with no visible damage. {R}

18.2.24 Walls and columns shall be in good condition, free of marks, scuffs, dents or gouges. {R}

18.2.25 All light fixtures shall be in working order with all visible lamps operating and all burned out lights replaced. {R}

18.2.26 Only authorized vehicles shall utilize restricted curb areas. {R}

18.2.27 Snow and ice shall be removed from walkways, roadways and guide ways to prevent any safety hazard. {H}

18.2.28 Roadways shall be well maintained and free of potholes. {R}

18.2.29 Baggage carts shall be readily available. {R}

Trains

18.2.30 Exteriors of the trains shall be in good condition, free of visible damage. {R}

18.2.31 Pictures, frames and advertising shall be in good condition, with no marks, scratches or visible damage. {R}

18.2.32 Walls shall be in good condition, free of marks, scuffs, dents or scratches. {R}

18.2.33 Trains shall be in good working order and do not give off unpleasant fumes or noise. {R}

18.2.34 Seating shall be free of tears, rips or graffiti. {R}

18.2.35 Doors shall be in good working order. {H}

18.2.36 Passenger Information Display System (PIDS) shall be in good condition with no visible damage. {R}

18.3 Standards of Functionality

Stations: Interior

18.3.1 Flight Information Display System (FIDS) and Train Information Display System (TIDS), shall be clear, visible and accurate. {R}

18.3.2 Elevator button lights and switches shall be operational. {R}

18.3.3 Each help phone on the platform and each elevator emergency phone or communication device shall be in working condition. {H}

18.3.4 All lighting shall conform to the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards as they pertain to this area and activity. {H}

18.3.5 Public address systems shall be clear and audible. {R}

Stations: Exterior

18.3.6 Unattended baggage carts shall be returned to dispenser racks promptly or located so as not to impede the flow of passengers or vehicles, and not allowed to collect in an unsightly manner. {R}

18.3.7 All lighting shall conform to the Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards as they pertain to this area and activity. {H}

Trains:

18.3.8 Waiting times at EWR shall not exceed:

- Three (3) minutes, between the hours of 1100 and 2000
- Four (4) minutes, between the hours of 0500 and 1100, and 2000 and 2400, and
- Twenty-four (24) minutes between 2400 and 0500

Waiting times at JFK shall not exceed:

- Nine (9) minutes, between the hours of 0600 and 1430
- Nine (9) minutes, between 1430 and 0000
- Thirteen (13) minutes, between 0000 and 0600

18.3.9 Air conditioning and heaters shall be in proper working condition and maintain appropriate temperatures. {R}

18.3.10 Automated announcements shall be audible and up-to-date. {R}

18.3.11 Public Address systems shall be clear and audible. {R}

18.3.12 Each help phone, emergency phone or communication device shall be in working order. {H}

18.4 Signs, Directions, and Information

18.4.1 Route/destination signing shall be clearly posted. {R}

18.4.2 Drop-off and Pick-up points shall be clearly designated. {R}

18.4.3 Clear, visible and accurate signing shall be placed at key decision points and be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards.{R}

18.4.4 Signing to gates, concourses and services shall be clear, visible and up-to-date. {R}

18.4.5 Flight Information Display System (FIDS), Passenger Information Display System (PIDS) and Train Information Display System (TIDS) monitors shall be clear, visible and accurate. {R}

18.4.6 Handwritten signs shall not be used and all temporary signs must be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

18.4.7 Telephones and/or call boxes shall be easily identified. {R}

18.4.8 Maps and directories shall be accurate, up-to-date and be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

19.0 - Assistance to Passengers with Reduced Mobility

Definition of "Passengers with Reduced Mobility"

Passengers with Reduced Mobility include, but are not limited to:

1. Persons with disabilities as defined by the American with Disabilities Act—An individual is "disabled" if he or she meets at least any one of the following tests:
    - He or she has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of his/her major life activities
    - He or she has a record of such an impairment
    - He or she is regarded as having such an impairment
2. Passengers traveling with children and infants, or unaccompanied minors.
3. Passengers that do not speak English.
4. Passengers' requiring/requesting the aid of a mobility assistance representative.

Relevant Standards and Regulations

Relevant standards and regulations for accommodating Passengers with Reduced Mobility include, but are not limited to:

- The Air Carrier Access Act and the Department of Transportation rule (Title 14 CFR, Part 382).
- The Americans with Disabilities Act
- The International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) Annex 9 that includes a number of Standards and Recommended Practices (SARPs) concerning the access to air services and airport facilities by elderly and disabled persons including revisions by the Facilitation Division (FAL/11).
- Transportation Security Administration Training.

Areas of Responsibility

a. For Passengers with Reduced Mobility requiring or requesting assistance, the airline and/or terminal operator shall assist arriving Passengers with Reduced Mobility deplaning an aircraft and/or requiring assistance from the aircraft to the curb/ground transportation center or another assistance provider.

b. The airline and/or terminal operator shall assist departing Passengers with Reduced Mobility requiring assistance from the ticket counter and/or to board the aircraft.

c. For Passengers with Reduced Mobility requiring or requesting assistance, the Port Authority shall facilitate departing or arriving Passengers with Reduced Mobility between parking facilities and the terminal buildings or between terminals.

d. The terminal operator shall provide amenities (concessions, restrooms, telephones, etc.) directories of accessible areas, and clearly marked signing to facilities to accommodate Passengers with Reduced Mobility.

19.2 Assistance to Passengers with Reduced Mobility by an Airline or Terminal Operator

19.2.1 Passengers with Reduced Mobility shall receive assistance in getting to and boarding the aircraft and deplaning and getting to the curb in addition to making connections to other flights. {H}

19.2.2 Passengers with Reduced Mobility shall not be left unattended at any AirTrain platform or station. {H}

19.2.3 Employees shall receive the necessary training to assist in moving and transporting Persons with Disabilities. {R}

19.2.4 Employees shall receive training in handling mobility aids and assistive devices (electric wheelchairs, respirator equipment, etc.) used by Persons with Disabilities. {R}

19.2.5 Airlines may require up to 48 hours advance notice to accommodate certain mobility aids and assistive devices that require preparation time for transport (e.g., respirator hook-up or transportation of an electric wheelchair on an aircraft). {R}

19.2.6 Unaccompanied minors shall not be left unattended. {H}

19.2.7 Employees shall be available to assist Passengers with Reduced Mobility who are unable to move independently. {H}

19.2.8 Passengers with Reduced Mobility being dropped off shall be able to obtain assistance at the curbside within five (5) minutes. {H}

19.2.9 Each terminal operator shall ensure that telephones equipped with telecommunication devices for the deaf (TDD's) are provided and are clearly marked on directories and above the telephones. {R}

19.3 On-Airport Assistance to Passengers with Reduced Mobility

19.3.1 The Port Authority will make available para-transit or other special transportation services to Persons with Disabilities who cannot use fixed route bus/rail service between terminal buildings. {R}

19.3.2 The fixed route bus/rail services shall be accessible as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act. {R}

19.3.3 The Ground Transportation Information and/or Help Centers shall provide information to Passengers with Reduced Mobility using bilingual or multilingual brochures with internationally recognized symbols and/or interactive display systems. {R}

19.3.4 Unaccompanied minors shall not be left unattended in any parking facility or in an AirTrain station. {H}

19.3.5 Passengers with Reduced Mobility, who cannot move independently, shall not be left unattended in any parking facility or in an AirTrain station. {H}

19.4 Provision of Wheelchairs to Passengers with Reduced Mobility

19.4.1 Each terminal shall provide wheelchairs to assist in the movement of Persons with Disabilities. Wheelchairs shall meet the industry standards. {R}

19.4.2 Airlines shall each provide boarding wheelchairs and rams or mechanical lifts for boarding an aircraft not affixed to a loading bridge. {R}

19.4.3 All wheelchairs may be subject to an inspection of:

a. Armrests—sharp edges, cracks, burrs on screw heads, protruding screws, secure fit and locks engage squarely, all fasteners are present and tight;

b. Wheelchair back—upholstery for rips, tears and tautness; all attaching hardware is present and tight; handgrips are tight and do not rotate on post; back-post brace joints are not cracked, bent or damaged; safety belts are checked for fraying and hardware functionality;

c. Seats, cross braces and frames—upholstery for rips, tears and tautness; attaching hardware is present and tight; check for stripped screws and burrs on screw heads; folding chairs should be checked for sticking; cross braces are checked for bent rails or cracks and the center pin nut is present; front post slides are straight; seat rail guides are present;

d. Wheel locks—securely engage the tire surface and prevent the wheel from turning; rubber tip is present;

e. Large wheels—no wobbling or side-play indicating worn bearings; tires do not have excessive wear or cracks; axles and axle-lock nuts are functioning properly;

f. Casters—check for signs of bending on sides and stems of forks and be sure stem is firmly attached to fork; check stem bearings for excessive play both up and down as well as back and forward; check for excessive wobble in bearings; check tire for excessive wear or cracks; and,

g. Footrest/leg rest—check frame for damage and confirm secure fit of locking mechanism; check for sharp edges in foot plates and foot plate springs; proper operation for length adjustment hardware, all hardware is present and proper tightness; foot rest bumpers are present.

19.4.4 All wheelchairs shall be well maintained and in good condition. {R}

19.4.5 Each airline shall ensure that an adequate number of wheelchairs are available to meet the required demand. {R}

19.4.6 All airline terminals shall provide an adequate number of electric carts to meet the required demand. {R}

19.4.7 All electric carts shall be in good condition, free of dents, ripped seating and any visible damage or broken parts. {R}

19.4.8 All electric carts shall be equipped with an audible and visual alert signal to alert passengers to its' presence. {R}

19.4.9 All electric carts shall operate in a safe manner that at no point compromises the safety of pedestrians in the terminal. {H}

19.5 Signs, Directions and Information

19.5.1 All facilities and devices for Persons with Reduced Mobility shall be clearly marked and be consistent with Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards. {R}

The Following Defines "Circulation Areas"

Circulation areas are comprised of publicly accessible areas inside or outside the terminal buildings occupied by persons walking or standing, exclusive of those spaces required for organized passenger queuing. Circulation areas include, but are not limited to, ticket lobbies, passenger waiting areas, food court concession areas, concourses, corridors and hallways, sidewalks, escalators and moving walkways, and pedestrian bridges.

The Following Defines "Queuing Area"

Queuing areas are comprised of publicly accessible areas inside or outside the terminal building dedicated to the organization of passengers waiting for service. Queuing areas include, but are not limited to, those areas dedicated to accommodate passengers approaching ticket counters, security screening areas, Customs and Border Protection areas, concessions, self-serve ticket kiosks, gate areas, information kiosks, and ground transportation areas.

Areas of Responsibility

a. Airlines shall manage the circulation and queuing activity in their lease areas including boarding areas, ticket counters, self-serve ticket kiosks, baggage offices, and other areas that are used by passengers to queue for airline services which include areas that may fall outside an airline's lease line.

b. Concession tenants shall manage the circulation and queuing activity within their respective lease areas.

c. The Terminal Operator and/or Airline shall manage circulation and queuing activity at passenger and baggage security screening checkpoints.

d. The terminal operator or the Port Authority shall manage the circulation and queuing activity in all public spaces not included in the lease areas of the airlines or other tenants.

e. Airline employees shall inquire of passengers at check-in queues regarding departure times and destinations and shall assist passengers in resolving problems when lines are lengthy.

f. The terminal operator and/or airline shall manage and control the circulation and queuing activity in their lease areas of the FIS with input from Customs and Border Protection.

20.1 Standards for Managing Passenger Circulation

20.1.1 Unattended baggage carts shall be returned to dispenser racks or removed so as not to impede the flow of passengers. {R}

20.1.2 Objects shall not be placed or installed in a permanent or temporary manner that will obstruct circulation requirements of persons with reduced mobility. (Refer to Standard 19.0). {R}

20.1.3 Objects shall not be placed or installed in a permanent or temporary manner that will obstruct primary public flow paths, doorways, elevator/escalator entrances, and other public circulation areas. {R}

20.1.4 Objects shall not be placed or installed in a permanent or temporary manner in areas where passenger flows must be maintained for purposes of providing public safety, including but not limited to stairways, escalator deboarding areas, roadway curbsides and emergency exit lanes, corridors or access points. {R}

20.1.5 Objects shall not be placed or installed in a permanent or temporary manner that promotes the development of a crowd that results in decreased public mobility or an unsafe condition. {R}

20.1.6 Lighting in public circulation areas shall be provided in accordance with Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IES) standards. {H}

20.1.7 Preventative maintenance of facilities, cleaning, or other routine activities shall be performed so as to not interfere with primary public circulation paths. {R}

20.1.8 Provide and maintain adequate way finding to promote efficient public circulation. {R}

20.1.9 Objects shall not interfere with the public's visual field so as to affect public orientation and understanding of designated flow paths. {R}

20.2 Standards for Managing Passenger Queuing Areas

20.2.1 Organized queuing procedures shall be developed and formalized queuing areas shall be provided in locations where public queuing is likely to result in unsafe conditions, service stoppage, or an impediment to adjacent passenger flows. {R}

20.2.2 Designated queuing areas shall be properly sized based on anticipated passenger use in each terminal and shall be maintained to accommodate future public circulation and queuing demands. {R}

20.2.3 Public queues for a facility shall not extend beyond the tenant's designated lease area unless authorized by the Port Authority. {R}

20.2.4 The Port Authority or terminal operators shall be notified if public queues are anticipated to obstruct or are actually obstructing adjacent passenger flows in a manner that decreases public mobility or results in an unsafe condition. {R}

20.2.5 The tenant shall actively manage public queues at locations where the massing of people could result in an unsafe condition (e.g., adjacent to an escalator deboarding areas or curbside roadways) or impede primary public flow patterns. {R}

20.2.6 Public queues shall not extend or be formed outside a terminal building where shelter is not available. {H}

20.3 Stanchion Appearance and Locations

20.3.1 Placement of floor stanchions shall not interfere with public circulation, queuing or wayfinding. {R}

20.3.2 Stanchion belts should not exceed 7' in length between posts, be less than 2" in width, be less than 0.0275" thick and the post should not be less than 2" in diameter. {R}

20.3.3 Stanchion posts shall not exceed 40" in height, the bases shall not exceed 14" in diameter and any stanchion post weight shall not exceed 28 lbs. {R}

20.3.4 Stanchion belts and posts shall match in color, type and quality. The use of a combination of various stanchions, ropes, belts, etc. is not permitted. {R}

20.3.5 Stanchion belts or ropes should never be tied together. {R}

20.3.6 Stanchions, ropes, "tensa barriers" shall be well maintained and in good repair. {R}

20.3.7 Stanchions, ropes, "tensa barriers" shall be arranged in a neat and orderly fashion and not stored in public view. {R}

20.3.8 Stanchions, ropes, "tensa barriers" shall be clean and free of dust, tape and smudges. {R}

Definition of "Emergency Situation"

a. An emergency situation is defined as any event that threatens, or has the potential to threaten, the life, health, and safety of individuals at the airport. Emergency situations include, but are not limited to, (a) fire, (b) security, (c) power outage, and (d) natural disaster.

b. Security emergencies include, but are not limited to, security breaches, threats against a specific facility or airline, acts of violence in pre- or post-security areas, bomb threats, unattended baggage or parcels and biological or chemical threats.

21.1 Airline Assistance

21.1.1 All airline employees and airline contractors shall be knowledgeable in terminal emergency and evacuation procedures.

21.1.2 All airline employees shall be familiar with airport emergency procedures.

21.1.3 In case of fire, power outage or natural disaster emergency, airline employees shall follow terminal operator and Port Authority Police instructions for emergency procedures.

21.1.4 In case of a security emergency, airline employees and contract employees shall at the direction of the Port Authority Police and the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) clear gates, boarding areas, and holding areas of all people (passengers, employees and other airport visitors) in a safe orderly, and efficient manner, and direct them to the nearest security checkpoint exit (or to the nearest emergency exit in the event of a fire emergency).

21.1.5 In case of a gate emergency involving an aircraft with passengers on board, airlines and FAA emergency procedures shall apply.

21.1.6 Airlines shall at all times have an on-duty employee designated as an "Emergency Representative" who shall communicate effectively with the Port Authority Police, the TSA, the terminal operator and customers and as applicable with Customs and Border Protection (CBP) to coordinate a safe orderly and efficient evacuation in the event of an emergency situation.

21.1.7 The Emergency Representative shall communicate and coordinate effectively with the TSA, CBP, terminal operators, and the Port Authority Police to inform airport customers of the nature of the emergency and to ensure airport customer essential needs are met.

21.1.8 After a departure emergency situation subsides, the Emergency Representative shall provide the Port Authority Police and the TSA flight departure information to effectuate an orderly and efficient re-screening of passengers according to the priority of departing flights.

21.1.9 After an arrival emergency situation subsides, the Emergency Representative shall provide the Port Authority Police, terminal operator and as applicable Custom and Border Protection, arrival information to effectuate an orderly and efficient deboarding and clearance of passengers, and what is being communicated to other airport customers waiting in the baggage claim area.

21.1.10 International arriving passengers and flight crewmembers that have been cleared through Federal Inspection Services (FIS), shall be directed to proceed with all other customers and employees when evacuating the premises, as established in the CBP Continuity of Operations Plan. (COOP).

21.1.11 International arriving passengers and flight crewmembers that have not yet been cleared through FIS, shall be evacuated in a manner established by the CBP's COOP. The Port Authority will be provided with such plans, by the CBP, on an annual basis.

21.2 Airport Tenant Responsibilities

21.2.1 All airport tenants shall be knowledgeable in terminal emergency and evacuation procedures.

21.2.2 All employees of airport tenants shall be familiar with airport emergency procedures.

21.2.3 In case of fire, power outage or natural disaster emergency, airport tenant employees shall follow Port Authority Police, or terminal operator instructions for emergency procedures.

21.2.4 In case of a security emergency situation, airport tenants shall clear their leased space of all customers and employees in a safe, orderly, and efficient manner, and direct them to nearest security checkpoint exit (or to the nearest emergency exit in the event of a fire emergency).

21.2.5 Airport tenants shall at all times have an on-duty employee designated as an "Emergency Representative" who will communicate effectively with Port Authority Police, TSA, CBP, the terminal operator and airport customers to coordinate a safe, orderly, and efficient evacuation of the airport tenant's leased space in the event of an emergency situation.

21.3 TSA Responsibilities

21.3.1 The TSA employees shall be knowledgeable in terminal emergency procedures.

21.3.2 All TSA employees shall be knowledgeable of all airport emergency procedures. Given that TSA employees may work at a number of security checkpoints throughout the Port Authority Airport system, TSA employees must be familiar with the airport emergency procedures at all terminals for each airport.

21.3.3 In case of a security emergency situation, TSA employees shall coordinate with the Port Authority Police and direct all airport customers and employees through the security checkpoint exit (or to the nearest emergency exit in the event of a fire emergency) in a safe, orderly, and efficient manner.

21.3.4 In case of fire, power outage or natural disaster emergency, the TSA shall coordinate emergency procedures with the Port Authority Police and the terminal operator to ensure an efficient and orderly evacuation and re-screening of airport customers and employees and follow departure service resumption process. (See Standard 21.8)

21.3.5 TSA employees shall communicate effectively with airlines, terminal operators, and the Port Authority Police to inform airport customers of the nature of the emergency and to ensure airport customer essential needs are met.

21.3.6 After the emergency situation subsides, TSA employees shall communicate effectively with airline Emergency Representatives, terminal operators, and the Port Authority Police to effectuate an orderly and efficient security checkpoint re-screening process according to the priority of departing flights.

21.4 Terminal Operator Responsibility

21.4.1 All terminal operator and Port Authority employees shall be knowledgeable with terminal emergency procedures.

21.4.2 All terminal operator and Port Authority employees shall be knowledgeable with airport emergency procedures relating to their terminal.

21.4.3 In case of fire emergency, power outage or natural disaster emergency, the terminal operator and Port Authority employees shall coordinate evacuation procedures with Port Authority Police, airlines, TSA, airport tenants, CBP to ensure an efficient and orderly evacuation and resumption of services.

21.4.4 In the event of extended terminal services disruption caused by fire, power outage or natural disaster, the terminal operator and the Port Authority shall implement contingency plans in coordination with Port Authority Police, TSA, airlines, CBP and airport tenants.

21.4.5 In case of a security emergency situation, terminal operator and Port Authority employees shall at the direction of the Port Authority Police direct all airport customers and employees through the security checkpoint exit (or to the nearest emergency exit in the event of a fire emergency) in a safe, orderly, and efficient manner.

21.4.6 The terminal operator or Port Authority shall at all times have an on-duty employee designated as the "Emergency Representative" who will coordinate with Port Authority Police, TSA, airline, CPB and airport tenant emergency representatives during an emergency situation.

21.4.7 The terminal operator shall make frequent public announcements using the public address system (or an alternative method if a public address system is unavailable) to inform airport customers of the nature of the emergency and the steps airport customers must take to remain safe during the emergency period.

21.4.8 When the emergency situation subsides and clearance has been given to terminal operator to re-enter the terminal, the terminal operator shall immediately inform customers of the process to return safely to the terminal areas.

21.4.9 When applicable, airlines, terminal operators, Port Authority and airport tenants shall keep airport customers and employees informed by other communication methods, including but not limited to Flight Information Display System (FIDS), website, emails and mobile phones.

21.4.10 By the end of January each year, terminal operators shall submit the most up-to-date safety and evacuation plan for the terminal to the Port Authority, including the emergency contact listing, name, phone and title.

21.4.11 Terminal operator's safety and evacuation plans shall be terminal specific to meet the needs of customers, employees, airlines and tenants operating in that facility.

21.5 Communication and Public Announcements

21.5.1 Terminal operators shall keep airport customers informed during emergency situations. Terminal operators shall maintain clear and effective communication with airport customers during emergency situations by, among other methods, frequent public announcements, FIDS and other communication methods as to the nature and seriousness of the emergency, the steps airport customers must take to get to safety, and the steps airport customers must take to reenter the building/terminal when the emergency situation subsides.

21.6 Directions and Assembly Locations

21.6.1 Terminal operators and the Port Authority shall identify all entry and exit points in the terminals, parking garages, and AirTrain stations where airport customers and employees are to assembly in case of an emergency.

21.6.2 Emergency evacuation markings are to be consistent with Port Authority sign and building code standards.

21.6.3 Airport employees shall be aware of emergency situation assembly locations as delineated in emergency evacuation plans and shall give airport customers clear and concise directions to assembly locations during emergency situations.

21.6.4 In the event of an alarm for fire, all customers and tenants must exit the terminal building as directed by the appropriate emergency response representative until the arrival of the Port Authority Police incident commander at the nearest terminal exit. It is noted that the nearest terminal exit may place passengers and employees on the tarmac and Emergency Representatives should work with the Port Authority Police to ensure that passengers and employees remain in a safe location on the airside.

21.6.5 If the nearest terminal exit places passengers and employees on public roadways, an Emergency Representative should work with the Port Authority Police to ensure the assembly areas are safe for passengers and employees to remain and allow for adequate access for emergency vehicles.

21.6.6 In the event of power outage or natural disaster requiring immediate evacuation of the terminal or a portion thereof, clear and frequent instructions shall be communicated to the customers and employees until the affected premises have been fully evacuated.

21.6.7 In the event of a security emergency, all customers and tenants must exit the sterile area. Customers and tenants may therefore remain in non-secure areas such as ticketing and domestic baggage claim areas rather than exiting the terminal building.

21.7 Departure Service Resumption Process

21.7.1 When the emergency situation subsides to the point where departure service resume, employees and departing customers must be re-screened at the security checkpoint before re-entering the sterile area of the terminal. Employees and passengers shall be re-screened n an orderly and efficient manner. Employees that are essential for service to resume shall be re-screened according to the priority of departing flights.

21.8 Departure Service Resumption Process

21.8.1 When the emergency situation subsides to the point where arrival service resumes, airline and airport tenant employees should return immediately to their workstations to expedite the processing of arriving passengers that could have been waiting for extended periods of time on an aircraft.

21.9 Passengers Needing Assistance

- Persons with Reduced Mobility are defined in Standard 19.0

21.9.1 Airport employees shall give priority assistance to persons with reduced mobility while exiting the terminal/airport during emergency situations and upon re-entry to the terminal/airport when the emergency situation subsides.

21.9.2 When required, public announcements shall be made in foreign language(s) and all uniformed airport employees should come to the assistance of Persons with Reduced Mobility in need of special assistance during the evacuation and resumption of services.

21.10 First Aid Assistance

21.10.1 Airport employees shall give priority assistance to people requiring first aid and/or medical attention outside the danger area.

21.10.2 Airport employees shall be knowledgeable of first aid stations in the terminal, and of medical facilities at the airport and shall provide appropriate assistance to airport customers needing medical attention.

22.0 - Cargo Services

In addition to the standards listed below, some elements of Ramp and Airside Areas, Standard 16.0 may apply to the Cargo Services area.

22.1 Standards of Cargo Condition

22.1.1 All cargo, both import and export, must be adequately protected from weather-related elements during the offloading process and subsequent drayage to the cargo warehouse. Plastic sheets are recommended where applicable.

22.1.2 All import cargo must be delivered to the cargo warehouse and shall not remain on the ramp areas.

22.2 Standards of Equipment Functionality

22.2.1 Aircraft handling equipment should be positioned behind designated demarcation lines and safety areas at least thirty (30) minutes prior to aircraft arrival on blocks.

22.2.2 All aircraft handling equipment should be in good working order.

22.3 Standards of Ramp Unit Load Device (ULD) Handling

22.3.1 All ULD's shall be stored off the tarmac, preferably on ULD storage racks in a designated cargo equipment area.

22.3.2 ULD's shall never be directly fork lifted at any time.

22.3.3 Slave dollies and loading vehicles and equipment shall be used when transporting ULD's.

22.4 Import Warehouse Operations

22.4.1 All cargo shall be processed and made available for customer pick-up within designated time frames but no longer than four hours.

22.4.2 All cargo shall be stored in designated areas that are monitored to ensure prevention of theft or pilferage.

22.4.3 All cargo shall be stored in designated areas that will facilitate the expeditious delivery to consignees.

22.5. Export Warehouse Operations

22.5.1 All cargo must be checked-in and verified by supervisory staff.

22.5.2 All cargo must be staged or stored n areas designated for export cargo

22.5.3 Plastic sheets shall be used for export cargo loaded on non-structured ULD's to ensure protection from weather related elements.

22.6 Dangerous Goods Handling

22.6.1 Warehouse dangerous goods areas shall be separated from other cargo handling areas.

22.6.2 Warehouse dangerous goods areas shall be clearly marked.

22.6.3 The handling of dangerous goods cargo shall be in accordance with IATA and ICAO current dangerous goods regulations.

22.6.4 Designated dangerous goods areas should have sub-areas segregated by class of dangerous goods.

22.6.5 Qualified personnel shall perform the acceptance of dangerous goods.

22.7 Valuable Cargo Handling

22.7.1 Locked vaults and similar type facilities shall be designated for high value goods.

22.7.2 Valuable cargo shall require a minimum of one (1) supervisory warehouse staff and one (1) security staff when handled for delivery, acceptance or handling.

22.7.3 Surveillance cameras or security staff shall monitor valuable cargo areas at all times.

22.7.4 Valuable cargo shall be handled in accordance with industry standards and best practices.

22.8 Vulnerable Cargo Handling

22.8.1 Locked cages and similar type facilities shall be designated for vulnerable cargo.

22.8.2 Vulnerable goods shall require a minimum of one (1) supervisory warehouse staff and one (1) security staff when handled for delivery, acceptance or handling.

22.8.3 Surveillance cameras or security staff shall monitor vulnerable goods area at all times.

22.9 Perishable Cargo Handling

22.9.1 Perishable cargo shall be handled in accordance with IATA Perishable Handling Regulations.

22.9.2 Refrigeration and climate control specifications must be maintained according to shipper or consignee requirements.

22.9.3 Perishable cargo shall be stored in designated areas of the cargo warehouse.

22.9.4 Qualified personnel shall perform the acceptance of perishable cargo.

22.10 Live Animal Handling

22.10.1 Live animals shall be handled in accordance with IATA Live Animal Handling Regulations.

22.10.2 Live animals shall be handled in designated areas of the cargo warehouse.

22.11 Import Operations

22.11.1 All documents shall be processed in a timely manner when picking up cargo but not later than fifteen (15) minutes.

22.11.2 All irregularities shall be documented.

22.12 Export Operations

22.12.1 Documentation shall be accepted and checked-in a timely manner, but not longer than fifteen (15) minutes.

22.12.2 Cargo shall be manifested according to specific instruction provided prior to flight manifesting time frames.

22.13 Cargo Public Areas

22.13.1 All public areas shall be clean, well maintained and free of unpleasant odors.

22.13.2 All public areas shall be well lit with all light fixtures in working order with no visible parts.

22.13.3 Counters shall be neat, organized and clean.

22.13.4 Floors shall be clean and free of debris.

22.14 Signs, Directions and Information

22.14.1 Handwritten signs shall not be used and all temporary signs shall be consistent with the Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards.

22.14.2 Illuminated signs shall be in proper working order.

22.14.3 There shall be no unauthorized postings.

22.14.4 Airline and general tenant names shall be clearly posted and be consistent with the Port Authority Aviation Signing and Wayfinding Standards.

22.15 Signs shall clearly identify location of services provided.

22.16 All signs shall be clearly visible to customers.

22.17 Landside Parking

22.17.1 An adequate number of customers parking shall be provided based on facility specifications.

22.17.2 All designated customer parking shall be well marked.

22.17.3 Customer parking areas shall be in good condition, free of potholes and debris.

22.17.4 All designated truck parking shall be well marked.

22.17.5 Truck parking areas shall be in good condition, free of potholes and debris.

22.17.6 Truck parking shall be free of object that may impede the flow of goods into the warehouse.

22.17.7 All striping demarcations shall be visible.

22.18 Landside Truck Docks

22.18.1 All truck dock doors shall be well list with all light fixtures in good working order with no visible broken parts.

22.18.2 All truck dock doors shall be clearly marked.

22.19 Standards of Cargo Employees

In addition to the following standards, all employees shall conform to the same Employee Attitude, Appearance, Awareness and Knowledge as outlined in Standard 1.0

22.20.1 Staff shall be fully trained in the applicable ramp handling and aircraft loading processes.

22.20.2 All aircraft handling equipment must be operated n a safe and secure manner consistent with Port Authority Airport Rules and Regulations.

22.20.3 One (1) marshaller and two (2) wingwalkers shall be utilized for aircraft arrival and departure.

22.20.4 FOD checks shall be conducted thirty (30) minutes prior to aircraft arrival and thirty (30) minutes after aircraft departure.

ATTACHMENT M CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

This section includes the following:

I. APPLICATION CHECKLIST
II. WEB-BASED APPLICATION CHECKLIST
III. CONTROL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS
IV. DISASTER RECOVERY PLAN CHECKLIST
V. SECURITY ADMINISTRATION FUNCTION
VI. SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION & OPERATION MANUAL REQUIREMENTS
VII. SECURITY REQUIREMENT

I. APPLICATION CHECKLIST:

A. General

- Overview of the application, what the function is, who uses the application, and where it is physically located.
- Documented procedures, flowcharts and processes maps.
- Physical access to the application hardware should be appropriately restricted.
- If vendor(s) support the application, a vendor contract and service level agreement should be in place. The SLA should have provisions for uptime, performance monitoring, updates, etc.
- The application should have the PA's warning banner on the login screen.
- Remote access should be restricted and documented in accordance with PA policy.
- Determine what form of output is possible through the application.

B. Hardening of operating system/database that supports the application:

- Disable unnecessary ports/services.
- Remove all samples from the box.
- Change all default passwords; delete all default content and scripts.
- Limit user account access.
- Document system accounts like administrator, root, oracle, and sys.
- Document user/group access rights
- Users/groups should be setup with least access required to perform job responsibilities.
- Follow PA password standards (90-day expiration, lockout after 3 incorrect password attempts, concurrent logins, 6 alphanumeric characters)
- Set "automatic session timeout" to 15 minutes of inactivity and require user to log back in with a valid ID and password.
- Implement access control at the database level (i.e. user roles and permissions, passwords, secure links)
- Apply all new patches and fixes to operating system and application software for security.

- Use secure encrypted remote access methods.
- If the application is a web application, log (and monitor) web traffic and trend the activity looking for abnormal activity.
- Ensure that appropriate security and vulnerability assessment tools are running.

C. License Management

- Ensure that application licensing requirements are documented, reviewed and maintained.
- Application licenses should be current/valid and individuals/groups with application access should have completed the necessary access request forms and adhere to licensing requirements.

D. Logical Access Controls

- Procedures to grant/revoke access should be documented.
  - Access request forms for adding/modifying/deleting users should be used.
- Ensure that security administrator procedures exist to:
  - create/remove application access in a timely manner
  - review user roles/permissions
- Validate that all users have accessed the application within the past 90 days.
  - Review dormant accounts
- Ensure that password controls for the application are consistent with PA requirements
  - Passwords must be at least 6 alphanumeric characters long
  - Passwords must be changed every 90 days
  - Passwords must not be shared
  - UserID accounts should be locked after a three logon failures.
- Password file should be securely stored with limited access and encrypted.
- Application forces initial passwords to be changed and the initial passwords should not be easily guessable.
- Each user has a unique userID.
- Should have a segregation of duties/roles.
  - Roles are setup with least access required to perform job responsibilities.

E. Application Controls

E.1 Data Validation & Input Controls

- The application should have input controls to verify the validity of the data entered.

E.2 Data Retention and Management

- All data should be classified according to its sensitivity (confidential, etc) and protected accordingly.
- Data archive strategy should be documented and in place.
  - Should specify how long active data is kept.
- Sensitive data like credit card #s and social security #s should be encrypted.

E.3 Application Interfaces

- Interface file should be secured and archived.
- Reconciliation of data should be done on a batch record and totals. Detail data reconciliations should be completed on periodic basis.

E.4 Processing Controls

- Application databases/interfaces should have the necessary controls to prevent processing of inaccurate, duplicate, or unauthorized transactions and producing inaccurate outputs.
- Controls to ensure that all data is processed and accounted for should be in place.
- Rejected items should be logged, tracked and resolved in a timely manner.

E.5 Change Management

- Processes and tools should be used to report, track, approve, fix, and monitor changes on the application.
- The application and all changes to the application should be tested before being put into production.
    - Documentation of approval for change and evidence of testing should be in place.

E.6 Application Logging, Audit Trails and Record Retention

- Users and roles should be tracked and reviewed
    - Maintain documentation
- All failed logon attempts should be logged.
- All sensitive transactions and changes should be logged and an audit trail created.
- Audit trails should contain who made the change, when it was made, and what was changed.
- Only the security administrator should have access to change or delete these logs or audit trails.
- Audit trails should be reviewed by the business owner(s) and security administrator.

F. Management Reporting

- Management reporting should be produced through the application.
- Transaction logs should be maintained.

G. Contingency Planning, Disaster Recovery and Backup Management

- A Business contingency plan and a disaster recovery plan for the application should be documented.
- Plans should be tested and the outcomes of the tests (success/failure) should be documented.
- Backup copies of these plans should be stored off-site.
- Backup procedures should be documented and regular backups of the application and the application data should be stored off-site.

- Application executables should be stored off-site or in escrow.
- Application configurations should be documented and backed-up.

H. Performance Monitoring

- Incident monitoring procedures should be documented and incidents logs should be reviewed to ensure that appropriate action is taken.
- Performance statistics should be examined and reviewed periodically by system administrators/business owner(s).
    - There should be SLA and /or requirement with the vendor for "uptime".

II. WEB-BASED APPLICATION CHECKLIST

- Need SSL Certificate – All sessions need to be encrypted.
- If using session cookies, cookies should expire within 12 hours after the user's last request.
- Invalidate the session cookies/token on the server when the user logs out or leaves the site.
- Session cookies should be assigned randomly (non-sequential).
- Change session cookies or tokens when the user moves from protected to non-protected areas.
- Ensure that session cookies/tokens are non-persistent and are not written to user browser's history or cache.
- Password should follow the Authority's standards – 90 day password expiration, minimum of password length of 6 alpha-numeric characters
- Session automatic logout should be set to 15 min of inactivity. At that point the user should be required to log back in with a valid ID and password.
- After 3 incorrect password attempts, the account should be locked.
    - For internal applications -only reset via the helpdesk or security administrator of the site.
    - For customer service application - email forgotten password to known email address or via customer service screens after the user has been validated.
- Harden the operating system.
        - Close all unnecessary ports/services,
        - Remove all sample or non-production web sites from the server,
        - Change all default passwords
- Validate user inputs. Check input for appropriate/expected length.
- Ensure the application will not process SQL commands from the user browser
- Implement access control at the database level
        - User roles and permissions,
        - Passwords,
        - Secure links
- Ensure that the site is not susceptible to buffer overflows
- Restrict all end-user input to alphanumeric content.

- When errors occur provide users with generic non-descriptive error messages. (Don't report what the error is to the end-user.)
- Do not allow site pages to be cached by user browsers.
- If remote access is needed to administer the site, the users should be authenticated using a VPN with an RSA token to gain access to the site.
- There should be change management process and a content management system.
- Apply patches to the server, OS and database on a timely basis.
- Log and monitor web traffic and trend the activity looking for abnormal activity.
- Use intelligent IDS (intrusion detection system) or IPS (intrusion prevention system) to detect and block DoS (denial of service) attacks.
- Block an IP if there are numerous requests for the URL to prevent a possible attack. (IP scan)
- Secure application, logs, encryption keys, certificates and passwords on the production server and restrict access to administrators only. If possible, back up these items to another secured location.
- Do not use the production web server as a backup for itself for the site, application, and scripts (source code).
- Conduct regular audits, vulnerability testing, security scanners and md5 hash algorithm comparisons of the production site to a stored baseline.
- In the System Development Life Cycle (SDLC) process, ensure that there are application development and coding standards.
- If a firewall is in place, ensure that the HTTP, HTTPS, and SSL ports are the only services allowed through the firewall for the standard user to gain access to the site.
- The site should have a privacy statement and term of usage.
- Test site regularly. Ensure that links work.
- If the bandwidth is low or anticipated usage is expected to have high volumes or peak periods, an SSL Accelerator should be used.

III. CONTROL SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

System Configuration

- Default accounts are secured/locked/or removed.
- Public and Guest accounts/profiles should be secured with no access.
- Controlled use of administrative accounts.
- Limited assignment of administrative privileges and roles.
- Access violation reports.
- Audit trails for operating, application and database systems
- Do not display last user who signed on
- No use of login scripts for accounts.
- LDAP compliant
- Encryption of data in storage and transmission of data via the network.
- Unnecessary services removed and/or disabled.
- Secured and approved remote access strategy.
- Data archiving in place.

- Data Retention Policy and Procedures in place.
- Requirement for user name and password
- System timeout for inactivity set to 15 minutes.
- All default settings or passwords changed.
- Test facility which replicates the production system.
- Patching up to date. Patch Management Procedures and documentation includes testing.
- Virus software and virus signature files implemented and maintained for currency.

Physical Protection

- Appropriate fire suppression systems in place.
- Temperature and humidity monitoring.
- Environmental condition adequately controlled (no water, dirt, clutter) and monitored.
- Physical access secured by single authentication mechanism such as swipe card.
- Physical security adequate for equipment (locked cabinets).
- Security cameras installed in sensitive areas.
- Power surge protection and emergency power backup are in place.

Backup

- Backup data maintained off-site
- System backup is encrypted.
- Full system backups exist.
- Backup tapes are tested periodically.

Access Controls

- Background checks are performed on all personnel.
- Account expiration for contractors and consultants
- Account password is not the same as account name
- No concurrent login capabilities
- No accounts assigned to individuals who no longer require the account
- Default accounts are locked or secured.
- Accounts never logged into are removed.
- Accounts adequately identify the user – no generic accounts.
- Accounts not used by multiple individuals.
- Administrator account passwords adequately secured.
- Disabled accounts are deleted.
- No test accounts on production.
- No generic accounts.
- No excessive privileges on accounts – least privilege granted.
- Guest accounts are removed.
- Inactive accounts are removed
- Review of profiles, access levels, privileges

- Access reports by user and privilege
- All user account profile should include Employee ID number and full user name.
- Assigned Security Administrator
- Baseline tools or security products are implemented and run on a quarterly basis.
- Adequate network zoning.
- Adequate performance monitoring.
- Intrusion Detection System in place.
- Secured and authorized remote access.
- Firewalls in place.
- Warning message/banner.
- No modems (no dial up or wireless) unless authorized by the Authority's Agency Cyber Security Officer.

Password Controls

- Password encryption enabled.
- Password uniqueness functions enabled.
- Passwords expire every ninety days.
- Forced password change at initial log on.
- Passwords set for a minimum of six characters, combination of letters, numbers, and special characters.
- Retention of unsuccessful login attempts and length of account lockout time set to PA standards.
- Password dictionaries
- Account lockout function enabled and set according to the Authority's standards.
- Password age in compliance with the Authority's standards

Documentation / Procedures

- Security Administration Procedures documented
- Procedure for granting, modifying or deleting access to the system are documented
- Access request forms authorized
- Access request forms retained
- Access request forms are used to assign access
- Change Management procedures documented
- Test results documented
- Backup, restart and recovery procedures documented
- Disaster Recovery Plans and Business Resumption Plans documented and comprehensive.
- Documentation is current for System Manuals, Operating Instructions
- Documentation is up to date for Firewall rule sets.
- Inventory listings of equipment and software.
- Adequate training
- Password reset procedures controlled (Help desk function)
- System Administration procedures documented

- Data retention and archiving procedures documented
- Roles and Responsibilities defined and documented
- Virus Patch Management procedures documented
- Batch and Interface Management procedures documented
- Patch Management procedure documented
- Escalation procedures documented
- Incident Response procedures documented
- Incident and Error logging/tracking.
- Topologies exist and are up to date (system/network diagrams)
- System monitoring/performance
- Log reviews
- Management reporting – like Access Reports, Exception transaction reporting

IV. DISASTER RECOVERY PLAN CHECKLIST

Disaster recovery is a plan, which could be executed in the event of a total disaster in order to bring the computer systems back to a functioning whole. Typically, the disaster in question is one, which destroys a complete site that requires restoration of support, particularly Information Technology support. Most commonly considered causes of disasters are fire, explosion, flooding, hurricanes and tornados. Disaster recovery planning normally involves alternate locations for major systems as well as the planning and testing of switch over measures, emergency transportation and so on.

The Disaster Recovery plan should include at a minimum the following areas.

1. Disaster Recovery
- Manager Responsibilities
- Plan Administration
    - Distribution of the Disaster Recovery Plan – All team members, LAN and an offsite location should have a copy of the current plan and its attachments.
    - Maintenance of the Business Impact Analysis
    - Training of the Disaster Recovery Team
    - Testing of the Disaster Recovery Plan
    - Evaluation/Review of the Disaster Recovery Plan and Tests – the DR Plan should be reviewed and the DR Test should be performed at a minimum twice a year. Update the plan to reflect changes in activities, procedures, performance, staff, and etc. Set a regular time for the review.
    - Maintenance of the Disaster Recovery Test Results – Maintain copies of the test results and what scenarios and areas of the plan were tested.

2. Business Impact Analysis - Minimize the impact on the business with respect to dollar losses and operational interference
    - Critical Time Frame - Recover the system and/or component of the system within the critical time frames established and accepted by the user

community. This should include the time estimate of how long it would take to recover the whole system or any sub components.

- Application System Impact Statements - This area is where a business owner decision of what areas of the system has a priority in how it is brought back into normal operation. How long could these operations be performed without computer support?
    - Essential – Are systems or components of the system that are very critical and need to be back in operation immediately because the business cannot function.
    - Delayed – Are systems that are needed but could be delayed and could not adversely effect the business process.
    - Suspended – Are system or components that are not critical and can wait until the full system is back to normal operation.
- Recovery Strategy & Approach

3. Disaster Definition – All possible interruptions should be defined, and then the steps to minimize their impact need to be documented. This includes loss of service due disk array failure, power loss, loss of network, loss of wireless network, loss of remote access, equipment, computer processor failures, etc.
    - Detailed Recovery Steps for each Disaster Definition - This should be the technical steps to recover the different areas of the system like the Operating system, database, application, routers, firewall, and etc.
    - Escalation Plans and Decision Points

4. Data Center Systems – Dependencies should be notated.
    - System Components- A copy of all essential office equipment and records should be stored off-site. Specify any special computer hardware, software, databases, networks or other technology.

    - Backup Strategy
        - Storage Rotation
        - Back-up Files
        - Off Site Storage of Back-up Files
        - Back-up Files Retrieval Process, Vendor information and Forms for Off Site Storage

    - Hardware
        - Hardware inventory for system in operation
        - Desktop Workstations (In Office)
        - Desktop Workstation location
        - Desktop Workstations (Offsite including at home users)
        - Laptops

    - Software
        - Software inventory of the system in operation
        - Systems, Applications and Network Software

- Communications
- Operations

- Off-Site Inventory

- Supplemental Hardware/Software Inventory

5. Escalation Plans and Decision Points

6. Disaster Recovery Emergency Procedures
   - Plan Procedure Checklist - should have a checklist of the plan procedures and area for documenting exceptions where the plan was not adhered to and what was done in its place. Disaster Recovery Procedures in a check list with approval format.

   - Disaster Recovery Organization – should have the full disaster recovery team listed by position or individual and what are their responsibilities. This section of the plan should include Port Authority and PATH personnel, PA/PATH management, and all vendors that work or have responsibilities during a disaster. This area should be reviewed semi-annually for updates and changes.
     - Recovery Organization Chart
     - Disaster Recovery Team & Recovery Team Responsibilities
     - Recovery Management & Senior Manager Responsibilities
     - Damage Assessment and Salvage Team & Team Responsibilities

   Problems and Changes - Need to be documented and what was done to rectify them.

   Essential Position – Require back-up personnel to be assigned.

7. Pre-Disaster - What steps need to be in place prior to a disaster for this plan to work? If there are any assumptions, they should be notated here.
   - Recovery Management
   - Damage Assessment and Salvage
   - Hardware Installation

8. Contacts information - This area should be reviewed semi-annually for updates and changes.
   - Disaster Recovery Team - This should include primary and secondary phone numbers, home address, emergency contact information, and their backups information.
   - Vendor Phone/Address List – Include account information and account representative information.
   - Command Center – Primary and Alternative site locations, hot spots, phone numbers, time scheduling

9. Post-Disaster – Detail what steps need to be taken to move from disaster mode back to normal operations.

V. SECURITY ADMINISTRATION FUNCTION

Responsible for:

- Establishment of access rights, groups, profiles etc. for a system or application for which they are responsible and documenting their use and definitions.

- The development of security procedures which define the granting of access and the administration of security functions of their system or application. The ongoing review and update of these security procedures.

- Responsible for the development of add/change/delete access requests forms.

- The development of procedures for changing or deleting accounts or privileges when staff leave or change assignments. Execution of these procedures in a timely manner.

- Regular review of who has access to their data and determining if it is appropriate and still required.

- Ensuring that users are required to acknowledge, in writing, that they have been informed of the organization's position on security and confidentiality of information prior to access being given.

- Assigning appropriate expiration dates for accounts used by temporary/consulting staff.

- The development of procedures for responding to, documenting and escalating security incidents.

- The investigation and appropriate escalation of a security incident matter.

- Setting any global system or application controls (i.e. password controls, time out, concurrent logins) consistent with the Standards and Guidelines for Port Authority Technology.

- Restricting remote access and monitoring and reviewing the activity log. (Limit or no use of modems. Authorized modems should be configured according to the Authority's Standards and Guidelines for Technology and certified by the Authority's Agency Cyber Security Officer.)

- Development and review of reports such as provided by Kane Security Analyst, ISS or ESM security software to monitor areas of security exposure.

- Daily event log reviews for irregular activities and security violations.
- Keeps management and the business unit informed on security issues.
- Development of regular processing schedules for the production of security reports i.e. unsuccessful logon attempts, audit trail reports.
- Development of procedures for reviewing the reports and logs on a regular basis and taking appropriate corrective action.
- Responsible for ensuring that the system complies with the Authority's Standards and Guidelines for Port Authority Technology.
- Determining high-risk activities, establishing logs of those activities and tables and determining appropriate review cycles.
- Ensuring that operating system, database system and application security issues are coordinated.
- Keeping abreast of vulnerabilities of systems, databases, or application as they are discovered and patching them or implementing compensation controls.
- Development of procedures for the disposal of unneeded confidential data produced from the application.
- Ensure all system hardware (i.e.; servers, network communications rooms, backup tapes, etc.) and software are secured from tampering or damaging.
- Ensure that operating systems at a minimum complies with the Authority's Standards and Guidelines for Technology and industry standards.
- Document a virus protection and recovery plan.
- Firewall Administration, Firewall configuration, rules, logs, and patches
- Intrusion Detection System Administration, monitoring network traffic across the firewall and in the DMZ.
- Router and Switches Administration, configuration file, backups, patches, and change controls.

VI. SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION & OPERATION MANUAL REQUIREMENTS

General Information

1) Server name
   a) IP address
   b) Location
   c) Operating system – version, patch level
   d) Database – version, patch level
   e) Application
2) LDAP and Domain Controller Configuration
3) Diagrams
   a) Network topology
   b) Application flowcharts

System

4) System Configuration
5) System Applications and Services
6) Network Time Synchronization
7) Patch Management
   a) Normal and Emergency Procedures
8) System Schedule
   a) System downtime
   b) System backups
   c) System batch processing

Access Controls

9) Roles / Profiles (Access Control List)
   a) List of ACLs
   b) Creation and updates to ACL
   c) Testing and Approval of ACL
10) Granting and Revoking User Access
   a) Access Request Forms
11) User Accounts and Access Reports
   a) Generating Reports
   b) Report Distribution and Report Approvals/Reviews

Password Controls

12) Password Configuration
   a) Length
   b) Alpha/numeric
   c) Password dictionary
   d) Password age
   e) Password expiration
13) Account Policies
   a) Concurrent log in
   b) Vendor/Consultant Account Expiration (usually the length of the contract)

Remote Access

14) Strategy/Approach
15) Approvals

Operation

16) Administrator(s) roles and responsibilities
    a) Chart or description
17) Startup and Shutdown Server procedures
18) Batch processing
    a) Production runs – list of batch programs with schedules
19) Backups
    a) Schedule – frequency
    b) Testing of tapes
    c) Offsite locations
        i) When picked up
        ii) Where stored
    d) Tape encryption
        i) Each tape and/or disk files should have an external label
    e) Tape destruction – scratching and disposal of tapes
20) Recovery
    a) Procedures

Physical

21) Server Location
    a) Site Security
    b) Server Mounting
        i) Document the rack configuration and who has access to the rack keys
    c) Environmental Controls
        i) Humidity and Temperature Monitoring

Anti-Virus Management

22) Engine and Definition Management
23) Emergency Updates
24) Remote Distribution Server

Change Management

25) Testing Environment
26) Normal Procedures
27) Emergency Procedures
28) Requests are documented
29) Specific timetables/scheduling are documented
30) Documented reason for request and approvals

a) name of requester
b) phone number and department
c) requester's signature
d) reason for change
e) List of modules that need to be changed
f) Supervisor's name
g) Supervisor's approval (changes must be approved by someone other than the requester).

31) Determine if priorities are assigned to the change requests.
32) Budget/costs are communicated to system owner.
33) Process used to control and monitor change requests (central repository/ tracking system).

Patch Management

34) Procedures
a) Operating System
b) Database
c) Application
35) Testing
36) Approvals
37) Remote Distribution

Reporting and Monitoring

38) System Monitoring
a) System Utilization and Performance
i) CPU
ii) Disk space
b) System Response time
39) System Reporting –
i) Report generation schedule and distribution
ii) Review and approval
a) System Performance
b) Audit Trails
c) Violation Reports

Problem & Incident Management

40) Problem reporting/resolution tracking system
a) Problems are appropriately logged and prioritized.
b) Corrective measures are documented.

Segregation of Duties

41) Developers and or Programmer have no access to the production server.
42) OS administrators have no access to the Production database and application.

VII. SECURITY REQUIREMENT

Network architecture
- Diagram
- Router and Switch Configurations
- Firewall Configuration
- IDS Nodes and System Signatures
- Alerts and Logs
- Failover & Redundancy

UNIX
- Administration
- Port and Services (unnecessary)
- Utilities (unnecessary)
- Access Rights/ Segregation of Duties
- Redundancy / Data Replication
- System Log & Violation Logs
- Root
- Vulnerability Scanner

Windows
- Administration
- Services and Ports (unnecessary)
- Utilities (unnecessary)
- Access Rights/ Segregation of Duties
- Patches
- System Log, Audit Trails & Violation Logs
- IIS
- Administrator & Guest
- Vulnerability Scanner

Oracle
- Administration
- Services (unnecessary)
- Utilities (unnecessary)
- Access Rights/ Segregation of Duties
- Redundancy / Data Replication
- Audit Trail and Triggers
- Sys, System, Internal
- Vulnerability Scanner

System Administration
- Batch Management & Processing
- System Monitoring (HP Open View & SNMP)
- Vulnerability Software & Baseline Tools (i.e. ISS & Tripewire
- Patch Management (Proactive)

Virus Management
Instance Management
Performance Monitoring
Change Control - System, Application

Web Logic & XML
SSL certificates (HTTPS)
Key Generation & Management – Smart Card
Access Rights/ Segregation of Duties
Audit Trails & Violation Logs
Java, SSL, Web Logic Patch Management

Remote Access
Security
Authentication and Integrity
VPN such as Blue Ridge or otherwise approved mechanism
PA Approval via the Authority's Agency Cyber Security Officer

Security Administration
Review of Audit Trails and Violation Logs

Documentation
System Administration Manuals
Security Administration Manuals
User Manuals

General
Login Banner
Physical Security
System Defaults
Authentication & Password Controls (90 day password expiration, 15 minute inactivity timeout, 3 unsuccessful login attempts, no concurrent logins, minimum password length of 6 alpha numeric characters)
Escalation Procedures
Incident Response Procedures
Archiving
Backup and Recovery
Disaster Recovery (Plan & Testing)
Business Resumption (Plan & Testing)
Software Inventory
Hardware Inventory
Account Expiration for Consultants and Contractors
Vulnerability Scanner

ATTACHMENT N
FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

1. DEFINITIONS 1
2. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY TERMS 1
3. FEDERAL CHANGES 1
4. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES 1
5. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST 2
6. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION 3
7. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $100,000 4
8. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS 11
9. CIVIL RIGHTS 12
10. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $2000 13
11. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT 21
12. ENERGY CONSERVATION 22
13. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING THE SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD .. 22
14. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING THE SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD 23
15. FLY AMERICA 23
16. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS 23
17. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS 23
18. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS 24
19. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE OR CONVENIENCE – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $10,000 24
20. CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT 24
21. FEDERAL COST PRINCIPLES 24
22. REPORTING 24
23. PATENTS 25
24. COPYRIGHTS 25
25. BUY AMERICAN REQUIREMENTS (IF APPLICABLE) 25

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352 26
STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES 27
INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES 28
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS 30
INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS 31

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

1. DEFINITIONS 1
2. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY TERMS 1
3. FEDERAL CHANGES 1
4. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES 1
5. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST 2
6. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION 3
7. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $100,000 4
8. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS 11
9. CIVIL RIGHTS 12
10. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $2000 13
11. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT 21
12. ENERGY CONSERVATION 22
13. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING THE SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD 22
14. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING THE SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD 23
15. FLY AMERICA 23
16. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS 23
17. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS 23
18. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS 24
19. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE OR CONVENIENCE – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $10,000 24
20. CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT 24
21. FEDERAL COST PRINCIPLES 24
22. REPORTING 24
23. PATENTS 25
24. COPYRIGHTS 25
25. BUY AMERICAN REQUIREMENTS (IF APPLICABLE) 25

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352 26
STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES 27
INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES 28
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS 30
INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS 31

1. DEFINITIONS

To avoid undue repetition, the following terms, as used within these "FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS," shall be construed as follows:

"Agreement" means "Contract."

"Simplified Acquisition Threshold" means the dollar amount below which a non-Federal entity may purchase property or services using small purchase methods. The Simplified Acquisition Threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 CFR Subpart 2.1 (Definitions) and in accordance with 41 U.S.C. 1908.

2. INCORPORATION OF FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY TERMS

This Agreement is anticipated to be partially funded by the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA").

Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, all FEMA-mandated terms shall be deemed to control in the event of a conflict with other provisions contained in this Contract. The Contractor shall not perform any act, fail to perform any act, or refuse to comply with any Authority requests that would cause the Authority to be in violation of the FEMA terms and conditions.

All federal laws and regulations applicable to the receipt of FEMA grants, including, but not limited to those remedies set forth in Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 13 ("44 C.F.R. 13") shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If any provision of this Contract shall be such as to effect non-compliance with any FEMA requirement, such provision shall not be deemed to form part hereof, but the balance of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

3. FEDERAL CHANGES

The Contractor shall at all times comply with all applicable FEMA regulations, policies, procedures and directives, as they may be amended or promulgated from time to time during the term of this Contract. Contractor's failure to so comply shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The most recent Federal laws, regulations, policies, and administrative practices apply to this Contract at any particular time, unless FEMA issues a written determination otherwise. All standards or limits are minimum requirements, unless modified by the FEMA.

4. NO FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OBLIGATIONS TO THIRD PARTIES

The Authority and the Contractor acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Authority,

Contractor, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontract. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

5. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST

A. This Contract may give rise to a potential for an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under the contract may, without some form of restriction on future activities; result in an unfair competitive advantage to the Contractor.

1.) The Contractor shall have access to confidential and/or sensitive Authority information in the course of contract performance. Additionally, the Contractor may be provided access to proprietary information obtained from other contracted entities during contract performance. The Contractor agrees to protect all such information from disclosure unless so authorized, in writing, by the Authority and to refrain from using such information for any purpose other than that for which it was furnished.

2.) To the extent that the Contractor either (a) uses confidential and/or sensitive Authority information or proprietary information obtained from other Authority contractors to develop any form of document, report, or plan that is determined by the Authority to be the basis, in whole or in part, of any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority or (b) develops written specifications that are used in any subsequent solicitation issued by the Authority, the Contractor agrees that it shall not be eligible to compete for such subsequent solicitation(s) as a prime or principal contractor or as part of any teaming arrangement unless the Authority provides, in writing, a specific waiver of this restriction. The duration of any restriction imposed under this subparagraph shall not exceed the length of the initial performance period of any subsequently awarded contract for which the Contractor was ineligible to compete.

B. The Contractor, by submitting its bid or proposal, agrees to the above stated conditions and terms and further agrees to perform all duties under the contract and, in doing so, not to enter into contractual agreements with Authority prime contractors and first-tier subcontractors in such a way as to create an organizational conflict of interest.

C. If the Authority determines that the Contractor has violated any term of this numbered clause, the Authority may take any appropriate action available under the law or regulations to obtain redress to include, but not be limited to, requiring the Contractor to terminate any affiliation or contractual arrangement with an

Authority prime contractor or first-tier subcontractor at no cost to the Authority; determining the Contractor ineligible to compete for or be awarded any subsequent or "follow-on" contracts that may be based upon the Contractor's actions under this Contract or violations of this numbered clause, or terminating this Contract, in whole or in part.

6. CERTIFICATION - DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. Parts 180 and 3000. As such, the Contractor is required to verify that none of the Contractor, its principals, as defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.995, or affiliates, as defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.905, are excluded or disqualified as defined at 2 C.F.R. 180.935 and 180.940.

The Contractor is required to comply with 2 C.F.R. 180, Subpart C and must include the requirement to comply with 2 C.F.R. 180, Subpart C in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

By signing and submitting its bid or proposal, the proposer certifies as follows:

The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact relied upon by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey. If it is later determined that the proposer knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to remedies available to the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. The proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. 180, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

A. Each potential Contractor, for major third party contracts, is required to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion" for itself and its principals and requires each Subcontractor or Supplier (for Subcontracts and Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed $25,000) to complete a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tiered Covered Transactions" for itself and its principals. Copies of the required Certification forms and accompanying instructions are set forth following the last paragraph of these requirements.

B. In the event that the Contractor has certified prior to award that it is not proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal Department or agency and such certification is found to be false, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended by the Authority and the Contractor will be liable for any and all damages incurred by the Authority because of such cancellation, termination or suspension because of such false certification.

C. The Contractor shall obtain certifications from all known potential Subcontractors and Suppliers (for which payments are expected to equal or exceed $25,000) and submit such certifications to the address set forth in E below.

D. Prior to the award of any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements expected to equal or exceed $25,000, regardless of tier, any prospective Subcontractor or Supplier who has not previously submitted a certification for this Contract must execute and submit to the Contractor a certification in the form set forth following the last paragraph of these requirements which will be deemed a part of the resulting Subcontract and Supplier agreement.

E. The originals of any Certifications or correspondence relating hereto shall be sent by the Contractor to the Chief Procurement Officer, 4 World Trade Center, 150 Greenwich Street, 21st Floor, New York, NY 10007.

F. The Contractor shall not knowingly enter into any Subcontracts or Supplier agreements with a person that is proposed for debarment, debarred, suspended, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions.

G. The Contractor and its Subcontractors or Suppliers required to file the certification have a continuing duty to disclose, and shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if, at any time, it learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

7. CERTIFICATION - LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS –CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $100,000

A. Definitions as used in this Clause:

1.) "Agency," as defined in 5 U.S.C. 552(f), includes Federal executive departments and agencies as well as independent regulatory commissions and Government corporations, as defined in 31 U.S.C. 9101(1). As used in the Certification set forth following the last paragraph of these requirements, it also includes any other public agency.

2.) "Covered Federal action" means any of the following Federal actions:

a. The awarding of any Federal contract;
b. The making of any Federal grant;
c. The making of any Federal loan;
d. The entering into of any cooperative agreement; and
e. The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. As used in the

above referenced Certification, it includes the award of the contract with which it is associated.

3.) "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the meaning provided in Section 4 of the Indian Self Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B). Alaskan natives are included under the definitions of Indian tribes in that Act.

4.) "Influencing or attempting to influence" means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employees of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

5.) "Local government" means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government. It also includes a bi-state agency.

6.) "Officer or employee of an agency" includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

a. An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment;
b. A member of the uniformed services as defined in section 101(3), title 37, United States Code;

7.) A special government employee as defined in Section 202, title 18, United States Code;

a. An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code Appendix 2; and
b. An employee of a bi-state agency.

8.) "Person" means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian Organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

9.) "Reasonable Compensation" means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the

normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

10.) "Reasonable Payment" means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

11.) "Recipient" includes all contractors and subcontractors at any tier in connection with a Federal Contract. The term excludes an Indian Tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

12.) "Regularly Employed" means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal Contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than one hundred and thirty (130) working days within one (1) year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for one hundred and thirty (130) working days.

13.) "State" means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and a multi-state, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

B. Prohibition

1.) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code provides in part that no appropriated funds may be expended by the recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement. For the purposes of the Certification included herein following the last paragraph of these requirements, it includes the award of the associated contract.

2.) The prohibition does not apply as follows:

a. Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.

(i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B.1.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal Action.

(ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is allowable at any time.

(iii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable at any time only where they are not related to specific solicitation for any covered Federal action.

(a.) Discussing with an agency (including individual demonstrations) the qualities and characteristics of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sales and service capabilities; and,

(b.) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(iv) For purposes of paragraph B. 2)a.(i) of this Section, the following agency and legislative liaison activities are allowable only where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action:

(a.) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(b.) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(c.) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Public Law 95-507 and other subsequent amendments.

(v) Only those activities expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2)a. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2)a.

b. Professional and Technical Services by Own Employees.

(i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. of this Section, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a Federal contract or the contract associated with the certification if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that contract.

(ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) b. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(iv) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) b. this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) b.

c. Reporting for Own Employees.

No reporting is required with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

d. Professional and Technical Services by Other than Own Employees.

(i) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph B. l.) of this Section, does not apply in the case of any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action, if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal contract or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal contract.

(ii) For purposes of subparagraph B. 2.) d. (i) of this Section, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this Section unless they provided advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this Section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this Section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(iii) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation, or reasonably expected to be required by law or regulation, and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(iv) Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(v) Only those services expressly authorized by subparagraph B. 2.) d. of this Section are allowable under subparagraph B. 2.) d.

C. Disclosure

1.) Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a certification entitled "Certification Regarding Lobbying Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352," as set forth in the form that follows these requirements, that the person has not made, and will not make, any payment prohibited by subparagraph B. of this Clause.Each person who requests or receives from the Authority a Contract with Federal assistance shall file with the Authority a disclosure form entitled "Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352" (Standard Form-LLL), as set forth in the form that follows these requirements, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using non-appropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph B. of this Clause if paid for with appropriated funds.

2.) Each person shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that requires disclosure or that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph C.2) of this Section. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes:

a. A cumulative increase of $25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
b. A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
c. A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

3.) Any person who requests or receives from a person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section a subcontract exceeding $100,000 at any tier under a Federal contract shall file a certification, and a disclosure form, if required, to the next tier above.

4.) All disclosure forms, but not certifications, shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the person referred to in subparagraph C.1) of this Section. That person shall forward all disclosure forms to the Authority.

D. Agreement

1.) In accepting any contract resulting from this solicitation, the person submitting the offer agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this Clause.

E. Penalties

1.) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under subparagraph A of this Clause shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such expenditure.
2.) Any person who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended if required by the Clause, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.
3.) Contractors may rely without liability on the representations made by their Subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

F. Cost Allowability

Nothing in this Clause is to be interpreted to make allowable or reasonable any costs which would be unallowable or unreasonable in accordance with Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this Clause will not be made allowable under any of the provisions of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

8. ACCESS TO RECORDS AND REPORTS

Pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.42 and 2 C.F.R. 215.53, the Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Contractor also agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to the Contractor's records and construction sites pertaining to the project.

The Contractor agrees to provide the Authority, FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States or any of their duly authorized representatives with access to any books, documents, papers and record of the Contractor, which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions.

The Contractor shall make available records related to the contract to the Authority, the FEMA Administrator and the Comptroller General or any authorized officer or employee of any of them for the purposes of conducting an audit and inspection.

The Contractor agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

The Contractor agrees to maintain all books, records, accounts and reports required under this Contract for a period of not less than three (3) years after final payment is made by the Authority and all other pending matters are closed, except in the event of litigation or settlement of claims arising from the performance of this Contract, in which case the Contractor agrees to maintain same until the Authority, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General, or any of their duly authorized representatives, have disposed of all such litigation, appeals, claims or exceptions related thereto.

This requirement is independent of the Authority's requirements for record retention contained elsewhere in the contract documents.

9. CIVIL RIGHTS

A. Nondiscrimination - In accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d, section 303 of the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 6102, and section 202 of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12132, the Contractor agrees that it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, or disability. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with applicable Federal implementing regulations and other implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

B. Equal Employment Opportunity - The following equal employment opportunity requirements may apply to the underlying contract and subsequent subcontracts:

1.) Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex - (Construction contracts awarded in excess of $10,000) - In accordance with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 2000e, and Department of Homeland Security regulations 6 C.F.R. § 21 and 44 C.F.R § 7, the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable equal employment opportunity requirements of U.S. Department of Labor (U.S. DOL) regulations, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor," 41 C.F.R. Parts 60 *et seq.*, (which implement Executive Order No. 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order No. 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," 42 U.S.C. § 2000e note), and with any applicable Federal statutes, executive orders, regulations, and Federal policies that may in the future affect construction activities undertaken in the course of the Project. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and

selection for training, including apprenticeship. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

2.) Age - In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. § 623, the Contractor agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reason of age. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

3.) Disabilities - In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Contractor agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities. In addition, the Contractor agrees to comply with any implementing requirements FEMA may issue.

C. The Contractor also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract related to this project, modified only if necessary to identify the affected parties.

10. DAVIS-BACON AND COPELAND ANTI-KICKBACK ACTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $2000

The Davis-Bacon and Copeland Acts are codified at 40 U.S.C 3141, *et seq.*(as supplemented by Department of Labor Regulations (29 C.F.R Part 5)) and 18 U.S.C 874. The Acts apply to grantee construction contracts and subcontracts that "at least partly are financed by a loan or grant from the Federal Government." 40 U.S.C 3145(a), 29 C.F.R. 5.2(h), 44 C.F.R. 13.36(i)(5). The Acts apply to any construction contract over $2,000. 40 U.S.C 3142(a), 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a). 'Construction,' for purposes of the Acts, includes "actual construction, alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating." 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a). The requirements of both Acts are incorporated into a single clause (*see* 29 C.F.R. 3.11) enumerated at 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a) and reproduced below and are applicable if this Contract is a construction contract (as delineated above) over $2000, or over $2500 if this Contract involves the employment of mechanics or laborers.

A. Minimum Wages

1.) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 C.F.R. Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary

of Labor which, if applicable, is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the attachment is the most current determination), regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Determinations may change during the term of the Contract, and the wages and fringe benefits required by the most recent determination of the Secretary of Labor are those to be used.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (A)(4) of this Section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 C.F.R. Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (A)(2) of this Section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

2.)

a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) Except with respect to helpers as defined as 29 C.F.R. 5.2(n)(4), the work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;
(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
(iv) With respect to helpers as defined in 29 C.F.R. 5.2(n)(4), such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

b. If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount

designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A (2) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3.) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

4.) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

5.)

a. The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

b. If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

c. In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination with 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs A(2) (b) or (c) of this Section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this Contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

B. Withholding

The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act

of 1937 or under the Housing Act of 1949 in the construction or development of the project), all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Authority may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

C. Payrolls and Basic Records

1.) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work (or under the United States Housing Act of 1937, or under the Housing Act of 1949, in the construction or development of the project). Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

2.)

a. The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Authority for transmission to the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 C.F.R. part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

b. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under section 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 C.F.R. part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 C.F.R. part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

c. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph C(2)(b) of this Section.

d. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

3.) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph C(1) of this Section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the Federal Emergency Management Authority or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 C.F.R. 5.12.

D. Apprentices and Trainees

1.) Apprentices - Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State

Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division of the U.S. Department of Labor determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

2.) Trainees - Except as provided in 29 C.F.R. 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which

provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

3.) Equal employment opportunity - The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 C.F.R. Part 30.

E. Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 C.F.R. Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this Contract.

F. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 C.F.R. 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the Federal Emergency Management Agency may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 C.F.R. 5.5.

G. Contract Termination: Debarment

A breach of the contract clauses in 29 C.F.R. 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. 5.12.

H. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Requirements

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 C.F.R. parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this Contract.

I. Disputes Concerning Labor Standards

Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this Contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this Contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 C.F.R. parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

J. Certification of Eligibility –

1.) By entering into this Contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 C.F.R. 5.12(a)(1).

2.) No part of this Contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 C.F.R. 5.12(a)(1).

3.) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

11. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The Contractor shall comply with Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327-330) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R Part 5). The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act applies to certain grantee contracts and subcontracts under 40 U.S.C 3701(b)(1)(B)(iii) and (b)(2), 44 C.F.R. 13.36(i)(6) for prime contracts for construction, and non-construction projects that employ "laborers or mechanics on a public work.".

A. Overtime Requirements
No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

B. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages
In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph

A of this Section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph A of this Section.

C. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages
The Authority shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph B of this Section.

D. Subcontracts

The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs A through D of this Section.

12. ENERGY CONSERVATION

The Contractor agrees to comply with the mandatory energy efficiency standards and policies within the applicable State energy conservation plans issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act, 42 U.S.C. §6321 et seq. The Contractor also agrees to ensure that all work performed under this Contract including work performed by a Subcontractor is in compliance with the requirements of this Section.

13. CLEAN WATER REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING THE SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD

A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C §1251 et seq.

B. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FEMA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.

C. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Article in all subcontracts exceeding the Simplified Acquisition Threshold issued pursuant to this Contract.

14. CLEAN AIR REQUIREMENTS – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING THE SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION THRESHOLD

A. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C §7401 et seq. The Contractor agrees to report each violation to the Authority and understands and agrees that the Authority will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to FEMA and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.

B. The Contractor also agrees to include the requirements of this Clause in all subcontracts exceeding the Simplified Acquisition Threshold,issued pursuant to this Contract.

15. FLY AMERICA

The Federal Government will not participate in the costs of international air transportation of any persons involved in or property acquired for this Contract unless that air transportation is provided by U.S.-flag air carriers to the extent service by U.S.-flag air carriers is available, in accordance with the International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974, as amended, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and with U.S. GSA regulations, "Use of United States Flag Air Carriers," 41 C.F.R. §§ 301-10.131 through 301-10.143.

16. PREFERENCE FOR RECYCLED PRODUCTS

The Contractor agrees to comply with all the requirements of Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recover Act (RCRA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 6962), including but not limited to the regulatory provisions of 40 C.F.R. Part 247, and Executive Order 12873, as they apply to the procurement of the items designated in Subpart B of 40 C.F.R. Part 247.

17. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS

A. The Contractor acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.* and U.S. DHS regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 6 C.F.R. Part 13, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the contract or project. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Contractor further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Contractor to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

B. The Contractor also acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification to the Federal Government under this Contract, financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 in addition to any other remedies available under law on the Contractor, to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

C. The Contractor agrees to include the above two clauses in each subcontract related to this Contract. It is further agreed that the clauses shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to the provisions.

18. ADA ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

Facilities must comply with 42 U.S.C. Sections 12101 *et seq.*.

19. TERMINATION FOR CAUSE OR CONVENIENCE – CONTRACTS EXCEEDING $10,000

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere within this Contract, the Authority may terminate this contract, in whole or in part, at any time by written notice to the Contractor for cause or when it is in the Authority's best interest, pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.36 (i)(2). In the event of termination for convenience, the Contractor shall be paid its costs, including contract close-out costs, as so provided for in the Contract, on work performed up to the time of termination for convenience.

20. CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

The Authority reserves the right to make changes to this Contract that are within the general scope of this Contract. Any such changes shall be subject to any applicable provisions of this Contract.

21. FEDERAL COST PRINCIPLES

All costs under this Contract are subject to audit pursuant to Federal cost principles set forth in 2 CFR 225 (or as may be revised).

22. REPORTING

Contractor shall comply with the FEMA requirements and regulations pertaining to reporting, particularly those contained in 44 CFR parts 13.40 and 13.41.

23. PATENTS

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.36 (i)(8), that all rights to inventions and/or discoveries that arise or are developed, in the course of or under this Agreement, shall belong to the Port Authority and be disposed of in accordance with the Port Authority policy. The Port Authority, at its own discretion, may file for patents in connection with all rights to any such inventions and/or discoveries.

24. COPYRIGHTS

The Contractor agrees, pursuant to 44 C.F.R. 13.36 (i)(9), that if this Agreement results in any copyrightable material or inventions, in accordance with 44 C.F.R. 13.34, FEMA reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, for Federal Government purposes: (1) the copyright in any work developed under a grant or contract; and (2) any rights of copyright to which a grantee or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

25. BUY AMERICAN REQUIREMENTS (IF APPLICABLE)

Contractor is required to comply with the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a et seq.).

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING PURSUANT TO 31 U.S.C. 1352

The undersigned

_____

(name of authorized officer)

certifies, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that:

- No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure of Lobbying, Activities" in accordance with its instructions.

- The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by, 31, U.S. C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C § 1352(c)(I)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such expenditure or failure.

The Contractor certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Executed this day _____ of _____, 20_____

By:_____

Signature of Authorized Official

_____

Official Name and Title of Authorized Official

STANDARD FORM LLL - DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

1. **Type of Federal Action:**	2. **Status of Federal Action:**	3. **Report Type:**
____ a. contract	____ a. bid/offer/application	____ a. initial filing
____ b. grant	____ b. initial award	____ b. material change
____ c. cooperative agreement	____ c. post award	
____ d. loan		**For material change only:**
____ e. loan guarantee		Year _____ quarter _____
____ f. loan insurance		Date of last report_____

4. **Name and Address of Reporting Entity:**	5. **If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee,** Enter Name and Address of Prime:
____ Prime ____ Subawardee Tier_____, if Known: **Congressional District,** *if known*:	**Congressional District,** *if known*:
6. **Federal Department/Agency:**	7. **Federal Program Name/Description:** CFDA Number, *if applicable*: _____
8. **Federal Action Number,** *if known:*	9. **Award Amount,** *if known:* **$**
10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant *(if individual, last name, first name, MI):*	**b. Individuals Performing Services** *(including address if different from No. 10a)* *(last name, first name, MI):*
11. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.	**Signature:** _____ **Print Name:** _____ **Title:** _____ **Telephone No.:** _____ **Date:** _____
Federal Use Only	**Authorized for Local Reproduction** **Standard Form - LLL (Rev. 7-97)**

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. Section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitations for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Included prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

    (b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10(a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

FEMA REQUIREMENTS

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION - LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. The prospective lower tier participant, _____, certifies by submission of this bid or proposal, that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority (and the Contractor, if applicable) if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

Executed this day _____ of _____, 20_____.

_____

BY SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

_____

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION -LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

1. By signing and submitting this Proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the signed certification set out on the previous page.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the Authority if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "persons," "lower tier covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549 [2 C.F.R. Part 3000]. The Proposer may contact the Procurement Representative for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized in writing by the Authority.

6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List issued by U.S. General Service Administration.

8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

9. Except for transactions authorized under sub-paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to all remedies available to the Federal Government, the Authority may pursue available remedies including suspension and/or debarment.

END OF FEMA CONTRACT PROVISIONS

Award Number - WM13883533
Funding Program - New York City UASI
The following Award Conditions must be certified.

Attachment O

Award Condition Type:Special

Subject:
I. ALL GRANT FUNDS:

A. Permissible Use of Funding
1. Homeland Security Grant Program (HSGP) funds must be used in accordance with the guidelines set forth in the HSGP application kit, which can be located at http://www.fema.gov/government/grant/hsgp/index.shtm.
2. All planning, training and Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Explosives (CBRNE) exercises and/or equipment purchased with HSGP funds must support the prevention, response and/or recovery goals set forth in New York State's Homeland Security Strategy represented by the list of priorities included in the grant applications and approved investment justifications. New York State's Homeland Security Strategy can be located on the NYS Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services' (DHSES) website at http://www.dhses.ny.gov/planning/#strat.
3. Designated Urban Areas under the Urban Areas Security Initiative (UASI) must have a charter document on file with the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) prior to drawing down UASI funding. The charter must address critical issues such as membership, governance structure, voting rights, grant management and administration responsibilities, and funding allocation methodologies.

B. Record Requirements
1. Grantees shall keep an agenda and meeting minutes on file for all meetings conducted regarding HSGP funded activities.
2. Any documents produced as a result of these meetings such as plans, schedules, or procedures, will also be kept on file and be made available to DHSES, upon request.

C. Equipment Purchases
1. Equipment purchased with grant funds must fall within the allowable equipment categories for HSGP as listed on the Authorized Equipment List (AEL) (https://www.llis.dhs.gov/knowledgebase).
2. Grantees are responsible to request a determination of eligibility from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS), through DHSES, for any item in question. Unless otherwise stated in the program guidance, equipment must meet all mandatory regulatory and/or DHS-adopted standards to be eligible for purchase using HSGP funds.
3. The New York State Communication Interoperability Plan (SCIP), as well as DHS Grant Guidance for grant funding, requires that all interoperable communications equipment must be on the Authorized Equipment List (AEL) and that the use of APCO P-25 compliant equipment is a recommended technology to achieve emergency interoperable communications.

D. Training & Exercise Related Activities
1. Any non-DHS training course to be supported by this award must be submitted to DHSES for approval.
2. All exercises conducted must be managed and executed in accordance with the Homeland

Security Exercise and Evaluation Program (HSEEP). An After-Action Report/Improvement Plan (AAR/IP) must be prepared and submitted to DHSES following every exercise, regardless of type or scope. AAR/IPs must conform to the HSEEP format and must be submitted within 60 days of completion of the exercise.
3. Grantees are required to be NIMS compliant. DHSES requires that Grantees contact their county point of contact to determine how the particular county requires reporting. Grantees are expected to complete the web based NIMSCAST report or provide the county with a completed paper copy of the NIMSCAST report.

E. Law Enforcement Requirements
1. Grantees that are law enforcement agencies agree that such funding shall be utilized for prevention, preparedness, and response initiatives consistent with the New York State Homeland Security Strategy, and with Counter Terrorism Zone (CTZ) efforts at the State and local level. This will ensure that fiscal resources are used for seamless and effective counter terrorism planning, training, information sharing, investigation, equipment acquisition, and response functions.
2. Particular attention must be paid to equipment and technology acquisitions, and, where similar technology already exists in the State's law enforcement communities, grantees will ensure that interoperability between and among existing law enforcement systems, and the New York State Intelligence Center (NYSIC), is accomplished.
3. Grantees further agree to consult with the NYSIC to ensure agency participation and inclusion in New York State's Field Intelligence Officer (FIO) Program.

F. EHP Requirements
1. Grantees shall comply with all applicable federal, State, and local environmental and historic preservation (EHP) requirements and shall provide any information requested by FEMA to ensure compliance with applicable laws including: National Environmental Policy Act, National Historic Preservation Act, Endangered Species Act, and Executive Orders on Floodplains (11988), Wetlands (11990) and Environmental Justice (12898).
2. Failure of Grantees to meet federal, State, and local EHP requirements and obtain applicable permits may jeopardize federal funding. Grantees shall not undertake any project having the potential to impact EHP resources without the prior approval of FEMA, including but not limited to communications towers, physical security enhancements, new construction, and modifications to buildings that are 50 years old or greater. Grantees must comply with all conditions placed on the project as the result of the EHP review.
3. Any change to the approved project scope of work will require re-evaluation for compliance with these EHP requirements.
4. If ground disturbing activities occur during project implementation, Grantees must ensure monitoring of ground disturbance and if any potential archeological resources are discovered, such Grantee will immediately cease construction in that area and notify FEMA and the appropriate State Historic Preservation Office.
5. Any construction activities that have been initiated prior to the full environmental and historic preservation review could result in non-compliance finding. For your convenience, the screening form is available at: http://www.dhses.ny.gov/grants/#ehp

G. Equipment Maintenance Requirements
1. Grantees must track grant funds used for maintenance contracts, warranties, repair or replacement costs and upgrades, and report such expenditures in fiscal and program reports.

Award Number - WM13883533
Funding Program - New York City UASI
The following Award Conditions must be certified.

H. New York State Emergency Management Certification and Training Program
1. Participation in, and successful completion of, the New York State Emergency Management Certification and Training Program (EMC Training Program) is a mandatory requirement under this Contract and a condition of funding. The EMC Training Program will be made available to, and required for, DHSES-specified county and city government officials in order to ensure a consistent emergency management preparedness and response strategy across the State. Attendee substitutions, except as expressly approved by DHSES, shall not be permitted or deemed to be in compliance with this requirement.
2. To fulfill the EMC Training Program requirement of the Contract and in order to be eligible for funding under this Contract, Contractors must arrange for DHSES-specified Contractor employees to receive and acknowledge receipt of EMC Training no later than 180 days after execution of this Contract. Copies of the training certificates for each required participant must be submitted to DHSES upon execution of the Contract, or, in the event that training is scheduled, but not yet complete, the Contractor will be required to submit a signed statement indicating the scheduled future dates of attendance, and no later than thirty (30) days after the training is complete, forward such training certificates to DHSES. Continued compliance with the EMC Training Program also requires an annual refresher training of one day per 365 day-cycle from the date of initial training for previously trained individuals if such person remains employed by the Contractor and fulfilling the same functions as he or she fulfilled during the initial training. Should a new employee be designated to serve in the DHSES-specified positions, then he or she must come into compliance with the EMC Training Program requirements not later than 180 days after taking office.
3. Contractors must commit to active participation in a DHSES Annual Capabilities Assessment as a condition of funding. Active participation includes making reasonable staff, records, information, and time resources available to DHSES to perform the Annual Capabilities Assessment and meet the objectives and goals of the program. Grantees must be aware that the process of conducting a DHSES Annual Risk Assessment is an ongoing process and requires a continued commitment on the part of the Contractor to ensure that it is effective.
4. All grantees and subgrantees funded through this program agree to provide DHSES, upon request at any time during the life of the grant contract, such cooperation and information deemed necessary by DHSES to ascertain: (1) the nature and extent of any threats or hazards that may pose a risk to the grantee or subgrantee; and (2) the status of any corresponding grantee or subgrantee plans, capabilities, or other resources for preventing, protecting against, mitigating, responding to, and recovering from such threats or hazards.
5. Additionally, pursuant to Article 26 of the NYS Executive law, DHSES is authorized to undertake periodic drills and simulations designed to assess and prepare responses to terrorist acts or threats and other natural and man-made disasters. Funded grantees and subgrantees agree to attend and participate in any DHSES-sponsored conferences, training, workshops or meetings (excluding those identified by DHSES as voluntary) that may be conducted, by and at the request of DHSES, during the life of the grant contract.
6. Failure to comply with any of the requirements, as listed above, may result in sanctions up to and including the immediate suspension and/or revocation of the grant award.

The following Appendices must be certified before the Project can be E-Signed.

Certify the Appendix C statement.

Appendix C
APPENDIX C
PAYMENT AND REPORTING SCHEDULE

For All Grantees:

I. PAYMENT PROVISIONS

1. In full consideration of contract services to be performed, DHSES agrees to pay and the Contractor agrees to accept a sum not to exceed the amount noted on the Face Page hereof. All payments shall be in accordance with the budget contained in the applicable Attachment B form (Budget), which is attached hereto.

A. Payment and Recoupment Language

1. Grantee shall provide complete and accurate vouchers to the Agency in order to receive payment. Vouchers submitted to DHSES must contain all information and supporting documentation required by the Agreement, DHSES and the State Comptroller. Payment for vouchers submitted by the Grantee shall only be rendered electronically, unless a paper check is expressly authorized by the Director of DHSES, at the Director's sole discretion, due to extenuating circumstances. Such electronic payment shall be made in accordance with the ordinary State procedures and practices. The Grantee shall comply with the State Comptroller's procedures to authorize electronic payments. Authorization forms are available at the State Comptroller's website at www.osc.state.ny.us/epay/index.htm, by email at epunit@osc.state.ny.us, or by telephone at (518) 474-4032. Grantee acknowledges that it will not receive payment on any vouchers submitted under this Agreement if it does not comply with the State Comptroller's electronic payment procedures, except where the Director has expressly authorized payment by paper check as set forth above.

2. The Grantee agrees that this is a reimbursement-based contract; an advance may be provided as specified in Appendix D. All requests for reimbursement must reflect actual costs that have been disbursed by the Grantee. Items or services not received are not eligible for reimbursement.

Reimbursement requests need to include the following documents:

- Signed Voucher and Fiscal Cost Report
- Detailed Itemization Forms or other forms deemed acceptable by DHSES of any budgeted category for which reimbursement is requested
- Written documentation of all required DHSES approvals, as appropriate

3. Vouchers shall be submitted in a format acceptable to DHSES and the Office of the State Comptroller. Vouchers submitted for payment shall be deemed to be a certification that the payments requested are for project expenditures made in accordance with the items as contained in the Project Budget (Appendix B) and during the contract period. Such voucher shall also be deemed to certify that: a) the payments requested do not duplicate reimbursement from other sources of funding; and b) the funds provided herein do not replace funds that, in the absence of this grant, would have been made available by the Grantee for this program.

B. Interim and/or Final Claims for Reimbursement

1. Grantees must submit all required fiscal reports, supporting documentation and program progress reports. Failure to meet these requirements will result in the rejection of associated vouchers. Final vouchers, reimbursement requests and reports must be submitted within 30 days of the end of the grant contract period. Failure to voucher within this period may result in the loss of grant funds. The Grantee must also refund all unexpended advances and any interest earned on the advanced funds. Property Records or Equipment Inventory Reports as defined in Appendix A-1, Paragraph 12, must be available at the conclusion of the grant contract period and submitted to DHSES upon request.

2. If at the end of this contract there remain any monies (advanced or interest earned on the advanced funds) associated with this contract in the possession of the Grantee, the Grantee shall submit a check or money order for that amount payable to the order of the New York State Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services. Remit the check along with the final fiscal cost report within 30 days of termination of this grant contract to:

NYS Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services
Federal Fiscal Unit
State Campus - Building 7A
1220 Washington Avenue
Albany, NY 12242

3. For purposes of prompt payment provisions, the Designated Payment Office for the processing of all vouchers is the Contract Unit of DHSES. Payment of grant vouchers shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Article XI-A of the State Finance Law. Payment shall be preceded by an inspection period of 15 business days which shall be excluded from calculations of the payment due date for purposes of determining eligibility for interest payments. The Grantee must notify the Federal Fiscal Unit in writing of a change of address in order to benefit from the prompt payment provision of the State Finance Law. When progress reports are overdue, vouchers will not be eligible for prompt payment.

4. Timely and properly completed New York State vouchers, with supporting documentation when required, shall be submitted to:

NYS Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services
Attention: Contracts Unit
State Office Building Campus – Bldg. 7A
1220 Washington Avenue, Suite 610
Albany, NY 12242

II. REPORTING PROVISIONS

A. Required Reports:

Narrative/Qualitative Report (Progress Report)

The Contractor will submit, on a quarterly basis, not later than 30 days from the end of the quarter, the report described in Section III(G)(2)(a)(i) of Appendix A-1 of the Contract.

Expenditure Report (Fiscal Cost Report)

The Contractor will submit, on a quarterly basis, not later than 30 days after the end date for which reimbursement is being claimed, the report described in Section III(G)(2)(a)(iii) of the Appendix A-1 of the Contract.

Final Report

The Contractor will submit the final report as described in Section III(G)(2)(a)(iv) of Appendix A-1 of the Contract., no later than 30 days after the end of the contract period.

1. Fiscal cost reports must be submitted showing grant expenditures. They must also show the amount of interest earned to date on any advanced funds.

All submitted vouchers will reflect the Grantee's actual expenditures and will be accompanied by supporting detailed itemization forms or a form deemed acceptable to DHSES for personal service, fringe benefit and non-personal service expenditures or other documentation as required, and by a fiscal cost report for the reporting period. In the event that any expenditure for which the Grantee has been reimbursed by grant funds is subsequently disallowed, DHSES, in its sole discretion, may reduce the voucher payment by the amount disallowed. If necessary, the Grantee may be required to submit a final budget reallocation.

DHSES reserves the right not to release subsequent grant awards pending Grantee compliance with this Agreement.

2. The Grantee will submit program progress reports and one final report to DHSES on a prescribed form provided by DHSES as well as any additional information or amended data as required.

Progress reports will be due within 30 days of the last day of each calendar quarter or on an alternate schedule as prescribed in Appendix D. Progress reports will be due within 30 days of the last day of the calendar quarter from the start date of the program and the final report will be due upon completion of the project or termination of this Agreement. Calendar quarters, for the purposes of making program progress reports, shall be as follows:

Calendar Quarter: January 1 - March 31 -- Report Due: April 30
Calendar Quarter: April 1 - June 30 -- Report Due: July 30
Calendar Quarter: July 1 - September 30 -- Report Due: October 30
Calendar Quarter: October 1 - December 31 -- Report Due: January 30

The final report, or where applicable interim progress reports, will summarize the project's achievements as well as describe activities for that quarter.

Certify the Appendix Other statement.

Appendix Other

APPENDIX A-1
NEW YORK STATE DIVISION OF HOMELAND SECURITY AND EMERGENCY SERVICES
GRANT CONTRACT

The Contract is hereby made by and between the State of New York, acting by and through the New York State Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services (DHSES or State Agency) and the public or private entity (Contractor) identified on the face page hereof (Face Page).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the State has the authority to regulate and provide funding for the establishment and operation of program services, design or the execution and performance of construction projects, as applicable and desires to contract with skilled parties possessing the necessary resources to provide such services or work, as applicable; and

WHEREAS, the Contractor is ready, willing and able to provide such program services or the execution and performance of construction projects and possesses or can make available all necessary qualified personnel, licenses, facilities and expertise to perform or have performed the services or work, as applicable, required pursuant to the terms of the Contract;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises, responsibilities, and covenants herein, the State and the Contractor agree as follows:

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

I. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. Executory Clause: In accordance with Section 41 of the State Finance Law, the State shall have no liability under the Contract to the Contractor, or to anyone else, beyond funds appropriated and available for the Contract.

B. Required Approvals: In accordance with Section 112 of the State Finance Law (or, if the Contract is with the State University of New York (SUNY) or City University of New York (CUNY), Section 355 or Section 6218 of the Education Law), if the Contract exceeds $50,000 (or $85,000 for contracts let by the Office of General Services, or the minimum thresholds agreed to by the Office of the State Comptroller (OSC) for certain SUNY and CUNY contracts), or if this is an amendment for any amount to a contract which, as so amended, exceeds said statutory amount including, but not limited to, changes in amount, consideration, scope or contract term identified on the Face Page (Contract Term), it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the State until it has been approved by, and filed with, the New York Attorney General Contract Approval Unit (AG) and OSC. If, by the Contract, the State agrees to give something other than money when the value or reasonably estimated value of such consideration exceeds $10,000, it shall not be valid, effective or binding upon the State until it has been approved by, and filed with, the AG and OSC.

Budget Changes: An amendment that would result in a transfer of funds among program activities or budget categories that does not affect the amount, consideration, scope or other terms of such contract may be subject to the approval of the Offices of the State Comptroller and Attorney General where the amount of such modification is, as a portion of the total value of the contract, equal to or greater than ten percent for contracts of less than five million dollars, or five percent

for contracts of more than five million dollars; and, in addition, such amendment may be subject to prior approval by the applicable State Agency as detailed in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule).

C. Contract Parts: This Contract incorporates the face pages attached, this Appendix and all of the marked Appendices identified on the face page hereof.

D. Order of Precedence: In the event of a conflict among (i) the terms of the Contract (including any and all Appendices and amendments) or (ii) between the terms of the Contract and the original request for proposal, the program application or other Appendix that was completed and executed by the Contractor in connection with the Contract, the order of precedence is as follows:

1) Appendix A-1
2) Modifications to the Face Page
3) Modifications to Appendices B, C and D
4) The Face Page
5) Appendices B, C and D
6) Other attachments, including, but not limited to, the request for proposal or program application

E. Governing Law: This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York except where the Federal Supremacy Clause requires otherwise. All personal pronouns used herein shall be considered general neutral. This Contract is made under the laws of the State of New York, and the venue for resolving any disputes hereunder shall be in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

F. Funding: Funding for the entire Contract Period shall not exceed the funding amount specified as 'Funding Amount for the Initial Period' on the Face Page hereof or as subsequently revised to reflect an approved renewal or cost amendment. Funding for the initial and subsequent periods of the Contract shall not exceed the applicable amounts specified in the applicable Appendix B form (Budget).

G. Contract Period: The period of this Contract shall be as specified on the face page hereof.

H. Contract Performance: The Contractor shall perform all services or work, as applicable, and comply with all provisions of the Contract to the satisfaction of the State. The Contractor shall provide services or work, as applicable, and meet the program objectives summarized in Appendix D (Work Plan and Special Conditions) in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, relevant laws, rules and regulations, administrative, program and fiscal guidelines, and where applicable, operating certificate for facilities or licenses for an activity or program.

I. Modifications: To modify the Contract, the parties shall revise or complete the appropriate appendix form(s). Any change in the amount of consideration to be paid, change in scope, or change in the term, is subject to the approval of the NYS Office of the State Comptroller. Any other modifications shall be processed in accordance with DHSES guidelines as stated in this Contract.

J. Severability: Any provision of the Contract that is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect by a court of competent jurisdiction, shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability, without affecting in any way the remaining provisions hereof; provided, however, that the parties to the Contract shall attempt in good faith to reform the Contract in a manner consistent with the intent of any such ineffective provision for the purpose of carrying out such intent. If any provision is held void, invalid or unenforceable with respect to particular circumstances, it shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect in all other circumstances.

K. Notice:

1) All notices, except for notices of termination, shall be in writing and shall be transmitted either:

a) by certified or registered United States mail, return receipt requested;
b) by facsimile transmission;
c) by personal delivery;
d) by expedited delivery service; or
e) by e-mail.

2) Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given either at the time of personal delivery or, in the case of expedited delivery service or certified or registered United States mail, as of the date of first attempted delivery at the address and in the manner provided herein, or in the case of facsimile transmission or email, upon receipt.

3) The parties may, from time to time, specify any new or different e-mail address, facsimile number or address in the United States as their address for purpose of receiving notice under the Contract by giving fifteen (15) calendar days prior written notice to the other party sent in accordance herewith. The parties agree to mutually designate individuals as their respective representatives for the purposes of receiving notices under the Contract. Additional individuals may be designated in writing by the parties for purposes of implementation, administration, billing and resolving issues and/or disputes.

L. Service of Process: In addition to the methods of service allowed by the State Civil Practice Law & Rules (CPLR), Contractor hereby consents to service of process upon it by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. Service hereunder shall be complete upon Contractor's actual receipt of process or upon the State's receipt of the return thereof by the United States Postal Service as refused or undeliverable. Contractor must promptly notify the State, in writing, of each and every change of address to which service of process can be made. Service by the State to the last known address shall be sufficient. The Contractor shall have thirty (30) calendar days after service hereunder is complete in which to respond.

M. Set-Off Rights: The State shall have all of its common law, equitable, and statutory rights of set-off. These rights shall include, but not be limited to, the State's option to withhold, for the purposes of set-off, any moneys due to the Contractor under the Contract up to any amounts due and owing to the State with regard to the Contract, any other contract with any State department or agency, including any contract for a term commencing prior to the term of the Contract, plus any amounts due and owing to the State for any other reason including, without limitation, tax delinquencies, fee delinquencies, or monetary penalties relative thereto. The State shall exercise its set-off rights in accordance with normal State practices including, in cases of setoff pursuant to an audit, the finalization of such audit by DHSES, its representatives, or OSC.

N. Indemnification: The Contractor shall be solely responsible and answerable in damages for any and all accidents and/or injuries to persons (including death) or property arising out of or related to the services to be rendered by the Contractor or its subcontractors pursuant to this Contract. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the State and its officers and employees from claims, suits, actions, damages and cost of every nature arising out of the provision of services pursuant to the Contract.

O. Non-Assignment Clause: In accordance with Section 138 of the State Finance Law, the Contract may not be assigned by the Contractor or its right, title or interest therein assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet, or otherwise disposed of without the State's previous written consent, and attempts to do so shall be considered to be null and void. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such prior written consent of an assignment of a contract, let pursuant to Article XI of the State Finance

Law, may be waived at the discretion of DHSES and with the concurrence of OSC, where the original contract was subject to OSC's approval, where the assignment is due to a reorganization, merger, or consolidation of the Contractor's business entity or enterprise. The State retains its right to approve an assignment and to require that the merged contractor demonstrate its responsibility to do business with the State. The Contractor may, however, assign its right to receive payments without the State's prior written consent unless the Contract concerns Certificates of Participation pursuant to Article 5-A of the State Finance Law.

P. Legal Action: No litigation or regulatory action shall be brought against the federal government, the State of New York, DHSES or against any county or other local government entity with the funds provided under the Contract. The term 'litigation' shall include commencing or threatening to commence a lawsuit, joining or threatening to join as a party to ongoing litigation, or requesting any relief from any of the federal government, the State of New York, DHSES or any county or other local government entity.

Q. No Arbitration: Disputes involving the Contract, including the breach or alleged breach thereof, may not be submitted to binding arbitration (except where statutorily authorized), but must, instead, be heard in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York.

R. Secular Purpose: Services performed pursuant to the Contract are secular in nature and shall be performed in a manner that does not discriminate on the basis of religious belief, or promote or discourage adherence to religion in general or particular religious beliefs.

S. Partisan Political Activity and Lobbying: Funds provided pursuant to the Contract shall not be used for any partisan political activity, or for activities that attempt to influence legislation or election or defeat of any candidate for public office.

T. Reciprocity and Sanctions Provisions: The Contractor is hereby notified that if its principal place of business is located in a country, nation, province, state, or political subdivision that penalizes New York State vendors, and if the goods or services it offers shall be substantially produced or performed outside New York State, the Omnibus Procurement Act 1994 and 2000 amendments (Chapter 684 and Chapter 383, respectively) require that it be denied contracts which it would otherwise obtain.[1]

U. Reporting Fraud and Abuse: Contractor acknowledges that it has reviewed information on how to prevent, detect, and report fraud, waste and abuse of public funds, including information about the federal False Claims Act, the New York State False Claims Act and whistleblower protections.

V. Non-Collusive Bidding: By submission of this bid, the Contractor and each person signing on behalf of the Contractor certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that its bid was arrived at independently and without collusion aimed at restricting competition. The Contractor further affirms that, at the time the Contractor submitted its bid, an authorized and responsible person executed and delivered to the State a non-collusive binding certification on the Contractor's behalf.

W. Federally Funded Grants: All of the specific federal requirements that are applicable to the Contract are identified in Section V (FEDERALLY FUNDED GRANT REQUIREMENTS) of this Appendix. To the extent that the Contract is funded in whole or part with federal funds, (i) the provisions of the Contract that conflict with federal rules, federal regulations, or federal program specific requirements shall not apply and (ii) the Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable federal rules, regulations and program specific requirements including, but not limited to, those provisions that are set forth in Section V (FEDERALLY FUNDED GRANT REQUIREMENTS) of this Appendix.

X. The Contractor must meet the program objectives summarized in the Program Work Plan and Special Conditions (Appendix D) to the satisfaction of DHSES in accordance with provisions of the Contract, relevant laws, rules and regulations, administrative and fiscal guidelines and, where applicable, operating certificates for facilities or license for an activity or program.

II. TERM, TERMINATION AND SUSPENSION

A. Term: The term of the Contract shall be as specified on the Face Page, unless terminated sooner as provided herein.

B. Renewal:

1) General Renewal: The Contract may consist of successive periods on the same terms and conditions, as specified within the Contract (a 'Simplified Renewal Contract'). Each additional or superseding period shall be on the forms specified by the State and shall be incorporated in the Contract.

2) Renewal Notice to Not-for-Profit Contractors:

a) Pursuant to State Finance Law §179-t, if the Contract is with a not-for-profit Contractor and provides for a renewal option, the State shall notify the Contractor of the State's intent to renew or not to renew the Contract no later than ninety (90) calendar days prior to the end of the term of the Contract, unless funding for the renewal is contingent upon enactment of an appropriation. If funding for the renewal is contingent upon enactment of an appropriation, the State shall notify the Contractor of the State's intent to renew or not to renew the Contract the later of: (1) ninety (90) calendar days prior to the end of the term of the Contract, and (2) thirty (30) calendar days after the necessary appropriation becomes law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the State is unable to comply with the time frames set forth in this paragraph due to unusual circumstances beyond the control of the State ('Unusual Circumstances'), no payment of interest shall be due to the not-for-profit Contractor. For purposes of State Finance Law §179-t, 'Unusual Circumstances' shall not mean the failure by the State to (i) plan for implementation of a program, (ii) assign sufficient staff resources to implement a program, (iii) establish a schedule for the implementation of a program or (iv) anticipate any other reasonably foreseeable circumstance.

b) Notification to the not-for-profit Contractor of the State's intent to not renew the Contract must be in writing in the form of a letter, with the reason(s) for the non-renewal included. If the State does not provide notice to the not-for-profit Contractor of its intent not to renew the Contract as required in this Section and State Finance Law §179-t, the Contract shall be deemed continued until the date the State provides the necessary notice to the Contractor, in accordance with State Finance Law §179-t. Expenses incurred by the not-for-profit Contractor during such extension shall be reimbursable under the terms of the Contract.

C. Termination:

1) Grounds:

a) Mutual Consent: The Contract may be terminated at any time upon mutual written consent of the State and the Contractor.

b) Cause: The State may terminate the Contract immediately, upon written notice of termination to the Contractor, if the Contractor fails to comply with any of the terms and conditions of the Contract and/or with any laws, rules, regulations, policies, or procedures that are applicable to the Contract.

c) Non-Responsibility: In accordance with the provisions of this Contract, the State may make a

final determination that the Contractor is non-responsible (Determination of Non-Responsibility). In such event, the State may terminate the Contract at the Contractor's expense, complete the contractual requirements in any manner the State deems advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.

d) Convenience: The State may terminate the Contract in its sole discretion upon thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice.

e) Lack of Funds: If for any reason the State or the Federal government terminates or reduces its appropriation to the applicable State Agency entering into the Contract or fails to pay the full amount of the allocation for the operation of one or more programs funded under this Contract, the Contract may be terminated or reduced at DHSES's discretion, provided that no such reduction or termination shall apply to allowable costs already incurred by the Contractor where funds are available to DHSES for payment of such costs. Upon termination or reduction of the Contract, all remaining funds paid to the Contractor that are not subject to allowable costs already incurred by the Contractor shall be returned to DHSES. In any event, no liability shall be incurred by the State (including DHSES) beyond monies available for the purposes of the Contract. The Contractor acknowledges that any funds due to DHSES or the State of New York because of disallowed expenditures after audit shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

f) Force Majeure: The State may terminate or suspend its performance under the Contract immediately upon the occurrence of a 'force majeure.' For purposes of the Contract, 'Force majeure' shall include, but not be limited to, natural disasters, war, rebellion, insurrection, riot, strikes, lockout and any unforeseen circumstances and acts beyond the control of the State which render the performance of its obligations impossible.

2) Notice of Termination:

a) Service of notice: Written notice of termination shall be sent by:

i. personal messenger service; or
ii. certified mail, return receipt requested and first class mail.

b) Effective date of termination: The effective date of the termination shall be the later of (i) the date indicated in the notice and (ii) the date the notice is received by the Contractor, and shall be established as follows:

i. if the notice is delivered by hand, the date of receipt shall be established by the receipt given to the Contractor or by affidavit of the individual making such hand delivery attesting to the date of delivery; or

ii. if the notice is delivered by registered or certified mail, by the receipt returned from the United States Postal Service, or if no receipt is returned, five (5) business days from the date of mailing of the first class letter, postage prepaid, in a depository under the care and control of the United States Postal Service.

3) Effect of Notice and Termination on State's Payment Obligations:

a) Upon receipt of notice of termination, the Contractor agrees to cancel, prior to the effective date of any prospective termination, as many outstanding obligations as possible, and agrees not to incur any new obligations after receipt of the notice without approval by the State.

b) The State shall be responsible for payment on claims for services or work provided and costs incurred pursuant to the terms of the Contract. In no event shall the State be liable for expenses and obligations arising from the requirements of the Contract after its termination date.

4) Effect of Termination Based on Misuse or Conversion of State or Federal Property:

Where the Contract is terminated for cause based on Contractor's failure to use some or all of the real property or equipment purchased pursuant to the Contract for the purposes set forth herein, the State may, at its option, require:

a) the repayment to the State of any monies previously paid to the Contractor; or
b) the return of any real property or equipment purchased under the terms of the Contract; or
c) an appropriate combination of clauses (a) and (b) of Section II(C)(4) herein.

Nothing herein shall be intended to limit the State's ability to pursue such other legal or equitable remedies as may be available.

D. Suspension: The State may, in its discretion, order the Contractor to suspend performance for a reasonable period of time. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor shall be given a formal written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Contractor shall comply with the particulars of the notice. The State shall have no obligation to reimburse Contractor's expenses during such suspension period. Activities may resume at such time as the State issues a formal written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Contract.

III. PAYMENT AND REPORTING

A. Terms and Conditions:

1) In full consideration of contract services to be performed, DHSES agrees to pay and the Contractor agrees to accept a sum not to exceed the amount noted on the Face Page.

2) The State has no obligation to make payment until all required approvals, including the approval of the AG and OSC, if required, have been obtained. Contractor obligations or expenditures that precede the start date of the Contract shall not be reimbursed.

3) The Contractor must provide complete and accurate billing invoices to the State in order to receive payment. Provided, however, the State may, at its discretion, automatically generate a voucher in accordance with an approved contract payment schedule. Billing invoices submitted to the State must contain all information and supporting documentation required by Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule) and Section III(C) herein. The State may require the Contractor to submit billing invoices electronically.

4) Payment for invoices submitted by the Contractor shall only be rendered electronically unless payment by paper check is expressly authorized by the head of DHSES, in the sole discretion of the head of such State Agency, due to extenuating circumstances. Such electronic payment shall be made in accordance with OSC's procedures and practices to authorize electronic payments. Authorization forms are available at the State Comptroller's website at www.osc.state.ny.us/epay/index.htm, by email at epunit@osc.state.ny.us, or by telephone at (518) 474-4032. Contractor acknowledges that it will not receive payment on any vouchers submitted under this Contract if it does not comply with the State Comptroller's electronic payment procedures, except where the Director has expressly authorized payment by paper check as set forth above.

5) If travel expenses are an approved expenditure under this Contract, travel expenses shall be reimbursed at the lesser of the rates set forth in the written standard travel policy of the Contractor, the OSC guidelines, or United States General Services Administration rates. No out-of-state travel costs shall be permitted unless specifically detailed and pre-approved by the State.

6) Timeliness of advance payments or other claims for reimbursement, and any interest to be paid to Contractor for late payment, shall be governed by Article 11-A of the State Finance Law to the extent required by law.

7) Article 11-B of the State Finance Law sets forth certain time frames for the Full Execution of contracts or renewal contracts with not-for-profit organizations and the implementation of any program plan associated with such contract. For purposes of this section, 'Full Execution' shall mean that the contract has been signed by all parties thereto and has obtained the approval of the AG and OSC. Any interest to be paid on a missed payment to the Contractor based on a delay in the Full Execution of the Master Contract shall be governed by Article 11-B of the State Finance Law.

B. Advance Payment and Recoupment:

1) Advance payments, which the State in its sole discretion may make to not-for-profit grant recipients, shall be made and recouped in accordance with State Finance Law Section 179(u), this Section and the provisions of Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule).

2) Advance payments made by the State to not-for-profit grant recipients shall be due no later than thirty (30) calendar days, excluding legal holidays, after the first day of the Contract Term or, if renewed, in the period identified on the Face Page.

3) For subsequent contract years in multi-year contracts, Contractor will be notified of the scheduled advance payments for the upcoming contract year no later than 90 days prior to the commencement of the contract year. For simplified renewals, the payment schedule (Appendix C) will be modified as part of the renewal process.

4) Recoupment of any advance payment(s) shall be recovered by crediting the percentage of subsequent claims listed in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule) and Section III(C) herein and such claims shall be reduced until the advance is fully recovered within the Contract Term. Any unexpended advance balance at the end of the Contract Term shall be refunded by the Contractor to the State.

5) If for any reason the amount of any claim is not sufficient to cover the proportionate advance amount to be recovered, then subsequent claims may be reduced until the advance is fully recovered.

C. Claims for Reimbursement:

1) The Contractor shall submit claims for the reimbursement of expenses incurred on behalf of the State under the Contract in accordance with this Section and the applicable claiming schedule in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule).

Vouchers submitted for payment shall be deemed to be a certification that the payments requested are for project expenditures made in accordance with the items as contained in the applicable Appendix B form (Budget) and during the Contract Term. When submitting a voucher, such voucher shall also be deemed to certify that: (i) the payments requested do not duplicate reimbursement from other sources of funding; and (ii) the funds provided herein do not replace funds that, in the absence of this grant, would have been made available by the Contractor for this program. Requirement (ii) does not apply to grants funded pursuant to a Community Projects Fund appropriation.

2) Consistent with the selected reimbursement claiming schedule in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule), the Contractor shall comply with the appropriate following provisions:

a) Quarterly Reimbursement: The Contractor shall be entitled to receive payments for work, projects, and services rendered as detailed and described in Appendix D (Work Plan and Special Conditions). The Contractor shall submit to DHSES quarterly voucher claims and supporting documentation. The Contractor shall submit vouchers to DHSES in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section III(A)(3) herein.

b) Monthly Reimbursement: The Contractor shall be entitled to receive payments for work, projects, and services rendered as detailed and described in Appendix D (Work Plan and Special Conditions). The Contractor shall submit to DHSES monthly voucher claims and supporting documentation. The Contractor shall submit vouchers to DHSES in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section III(A)(3) herein.

c) Biannual Reimbursement: The Contractor shall be entitled to receive payments for work, projects, and services rendered as detailed and described in Appendix D (Work Plan and Special Conditions). The Contractor shall submit to DHSES biannually voucher claims and supporting documentation. The Contractor shall submit vouchers to DHSES in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section III(A)(3) herein.

d) Milestone/Performance Reimbursement:[2] Requests for payment based upon an event or milestone may be either severable or cumulative. A severable event/milestone is independent of accomplishment of any other event. If the event is cumulative, the successful completion of an event or milestone is dependent on the previous completion of another event. Milestone payments shall be made to the Contractor when requested in a form approved by the State, and at frequencies and in amounts stated in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule). DHSES shall make milestone payments subject to the Contractor's satisfactory performance.

e) Fee for Service Reimbursement:[3] Payment shall be limited to only those fees specifically agreed upon in the Contract and shall be payable no more frequently than monthly upon submission of a voucher by the contractor.

f) Rate Based Reimbursement:[4] Payment shall be limited to rate(s) established in the Contract. Payment may be requested no more frequently than monthly.

g) Scheduled Reimbursement:[5] DHSES shall generate vouchers at the frequencies and amounts as set forth in Appendix C(Payment and Reporting Schedule),

h) Fifth Quarter Payments:[6] Fifth quarter payment shall be paid to the Contractor at the conclusion of the final scheduled payment period of the preceding contract period. DHSES shall use a written directive for fifth quarter financing. DHSES shall generate a voucher in the fourth quarter of the current contract year to pay the scheduled payment for the next contract year.

3) The Contractor shall also submit supporting fiscal documentation for the expenses claimed.

4) The State reserves the right to withhold up to fifteen percent (15%) of the total amount of the Contract as security for the faithful completion of services or work, as applicable, under the Contract. This amount may be withheld in whole or in part from any single payment or combination of payments otherwise due under the Contract. In the event that such withheld funds are insufficient to satisfy Contractor's obligations to the State, the State may pursue all available remedies, including the right of setoff and recoupment.

5) The State shall not be liable for payments on the Contract if it is made pursuant to a Community Projects Fund appropriation if insufficient monies are available pursuant to Section 99-d of the State Finance Law.

6) All vouchers submitted by the Contractor pursuant to the Contract shall be submitted to DHSES no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the end date of the period for which reimbursement is claimed. In no event shall the amount received by the Contractor exceed the budget amount approved by DHSES, and, if actual expenditures by the Contractor are less than such sum, the amount payable by DHSES to the Contractor shall not exceed the amount of actual expenditures.

7) All obligations must be incurred prior to the end date of the contract. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section III(C)(6) above, with respect to the final period for which reimbursement is claimed, so long as the obligations were incurred prior to the end date of the contract, the Contractor shall have up to ninety (90) calendar days after the contract end date to make expenditures; provided, however, that if the Contract is funded in whole or in part with federal funds, the Contractor shall have up to sixty (60) calendar days after the contract end date to make expenditures.

D. Identifying Information and Privacy Notification:

1) Every voucher or New York State Claim for Payment submitted to a State Agency by the Contractor, for payment for the sale of goods or services or for transactions (e.g., leases, easements, licenses, etc.) related to real or personal property, must include the Contractor's Vendor Identification Number assigned by the Statewide Financial System, and any or all of the following identification numbers: (i) the Contractor's Federal employer identification number, (ii) the Contractor's Federal social security number, and/or (iii) DUNS number. Failure to include such identification number or numbers may delay payment by the State to the Contractor. Where the Contractor does not have such number or numbers, the Contractor, on its voucher or Claim for Payment, must provide the reason or reasons for why the Contractor does not have such number or numbers.

2) The authority to request the above personal information from a seller of goods or services or a lessor of real or personal property, and the authority to maintain such information, is found in Section 5 of the State Tax Law. Disclosure of this information by the seller or lessor to the State is mandatory. The principle purpose for which the information is collected is to enable the State to identify individuals, businesses and others who have been delinquent in filing tax returns or may have understated their tax liabilities and to generally identify persons affected by the taxes administered by the Commissioner of Taxation and Finance. The information will be used for tax administration purposes and for any other purpose authorized by law. The personal information is requested by the purchasing unit of DHSES contracting to purchase the goods or services or lease the real or personal property covered by the Contract. This information is maintained in the Statewide Financial System by the Vendor Management Unit within the Bureau of State Expenditures, Office of the State Comptroller, 110 State Street, Albany, New York, 12236.

E. Refunds:

1) In the event that the Contractor must make a refund to the State for Contract-related activities, including repayment of an advance or an audit disallowance, payment must be made payable as set forth in this Appendix. The Contractor must reference the contract number with its payment and include a brief explanation of why the refund is being made. Refund payments must be submitted to the Office address listed in Appendix C.

2) If at the end or termination of the Contract, there remains any unexpended balance of the monies advanced under the Contract in the possession of the Contractor, the Contractor shall make payment within forty-five (45) calendar days of the end or termination of the Contract. In the event that the Contractor fails to refund such balance the State may pursue all available remedies.

F. Outstanding Amounts Owed to the State: Prior period overpayments (including, but not limited to, contract advances in excess of actual expenditures) and/or audit recoveries associated with

the Contractor may be recouped against future payments made under this Contract to Contractor. The recoupment generally begins with the first payment made to the Contractor following identification of the overpayment and/or audit recovery amount. In the event that there are no payments to apply recoveries against, the Contractor shall make payment as provided in Section III(E) (Refunds) herein.

G. Program and Fiscal Reporting Requirements:

1) The Contractor shall submit required periodic reports in accordance with the applicable schedule provided in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule). All required reports or other work products developed pursuant to the Contract must be completed as provided by the agreed upon work schedule in a manner satisfactory and acceptable to DHSES in order for the Contractor to be eligible for payment.

2) Consistent with the selected reporting options in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule), the Contractor shall comply with the following applicable provisions:

a) If the Expenditure Based Reports option is indicated in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule), the Contractor shall provide DHSES with one or more of the following reports as required by the following provisions and Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule) as applicable:

i. Narrative/Qualitative Report: The Contractor shall submit, on a quarterly basis, not later than the time period listed in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule), a report, in narrative form, summarizing the services rendered during the quarter. This report shall detail how the Contractor has progressed toward attaining the qualitative goals enumerated in Appendix D (Work Plan and Special Conditions). This report should address all goals and objectives of the project and include a discussion of problems encountered and steps taken to solve them.

ii. Statistical/Quantitative Report: The Contractor shall submit, on a quarterly basis, not later than the time period listed in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule), a detailed report analyzing the quantitative aspects of the program plan, as appropriate (e.g., number of meals served, clients transported, patient/client encounters, procedures performed, training sessions conducted, etc.)

iii. Expenditure Report: The Contractor shall submit, on a quarterly basis, not later than the time period listed in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule), a detailed expenditure report, by object of expense. This report shall accompany the voucher submitted for such period.

iv. Final Report: The Contractor shall submit a final report as required by the Contract, not later than the time period listed in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule) which reports on all aspects of the program and detailing how the use of funds were utilized in achieving the goals set forth in Appendix D (Work Plan and Special Conditions).

v. Consolidated Fiscal Report (CFR): The Contractor shall submit a CFR, which includes a year-end cost report and final claim not later than the time period listed in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule).

b) If the Performance-Based Reports option is indicated in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule), the Contractor shall provide DHSES with the following reports as required by the following provisions and Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule) as applicable:

i. Progress Report: The Contractor shall provide DHSES with a written progress report using the forms and formats as provided by DHSES, summarizing the work performed during the period. These reports shall detail the Contractor's progress toward attaining the specific goals

enumerated in Appendix D (Work Plan and Special Conditions). Progress reports shall be submitted in a format prescribed in the Contract.

ii. Final Progress Report: Final scheduled payment is due during the time period set forth in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule). The deadline for submission of the final report shall be the date set forth in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule). DHSES shall complete its audit and notify the Contractor of the results no later than the date set forth in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule). Payment shall be adjusted by DHSES to reflect only those services/expenditures that were made in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall submit a detailed comprehensive final progress report not later than the date set forth in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule), summarizing the work performed during the entire Contract Term (i.e., a cumulative report), in the forms and formats required.

3) In addition to the periodic reports stated above, the Contractor may be required (a) to submit such other reports as are required in Table 1 of Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule), and (b) prior to receipt of final payment under the Contract, to submit one or more final reports in accordance with the form, content, and schedule stated in Table 1 of Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule).

H. Notification of Significant Occurrences:

1) If any specific event or conjunction of circumstances threatens the successful completion of this project, in whole or in part, including where relevant, timely completion of milestones or other program requirements, the Contractor agrees to submit to DHSES within three (3) calendar days of becoming aware of the occurrence or of such problem, a written description thereof together with a recommended solution thereto.

2) The Contractor shall immediately notify in writing the program manager assigned to the Contract of any unusual incident, occurrence, or event that involves the staff, volunteers, directors or officers of the Contractor, any subcontractor or program participant funded through the Contract, including but not limited to the following: death or serious injury; an arrest or possible criminal activity that could impact the successful completion of this project; any destruction of property; significant damage to the physical plant of the Contractor; or other matters of a similarly serious nature.

I. Additional Terms:

1) The Contractor agrees that if the project is not operational within 60 days of the execution date of the Contract, it will report by letter to DHSES the steps taken to initiate the project, the reasons for delay, and the expected starting date. If the project is not operational within 90 days of the execution date of the Contract, the Contractor will submit a second statement to DHSES explaining the delay. DHSES may either cancel the project and redistribute the funds or extend the implementation date of the project beyond the 90-day period when warranted by extenuating circumstances.

2) The Contractor shall at all times during the Contract term remain responsible. The Contractor agrees, if requested by the Commissioner of DHSES, or his or her designee, to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in New York State, integrity, experience, ability prior performance, and financial capacity.

a) The DHSES Commissioner, or his or her designee, in his or her sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under this Contract, at any time, when DHSES discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor will be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of the notice, the Contractor must comply with the terms of the

suspension order. Contract activity may resume at such time as the Commissioner of DHSES, or his or her designee, issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Contract.

b) Upon written notice to the Contractor, and a reasonable opportunity to be heard with the appropriate DHSES officials or staff, the Contract may be terminated by the DHSES Commissioner, or his or her designee at the Contractor's expense where the Contractor is determined by the DHSES Commissioner, or his or her designee, to be non-responsible. In such event, the Commissioner, or his or her designee, may complete the contractual requirements in any manner he or she may deem advisable and pursue available legal or equitable remedies for breach.

3) DHSES shall make payments and any reconciliation in accordance with the Payment and Reporting Schedule (Appendix C). DHSES shall pay the Contractor for completed, approved projects, a sum not to exceed the amount noted on the Face Page hereof. The Contractor must not request payments or reimbursements that duplicate funding or reimbursement from any other source for Contractor costs and services pursuant to this Contract.

4) The Contractor shall submit detailed itemization forms or a form deemed acceptable to DHSES for personal service, fringe benefit and non-personal service expenditures with any voucher and fiscal cost report requesting reimbursement. Grant-related expenditures shall be reported on Fiscal Cost Reports approved by DHSES. These reports must be prepared periodically and as defined in Appendix C of this Contract. All reported expenditures must reconcile to the program accounting records and the approved budget. Prior period adjustments shall be reported in the same accounting period that the correction is made.

5) The Contractor's request for travel, meals or lodging reimbursement shall be in accordance with Appendix B, Budget, and, unless written authorization has been received from DHSES, shall not exceed rates authorized by the NYS Office Of State Comptroller (Audit and Control). Rates may be viewed online at: http://www.osc.state.ny.us/agencies/travel/travel.htm.

6) The Contractor's employment of a consultant must be supported by a written Contract executed by the Contractor and the consultant. A consultant is defined as an individual or organization hired by the Contractor for the stated purpose of accomplishing a specific task relative to the funded project. All consultant services must be obtained in a manner that provides for fair and open competition. The Contractor shall retain copies of all solicitations seeking a consultant, written Contracts and documentation justifying the cost and selection of the consultant, and make them available to DHSES upon request. The Contractor further agrees that it shall assume sole and complete responsibility for fulfilling all the obligations set forth in the Contract and the Contractor must guarantee the work of the consultant as if it were its own. Failure to follow these guidelines may result in a disallowance of costs.

7) Additionally, Contractor must adhere to the following guidelines at a minimum when making all procurements, including consultant services. Failure to follow these guidelines may result in a disallowance of costs.

a) A Contractor who proposes to purchase goods or services from a particular vendor without competitive bidding must obtain the prior written approval of DHSES. The request for approval must be in writing and set forth, at a minimum, a detailed justification for selection and the basis upon which the price was determined to be reasonable. Further, such procurement must be in accordance with the guidelines, bulletins and regulations of the Office of the State Comptroller, State Procurement Council, and the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. A copy of DHSES' approval must also be submitted with the voucher for payment.

b) The rate for consultant services, and cost of equipment or goods, shall be reasonable and

consistent with the amount paid for similar services or goods and equipment in the marketplace. Time and effort reports are required for consultants.

c) Written justification and documentation for all procurements must be maintained on file, and made available to DHSES upon request. All procurements must be made in a fair and open manner and in accordance with the pre-determined methodology established for evaluating bids (e.g., lowest responsible bidder or best value).

d) A Contractor that is a State entity must make all procurements in accordance with State Finance Law Article 11 and any other applicable regulations.

e) A Contractor that is a local government must make all procurements in accordance with General Municipal Law Article 5-A, and any other applicable regulations.

f) A Contractor that is a not-for-profit and all other entities that do not meet the descriptions in section III(I)(7)(d) or (e) herein must make all procurements as noted below:

i. If the Grantee is eligible to purchase an item or service from a government contract or is able to purchase such item or service elsewhere at a lower than or equal price, then such purchase may be made immediately.

ii. A Grantee may purchase any single piece of equipment, single service or multiples of each that cost up to $999 at its discretion.

iii. Before purchasing any piece of equipment, service or multiples of each that have an aggregate cost between $1,000 and $4,999, a Grantee must secure at least three telephone quotes and create a record for audit of such quotes.

iv. Before purchasing any piece of equipment, service or multiples of each that have an aggregate cost of between $5,000 and $9,999, the Grantee must secure at least three written quotes on a vendor's stationery and maintain a record of the competitive procurement process for audit purposes.

v. A Grantee spending in aggregate of $10,000 and above must use a competitive bidding process. Guidance may be obtained from DHSES. At a minimum, the competitive bidding process must incorporate the following: open, fair advertisement of the opportunity to provide services; equal provision of information to all interested parties; reasonable deadlines; sealed bids opened at one time before a committee who will certify the process; establishment of the methodology for evaluating bids before the bids are opened; and maintenance of a record of competitive procurement process.

8) Acceptance of State support for interoperable and emergency communications projects, including funding through the Interoperable Emergency Communication Grant Program, requires that Contractors must use open-standard/vendor-neutral technologies to allow for other public safety/public service agencies (including State agencies and authorities) and jurisdictions in your region to operate on your radio system(s) when required, regardless of the total percentage of system funding from the State. This access for other agencies must be permitted to support operational and interoperable goals, and without restriction as to specific manufacturers' subscriber equipment. All reasonably compatible subscriber equipment must be permitted to be operated on your system by outside agencies, thus allowing coordinated efforts between local and state public safety/public service agencies and maximizing resources and capabilities.

9) DHSES reserves the right to suspend program funds if the Contractor is found to be in noncompliance with the provisions of this Contract or other grant Contracts between the Contractor and DHSES or, if the Contractor or principals of the Contractor are under investigation

by a New York State or local law enforcement agency for noncompliance with State or federal laws or regulatory provisions or, if in DHSES' judgment, the services provided by the Contractor under the Contract are unsatisfactory or untimely.

a) DHSES shall provide the Contractor with written notice of noncompliance.

b) Upon the Contractor's failure to correct or comply with the written notice by DHSES, DHSES reserves the right to terminate this Contract, recoup funds and recover any assets purchased with the proceeds of this Contract.

c) DHSES reserves the right to use approved grant related expenditures to offset disallowed expenditures from any grant funded through its offices upon appropriate notification to the Contractor, or upon reasonable assurance that the Contractor is not in compliance with these terms.

10) As a result of the Iran Divestment Act of 2012 (Act), Chapter 1 of the 2012 Laws of New York, a new provision has been added to the State Finance Law (SFL), § 165-a, effective April 12, 2012. Under the Act, the Commissioner of the Office of General Services (OGS) will be developing a list (prohibited entities list) of 'persons' who are engaged in 'investment activities in Iran' (both are defined terms in the law). Pursuant to SFL § 165-a(3)(b), the initial list is expected to be issued no later than 120 days after the Act's effective date, at which time it will be posted on the OGS website.

a) By entering into this Contract, Contractor (or any assignee) certifies that once the prohibited entities list is posted on the OGS website, it will not utilize on such Contract any subcontractor that is identified on the prohibited entities list.

b) Additionally, Contractor agrees that after the list is posted on the OGS website, should it seek to renew or extend the Contract, it will be required to certify at the time the Contract is renewed or extended that it is not included on the prohibited entities list. Contractor also agrees that any proposed Assignee of the Contract will be required to certify that it is not on the prohibited entities list before DHSES may approve a request for Assignment of Contract.

c) During the term of the Contract, should DHSES receive information that a person is in violation of the above-referenced certification, DHSES will offer the person an opportunity to respond. If the person fails to demonstrate that it has ceased its engagement in the investment which is in violation of the Act within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then DHSES shall take such action as may be appropriate including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages, or declaring the Contractor in default.

d) DHSES reserves the right to reject any request for assignment for an entity that appears on the prohibited entities list prior to the award of a contract, and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any entity that is awarded a contract and appears on the prohibited entities list after contract award.

IV. ADDITIONAL CONTRACTOR OBLIGATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

A. Contractor as an Independent Contractor/Employees:

1) The State and the Contractor agree that the Contractor is an independent contractor and not an employee of the State and may neither hold itself out nor claim to be an officer, employee, or subdivision of the State nor make any claim, demand, or application to or for any right based upon any different status. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the recruitment, hiring, provision of employment benefits, payment of salaries and management of its project personnel. These functions shall be carried out in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, and all

applicable Federal and State laws and regulations.

2) The Contractor warrants that it, its staff, and any and all subcontractors have all the necessary licenses, approvals, and certifications currently required by the laws of any applicable local, state, or Federal government to perform the services or work, as applicable, pursuant to the Contract and/or any subcontract entered into under the Contract. The Contractor further agrees that such required licenses, approvals, and certificates shall be kept in full force and effect during the term of the Contract, or any extension thereof, and to secure any new licenses, approvals, or certificates within the required time frames and/or to require its staff and subcontractors to obtain the requisite licenses, approvals, or certificates. In the event the Contractor, its staff, and/or subcontractors are notified of a denial or revocation of any license, approval, or certification to perform the services or work, as applicable, under the Contract, Contractor shall immediately notify the State.

B. Subcontractors:

1) If the Contractor enters into subcontracts for the performance of work pursuant to the Contract, the Contractor shall take full responsibility for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors. Nothing in the subcontract shall impair the rights of the State under the Contract. No contractual relationship shall be deemed to exist between the subcontractor and the State.

2) The Contractor agrees not to enter into any subcontracts, or revisions to subcontracts, that are in excess of $100,000 for the performance of the obligations contained herein until it has received the prior written permission of the State, which shall have the right to review and approve each and every subcontract in excess of $100,000 prior to giving written permission to the Contractor to enter into the subcontract. All agreements between the Contractor and subcontractors shall be by written contract, signed by individuals authorized to bind the parties. All such subcontracts shall contain provisions for specifying (1) that the work performed by the subcontractor must be in accordance with the terms of the Contract, (2) that nothing contained in the subcontract shall impair the rights of the State under the Contract, and (3) that nothing contained in the subcontract, nor under the Contract, shall be deemed to create any contractual relationship between the subcontractor and the State. In addition, subcontracts shall contain any other provisions which are required to be included in subcontracts pursuant to the terms herein.

3) Prior to executing a subcontract, the Contractor agrees to require the subcontractor to provide to the State the information the State needs to determine whether a proposed subcontractor is a responsible vendor.

4) When a subcontract equals or exceeds $100,000, the subcontractor must submit a Vendor Responsibility Questionnaire (Questionnaire).

5) When a subcontract is executed, the Contractor must provide detailed subcontract information (a copy of subcontract will suffice) to the State within fifteen (15) calendar days after execution. The State may request from the Contractor copies of subcontracts between a subcontractor and its subcontractor.

6) The Contractor shall require any and all subcontractors to submit to the Contractor all financial claims for Services or work to DHSES, as applicable, rendered and required supporting documentation and reports as necessary to permit Contractor to meet claim deadlines and documentation requirements as established in Appendix C (Payment and Reporting Schedule) and Section III. Subcontractors shall be paid by the Contractor on a timely basis after submitting the required reports and vouchers for reimbursement of services or work, as applicable. Subcontractors shall be informed by the Contractor of the possibility of non-payment or rejection by the Contractor of claims that do not contain the required information, and/or are not received by the Contractor by said due date.

C. Use of Material, Equipment, or Personnel:

1) The Contractor shall not use materials, equipment, or personnel paid for under the Contract for any activity other than those provided for under the Contract, except with the State's prior written permission.

2) Any interest accrued on funds paid to the Contractor by the State shall be deemed to be the property of the State and shall either be credited to the State at the close-out of the Contract or, upon the written permission of the State, shall be expended on additional services or work, as applicable, provided for under the Contract.

D. Property:

1) Property is real property, equipment, or tangible personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $1,000 or more per unit.

a) If an item of Property required by the Contractor is available as surplus to the State, the State at its sole discretion, may arrange to provide such Property to the Contractor in lieu of the purchase of such Property.

b) If the State consents in writing, the Contractor may retain possession of Property owned by the State, as provided herein, after the termination of the Contract to use for similar purposes. Otherwise, the Contractor shall return such Property to the State at the Contractor's cost and expense upon the expiration of the Contract.

c) In addition, the Contractor agrees to permit the State to inspect the Property and to monitor its use at reasonable intervals during the Contractor's regular business hours.

d) The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining and repairing Property purchased or procured under the Contract at its own cost and expense. The Contractor shall procure and maintain insurance at its own cost and expense in an amount satisfactory to DHSES naming DHSES as an additional insured, covering the loss, theft or destruction of such equipment.

e) A rental charge to the Contract for a piece of Property owned by the Contractor shall not be allowed.

f) The State has the right to review and approve in writing any new contract for the purchase of or lease for rental of Property (Purchase/Lease Contract) operated in connection with the provision of the services or work, as applicable, as specified in the Contract, if applicable, and any modifications, amendments, or extensions of an existing lease or purchase prior to its execution. If, in its discretion, the State disapproves of any Purchase/Lease Contract, then the State shall not be obligated to make any payments for such Property.

g) No member, officer, director or employee of the Contractor shall retain or acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in any Property, paid for with funds under the Contract, nor retain any interest, direct or indirect, in such, without full and complete prior disclosure of such interest and the date of acquisition thereof, in writing to the Contractor and the State.

2) For non-Federally-funded contracts, unless otherwise provided herein, the State shall have the following rights to Property purchased with funds provided under the Contract:

a) For cost-reimbursable contracts, all right, title and interest in such Property shall belong to the State.

b) For performance-based contracts, all right, title and interest in such Property shall belong to the Contractor.

3) For Federally funded contracts, title to Property whose requisition cost is borne in whole or in part by monies provided under the Contract shall be governed by the terms and conditions of Section V (FEDERALLY FUNDED GRANT REQUIREMENTS) contained herein.

4) Upon written direction by the State, the Contractor shall maintain an inventory of all Property that is owned by the State as provided herein.

5) The Contractor shall execute any documents which the State may reasonably require to effectuate the provisions of this section.

E. Records and Audits:

1) General:

a) The Contractor shall establish and maintain, in paper or electronic format, complete and accurate books, records, documents, receipts, accounts, and other evidence directly pertinent to its performance under the Contract (collectively, Records).

b) The Contractor agrees to produce and retain for the balance of the term of the Contract, and for a period of six years from the later of the date of (i) the Contract and (ii) the most recent renewal of the Contract, any and all Records necessary to substantiate upon audit, the proper deposit and expenditure of funds received under the Contract. Such Records may include, but not be limited to, original books of entry (e.g., cash disbursements and cash receipts journal), and the following specific records (as applicable) to substantiate the types of expenditures noted:

i. personal service expenditures: cancelled checks and the related bank statements, time and attendance records, payroll journals, cash and check disbursement records including copies of money orders and the like, vouchers and invoices, records of contract labor, any and all records listing payroll and the money value of non-cash advantages provided to employees, time cards, work schedules and logs, employee personal history folders, detailed and general ledgers, sales records, miscellaneous reports and returns (tax and otherwise), and cost allocation plans, if applicable.

ii. payroll taxes and fringe benefits: cancelled checks, copies of related bank statements, cash and check disbursement records including copies of money orders and the like, invoices for fringe benefit expenses, miscellaneous reports and returns (tax and otherwise), and cost allocation plans, if applicable.

iii. non-personal services expenditures: original invoices/receipts, cancelled checks and related bank statements, consultant agreements, leases, and cost allocation plans, if applicable.

iv. receipt and deposit of advance and reimbursements: itemized bank stamped deposit slips, and a copy of the related bank statements.

c) The OSC, AG and any other person or entity authorized to conduct an examination, as well as DHSES or State Agencies involved in the Contract that provided funding, shall have access to the Records during the hours of 9:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday (excluding State recognized holidays), at an office of the Contractor within the State of New York or, if no such office is available, at a mutually agreeable and reasonable venue within the State, for the term specified above for the purposes of inspection, auditing and copying.

d) The State shall protect from public disclosure any of the Records which are exempt from

disclosure under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law provided that: (i) the Contractor shall timely inform an appropriate State official, in writing, that said records should not be disclosed; and (ii) said records shall be sufficiently identified; and (iii) designation of said records, as exempt under Section 87 of the Public Officers Law, is reasonable.

e) Nothing contained herein shall diminish, or in any way adversely affect, the State's rights in connection with its audit and investigatory authority or the State's rights in connection with discovery in any pending or future litigation.

2) Cost Allocation:

a) For non-performance based contracts, the proper allocation of the Contractor's costs must be made according to a cost allocation plan that meets the requirements of OMB Circulars A-87, A-122, and/or A-21. Methods used to determine and assign costs shall conform to generally accepted accounting practices and shall be consistent with the method(s) used by the Contractor to determine costs for other operations or programs. Such accounting standards and practices shall be subject to approval of the State.

b) For performance based milestone contracts, or for the portion of the contract amount paid on a performance basis, the Contractor shall maintain documentation demonstrating that milestones were attained.

3) Federal Funds: For records and audit provisions governing Federal funds, please see Section V (FEDERALLY FUNDED GRANT REQUIREMENTS) of this Appendix A-1.

F. Confidentiality: The Contractor agrees that it shall use and maintain information relating to individuals who may receive services, and their families pursuant to the Contract, or any other information, data or records deemed confidential by the State (Confidential Information) only for the limited purposes of the Contract and in conformity with applicable provisions of State and Federal law. The Contractor (i) has an affirmative obligation to safeguard any such Confidential Information from unnecessary or unauthorized disclosure and (ii) must comply with the provisions of the New York State Information Security Breach and Notification Act (General Business Law Section 899-aa; State Technology Law Section 208).

G. Publicity:

1) Publicity includes, but is not limited to: news conferences; news releases; public announcements; advertising; brochures; reports; discussions or presentations at conferences or meetings; and/or the inclusion of State materials, the State's name or other such references to the State in any document or forum. Publicity regarding this project may not be released without prior written approval from the State.

2) Any publications, presentations or announcements of conferences, meetings or trainings which are funded in whole or in part through any activity supported under the Contract may not be published, presented or announced without prior approval of the State. Any such publication, presentation or announcement shall:

a) Acknowledge the support of the State of New York and, if funded with Federal funds, the applicable Federal funding agency; and

b) State that the opinions, results, findings and/or interpretations of data contained therein are the responsibility of the Contractor and do not necessarily represent the opinions, interpretations or policy of the State or if funded with Federal funds, the applicable Federal funding agency.

3) Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor may submit for publication, scholarly or academic

publications that derive from activity under the Contract (but are not deliverable under the Contract), provided that the Contractor first submits such manuscripts to the State forty-five (45) calendar days prior to submission for consideration by a publisher in order for the State to review the manuscript for compliance with confidentiality requirements and restrictions and to make such other comments as the State deems appropriate. All derivative publications shall follow the same acknowledgments and disclaimer as described in Section IV(G)(2) (Publicity) hereof.

H. Web-Based Applications-Accessibility: Any web-based intranet and Internet information and applications development, or programming delivered pursuant to the Contract or procurement shall comply with New York State Enterprise IT Policy NYS-P08-005, Accessibility Web-Based Information and Applications, and New York State Enterprise IT Standard NYS-S08-005, Accessibility of Web-Based Information Applications, as such policy or standard may be amended, modified or superseded, which requires that State Agency web-based intranet and Internet information and applications are accessible to person with disabilities. Web content must conform to New York State Enterprise IT Standards NYS-S08-005, as determined by quality assurance testing. Such quality assurance testing shall be conducted by DHSES and the results of such testing must be satisfactory to DHSES before web content shall be considered a qualified deliverable under the Contract or procurement.

I. Non-Discrimination Requirements: Pursuant to Article 15 of the Executive Law (also known as the Human Rights Law) and all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional nondiscrimination provisions, the Contractor and sub-contractors will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex (including gender expression), national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest. Furthermore, in accordance with Section 220-e of the Labor Law, if this is a contract for the construction, alteration or repair of any public building or public work or for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies, and to the extent that the Contract shall be performed within the State of New York, the Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall, by reason of race, creed, color, disability, sex, or national origin: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under the Contract. If this is a building service contract as defined in Section 230 of the Labor Law, then, in accordance with Section 239 thereof, the Contractor agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall by reason of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex or disability: (a) discriminate in hiring against any New York State citizen who is qualified and available to perform the work; or (b) discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under the Contract. The Contractor shall be subject to fines of $50.00 per person per day for any violation of Section 220-e or Section 239 of the Labor Law.

J. Equal Opportunities for Minorities and Women; Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprises: In accordance with Section 312 of the Executive Law and 5 NYCRR 143, if the Contract is: (i) a written agreement or purchase order instrument, providing for a total expenditure in excess of $25,000.00, whereby a contracting State Agency is committed to expend or does expend funds in return for labor, services, supplies, equipment, materials or any combination of the foregoing, to be performed for, or rendered or furnished to the contracting State Agency; or (ii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby a contracting State Agency is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon; or (iii) a written agreement in excess of $100,000.00 whereby the owner of a State assisted housing project is committed to expend or does expend funds for the acquisition, construction, demolition, replacement, major repair or renovation of real property and improvements thereon for such project, then the Contractor certifies and affirms that (i) it is subject to Article 15-A of the Executive Law which

includes, but is not limited to, those provisions concerning the maximizing of opportunities for the participation of minority and women-owned business enterprises and (ii) the following provisions shall apply and it is Contractor's equal employment opportunity policy that:

1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status;

2) The Contractor shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on State contracts;

3) The Contractor shall undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination. Affirmative action shall mean recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation;

4) At the request of the State, the Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union or representative shall not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative shall affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein; and

5) The Contractor shall state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, that, in the performance of the State contract, all qualified applicants shall be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

The Contractor shall include the provisions of subclauses 1 – 5 of this Section (IV)(J), in every subcontract over $25,000.00 for the construction, demolition, replacement, major repair, renovation, planning or design of real property and improvements thereon (Work) except where the Work is for the beneficial use of the Contractor. Section 312 of the Executive Law does not apply to: (i) work, goods or services unrelated to the Contract; or (ii) employment outside New York State. The State shall consider compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with the requirements of any Federal law concerning equal employment opportunity which effectuates the purpose of this section. The State shall determine whether the imposition of the requirements of the provisions hereof duplicate or conflict with any such Federal law and if such duplication or conflict exists, the State shall waive the applicability of Section 312 of the Executive Law to the extent of such duplication or conflict. The Contractor shall comply with all duly promulgated and lawful rules and regulations of the Department of Economic Development's Division of Minority and Women's Business Development pertaining hereto.

K. Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992: It is the policy of New York State to maximize opportunities for the participation of New York State business enterprises, including minority and women-owned business enterprises, as bidders, subcontractors and suppliers on its procurement contracts.

1) If the total dollar amount of the Contract is greater than $1 million, the Omnibus Procurement Act of 1992 requires that by signing the Contract, the Contractor certifies the following:

a) The Contractor has made reasonable efforts to encourage the participation of State business enterprises as suppliers and subcontractors, including certified minority and women-owned business enterprises, on this project, and has retained the documentation of these efforts to be provided upon request to the State;

b) The Contractor has complied with the Federal Equal Opportunity Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-261), as amended;

c) The Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to provide notification to State residents of employment opportunities on this project through listing any such positions with the Job Service Division of the New York State Department of Labor, or providing such notification in such manner as is consistent with existing collective bargaining contracts or agreements. The Contractor agrees to document these efforts and to provide said documentation to the State upon request; and

d) The Contractor acknowledges notice that the State may seek to obtain offset credits from foreign countries as a result of the Contract and agrees to cooperate with the State in these efforts.

L. Workers' Compensation Benefits:

1) In accordance with Section 142 of the State Finance Law, the Contract shall be void and of no force and effect unless the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage during the life of the Contract for the benefit of such employees as are required to be covered by the provisions of the Workers' Compensation Law.

2) If a Contractor believes they are exempt from the Workers Compensation insurance requirement they must apply for an exemption.

M. Unemployment Insurance Compliance: The Contractor shall remain current in both its quarterly reporting and payment of contributions or payments in lieu of contributions, as applicable, to the State Unemployment Insurance system as a condition of maintaining this grant.

The Contractor hereby authorizes the State Department of Labor to disclose to DHSES staff only such information as is necessary to determine the Contractor's compliance with the State Unemployment Insurance Law. This includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1) any records of unemployment insurance (UI) contributions, interest, and/or penalty payment arrears or reporting delinquency;
2) any debts owed for UI contributions, interest, and/or penalties;
3) the history and results of any audit or investigation; and
4) copies of wage reporting information.

Such disclosures are protected under Section 537 of the State Labor Law, which makes it a misdemeanor for the recipient of such information to use or disclose the information for any purpose other than the performing due diligence as a part of the approval process for the Contract.

N. Vendor Responsibility:

1) If a Contractor is required to complete a Questionnaire, the Contractor covenants and represents that it has, to the best of its knowledge, truthfully, accurately and thoroughly completed such Questionnaire. Although electronic filing is preferred, the Contractor may obtain a paper form from the OSC prior to execution of the Contract. The Contractor further covenants and represents that as of the date of execution of the Contract, there are no material events, omissions, changes or corrections to such document requiring an amendment to the Questionnaire.

2) The Contractor shall provide to the State updates to the Questionnaire if any material event(s) occurs requiring an amendment or as new information material to such Questionnaire becomes

available.

3) The Contractor shall, in addition, promptly report to the State the initiation of any investigation or audit by a governmental entity with enforcement authority with respect to any alleged violation of Federal or state law by the Contractor, its employees, its officers and/or directors in connection with matters involving, relating to or arising out of the Contractor's business. Such report shall be made within five (5) business days following the Contractor becoming aware of such event, investigation, or audit. Such report may be considered by the State in making a Determination of Vendor Non-Responsibility pursuant to this section.

4) The State reserves the right, in its sole discretion, at any time during the term of the Contract:

a) to require updates or clarifications to the Questionnaire upon written request;

b) to inquire about information included in or required information omitted from the Questionnaire;

c) to require the Contractor to provide such information to the State within a reasonable timeframe; and

d) to require as a condition precedent to entering into the Contract that the Contractor agree to such additional conditions as shall be necessary to satisfy the State that the Contractor is, and shall remain, a responsible vendor; and

e) to require the Contractor to present evidence of its continuing legal authority to do business in New York State, integrity, experience, ability, prior performance, and organizational and financial capacity. By signing the Contract, the Contractor agrees to comply with any such additional conditions that have been made a part of the Contract.

5) The State, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to suspend any or all activities under the Contract, at any time, when it discovers information that calls into question the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event of such suspension, the Contractor shall be given written notice outlining the particulars of such suspension. Upon issuance of such notice, the Contractor must comply with the terms of the suspension order. Contract activity may resume at such time as the State issues a written notice authorizing a resumption of performance under the Contract.

6) The State, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to make a final Determination of Non-Responsibility at any time during the term of the Contract based on:

a) any information provided in the Questionnaire and/or in any updates, clarifications or amendments thereof; or
b) the State's discovery of any material information which pertains to the Contractor's responsibility.

7) Prior to making a final Determination of Non-Responsibility, the State shall provide written notice to the Contractor that it has made a preliminary determination of non- responsibility. The State shall detail the reason(s) for the preliminary determination, and shall provide the Contractor with an opportunity to be heard.

O. Charities Registration: If applicable, the Contractor agrees to (i) obtain not-for-profit status, a Federal identification number, and a charitable registration number (or a declaration of exemption) and to furnish DHSES with this information as soon as it is available, (ii) be in compliance with the OAG charities registration requirements at the time of the awarding of this Contract by the State and (iii) remain in compliance with the OAG charities registration requirements throughout the term of the Contract.

P. Consultant Disclosure Law:[7] If this is a contract for consulting services, defined for purposes of this requirement to include analysis, evaluation, research, training, data processing, computer programming, engineering, environmental, health, and mental health services, accounting, auditing, paralegal, legal, or similar services, then in accordance with Section 163 (4-g) of the State Finance Law (as amended by Chapter 10 of the Laws of 2006), the Contractor shall timely, accurately and properly comply with the requirement to submit an annual employment report for the contract to the agency that awarded the contract, the Department of Civil Service and the State Comptroller.

Q. Wage and Hours Provisions: If this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law or a building service contract covered by Article 9 thereof, neither Contractor's employees nor the employees of its subcontractors may be required or permitted to work more than the number of hours or days stated in said statutes, except as otherwise provided in the Labor Law and as set forth in prevailing wage and supplement schedules issued by the State Labor Department. Furthermore, Contractor and its subcontractors must pay at least the prevailing wage rate and pay or provide the prevailing supplements, including the premium rates for overtime pay, as determined by the State Labor Department in accordance with the Labor Law. Additionally, effective April 28, 2008, if this is a public work contract covered by Article 8 of the Labor Law, the Contractor understands and agrees that the filing of payrolls in a manner consistent with Subdivision 3-a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be condition precedent to payment by the State of any State approved sums due and owing for work done upon the project.

R. Participation By Minority Group Members And Women With Respect To Grant Contracts: Requirements And Procedures (state-funded grants only)

1) General Provisions

a) The Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services (DHSES) is required to implement the provisions of New York State Executive Law Article 15-A and 5 NYCRR Parts 142-144 ('MWBE Regulations') for all State contracts as defined therein, with a value (1) in excess of $25,000 for labor, services, equipment, materials, or any combination of the foregoing or (2) in excess of $100,000 for real property renovations and construction.

b) The Contractor to the subject contract (the 'Contractor' and the 'Contract,' respectively) agrees, in addition to any other nondiscrimination provision of the Contract and at no additional cost to the DHSES, to fully comply and cooperate with the DHSES in the implementation of New York State Executive Law Article 15-A. These requirements include equal employment opportunities for minority group members and women ('EEO') and contracting opportunities for certified minority and women-owned business enterprises ('MWBEs'). Contractor's demonstration of 'good faith efforts' pursuant to 5 NYCRR §142.8 shall be a part of these requirements. These provisions shall be deemed supplementary to, and not in lieu of, the nondiscrimination provisions required by New York State Executive Law Article 15 (the 'Human Rights Law') or other applicable federal, state or local laws.

c) Failure to comply with all of the requirements herein may result in a finding of non-responsiveness, non-responsibility and/or a breach of contract, leading to the withholding of funds or such other actions, liquidated damages pursuant to Section VII of this Appendix or enforcement proceedings as allowed by the Contract.

2) Contract Goals

a) For purposes of this contract, DHSES has established overall goals for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises ('MWBE') participation which are specified in the contract workplan.

b) For purposes of providing meaningful participation by MWBEs on the Contract and achieving the Contract Goals established in the contract workplan hereof, Contractor should reference the directory of New York State Certified MBWEs found at the following internet address: http://www.esd.ny.gov/mwbe.html. Additionally, Contractor is encouraged to contact the Division of Minority and Woman Business Development (518) 292-5250; (212) 803-2414; or (716) 846-8200) to discuss additional methods of maximizing participation by MWBEs on the Contract.

c) Where MWBE goals have been established herein, pursuant to 5 NYCRR §142.8, Contractor must document 'good faith efforts' to provide meaningful participation by MWBEs as subcontractors or suppliers in the performance of the Contract. In accordance with Section 316-a of Article 15-A and 5 NYCRR §142.13, the Contractor acknowledges that if Contractor is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the MWBE participation goals set forth in the Contract, such a finding constitutes a breach of contract and the Contractor shall be liable to the DHSES for liquidated or other appropriate damages, as set forth herein.

3) Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)

a) Contractor agrees to be bound by the provisions of Article 15-A and the MWBE Regulations promulgated by the Division of Minority and Women's Business Development of the Department of Economic Development (the 'Division'). If any of these terms or provisions conflict with applicable law or regulations, such laws and regulations shall supersede these requirements.

b) Contractor shall comply with the following provisions of Article 15-A:

i. Contractor and Subcontractors shall undertake or continue existing EEO programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status. For these purposes, EEO shall apply in the areas of recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination and rates of pay or other forms of compensation.

ii. The Contractor shall maintain an EEO policy statement and submit it to the DHSES if requested.

iii. If Contractor or Subcontractor does not have an existing EEO policy statement, Section 4 below may be used to develop one.

iv. The Contractor's EEO policy statement shall include the following, or similar, language:

a. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, will undertake or continue existing EEO programs to ensure that minority group members and women are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination, and shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force.

b. The Contractor shall state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees that, in the performance of the contract, all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status.

c. The Contractor shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, to furnish a written statement that such employment agency, labor union, or representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the

implementation of the Contractor's obligations herein.

d. The Contractor will include the provisions of Subdivisions (a) through (c) of this Subsection (iv) and Paragraph 'e' of this Section 3, which provides for relevant provisions of the Human Rights Law, in every subcontract in such a manner that the requirements of the subdivisions will be binding upon each subcontractor as to work in connection with the Contract.

c) Staffing Plan

To ensure compliance with this Section, the Contractor shall submit a staffing plan to document the composition of the proposed workforce to be utilized in the performance of the Contract by the specified categories listed, including ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories. Contractors shall complete the Local Assistance MWBE Equal Employment Opportunity Staffing Plan form and submit it as part of their bid or proposal or within a reasonable time, but no later than the time of award of the contract.

d) Workforce Employment Utilization Report

i. Once a contract has been awarded and during the term of Contract, Contractor is responsible for updating and providing notice to the DHSES of any changes to the previously submitted Local Assistance MWBE Equal Employment Opportunity Staffing Plan. This information is to be submitted annually or as otherwise required by the DHSES during the term of the contract, for the purpose of reporting the actual workforce utilized in the performance of the contract by the specified categories listed including ethnic background, gender, and Federal occupational categories. The Local Assistance MWBE Workforce Employment Utilization Report form must be used to report this information.

ii. Separate forms shall be completed by Contractor and any Subcontractor performing work on the Contract.

iii. In limited instances, Contractor may not be able to separate out the workforce utilized in the performance of the Contract from Contractor's and/or subcontractor's total workforce. When a separation can be made, Contractor shall submit the Local Assistance MWBE Workforce Employment Utilization Report and indicate that the information provided relates to the actual workforce utilized on the Contract. When the workforce to be utilized on the contract cannot be separated out from Contractor's and/or subcontractor's total workforce, Contractor shall submit the Local Assistance MWBE Workforce Employment Utilization Report and indicate that the information provided is Contractor's total workforce during the subject time frame, not limited to work specifically under the contract.

e) Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Human Rights Law, all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions. Contractor and subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest.

4) MWBE Utilization Plan

a) The Contractor represents and warrants that Contractor has submitted a Local Assistance MWBE Subcontractor/Supplier Utilization Proposal Form either prior to, or at the time of, the execution of the contract.

b) Contractor agrees to use such Local Assistance MWBE Subcontractor/Supplier Utilization

Proposal Form for the performance of MWBEs on the Contract pursuant to the prescribed MWBE goals set forth in the contract workplan.

c) Contractor further agrees that a failure to submit and/or use such Local Assistance MWBE Subcontractor/Supplier Utilization Proposal Form shall constitute a material breach of the terms of the Contract. Upon the occurrence of such a material breach, DHSES shall be entitled to any remedy provided herein, including but not limited to, a finding of Contractor non-responsiveness.

5) Waivers

If the DHSES, upon review of the Local Assistance MWBE Subcontractor/Supplier Utilization Proposal Plan, the Detailed Itemization Forms or the Local Assistance MWBE Workforce Employment Utilization Report determines that a Contractor is failing or refusing to comply with the Contract goals and no waiver has been issued in regards to such non-compliance, the DHSES may issue a notice of deficiency to the Contractor. The Contractor must respond to the notice of deficiency within seven (7) business days of receipt. Such response may include a request for partial or total waiver of MWBE Contract Goals.

6) MWBE Subcontractor Utilization Quarterly Report

Contractor is required to report MWBE Subcontractor utilization, as part of the quarterly claim process, to the DHSES by the last day of the month following the end of each calendar quarter over the term of the Contract documenting the progress made towards achievement of the MWBE goals of the Contract.

7) Liquidated Damages - MWBE Participation

a) Where DHSES determines that Contractor is not in compliance with the requirements of the Contract and Contractor refuses to comply with such requirements, or if Contractor is found to have willfully and intentionally failed to comply with the MWBE participation goals, such finding constitutes a breach of Contract and DHSES may withhold payment from the Contractor as liquidated damages and/or provide for other appropriate remedies.

b) Such liquidated damages shall be calculated as an amount equaling the difference between:

1. All sums identified for payment to MWBEs had the Contractor achieved the contractual MWBE goals; and
2. All sums actually paid to MWBEs for work performed or materials supplied under the Contract.

c) In the event a determination has been made which requires the payment of liquidated damages and such identified sums have not been withheld by the DHSES, Contractor shall pay such liquidated damages to the DHSES within sixty (60) days after they are assessed by the DHSES unless prior to the expiration of such sixtieth day, the Contractor has filed a complaint with the Director of the Division of Minority and Woman Business Development pursuant to Subdivision 8 of Section 313 of the Executive Law in which event the liquidated damages shall be payable if Director renders a decision in favor of the DHSES.

8) M/WBE AND EEO Policy Statement

a) The Contractor agrees to adopt the following policies or similar policies with respect to the project being developed or services rendered in this contract with the Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services:

M/WBE

This organization will and will cause its contractors and subcontractors to take good faith actions to achieve the M/WBE contract participations goals set by the State for that area in which the State-funded project is located, by taking the following steps:

(1) Actively and affirmatively solicit bids for contracts and subcontracts from qualified State certified MBEs or WBEs, including solicitations to M/WBE contractor associations.

(2) Request a list of State-certified M/WBEs from AGENCY and solicit bids from them directly.

(3) Ensure that plans, specifications, request for proposals and other documents used to secure bids will be made available in sufficient time for review by prospective M/WBEs.

(4) Where feasible, divide the work into smaller portions to enhanced participations by M/WBEs and encourage the formation of joint venture and other partnerships among M/WBE contractors to enhance their participation.

(5) Document and maintain records of bid solicitation, including those to M/WBEs and the results thereof. Contractor will also maintain records of actions that its subcontractors have taken toward meeting M/WBE contract participation goals.

(6) Ensure that progress payments to M/WBEs are made on a timely basis so that undue financial hardship is avoided, and that bonding and other credit requirements are waived or appropriate alternatives developed to encourage M/WBE participation.

EEO

(a) This organization will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status, will undertake or continue existing programs of affirmative action to ensure that minority group members are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination, and shall make and document its conscientious and active efforts to employ and utilize minority group members and women in its work force on state contracts.

(b)This organization shall state in all solicitation or advertisements for employees that in the performance of the State contract all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex disability or marital status.

(c) At the request of the contracting agency, this organization shall request each employment agency, labor union, or authorized representative will not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability or marital status and that such union or representative will affirmatively cooperate in the implementation of this organization's obligations herein.

(d) Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Human Rights Law, all other State and Federal statutory and constitutional non-discrimination provisions. Contractor and subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed (religion), color, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, military status, age, disability, predisposing genetic characteristic, marital status or domestic violence victim status, and shall also follow the requirements of the Human Rights Law with regard to non-discrimination on the basis of prior criminal conviction and prior arrest.

(e) This organization will include the provisions of sections (a) through (d) of this agreement in every subcontract in such a manner that the requirements of the subdivisions will be binding upon each subcontractor as to work in connection with the State contract.

Contractor agrees to comply with all MWBE and EEO contract goals reflected on the MWBE Utilization Plan and Staffing Plan respectively, that have been submitted with the application for this contract.

V. FEDERALLY FUNDED GRANT REQUIREMENTS

A. Hatch Act. The Contractor agrees, as a material condition of the Contract, to comply with all applicable provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. 1501 et seq.), as amended.

B. Where advance payments are approved by DHSES, the Contractor agrees to expend the advance payments in accordance with the purposes set forth in Appendix D and consistent with Appendix B. The advanced funds must be placed in an interest-bearing account and are subject to the rules outlined in 44 CFR Part 13, (Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Contracts to State and Local Governments) and 2 CFR 215 (Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Contracts with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Non-Profit Organizations), which require Contractors to promptly remit back to the federal government, through New York State Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services, any interest earned on these advanced funds. The Contractor may keep interest earned up to $100 per federal fiscal year if a local unit of government and $250 per federal fiscal year if a not-for-profit for administrative expenses. This maximum limit is not per award; it is inclusive of all interest earned as the result of all federal grant program funds received per year. Interest must be reported on Fiscal Cost Reports and remitted to DHSES quarterly.

C. Audit Requirements. This Contract, and any sub-awards resulting from this Contract, may be subject to fiscal audits by DHSES, NYS Office of State Comptroller, pertinent federal agencies, and other designated entities to ascertain financial compliance with federal and/or State laws, regulations, and guidelines applicable to this Contract. The Contractor shall meet all audit requirements of the federal government and State of New York. Such audits may include review of the Contractor's accounting, financial, and reporting practices to determine compliance with the Contract and reporting requirements; maintenance of accurate and reliable original accounting records in accordance with governmental accounting standards as well as generally accepted accounting principles; and specific compliance with allowable cost and expenditure documentation standards prescribed by applicable federal, State, and DHSES guidelines.

D. Equipment Markings. The Contractor further agrees that, when practicable, any equipment purchased with grant funding shall be prominently marked as follows: Purchased with funds provided by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

E. Administrative, Cost and Audit Requirements: The Contractor must comply with the most recent version of the Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit requirements. Failure to do so may result in disallowance of costs upon audit. A list of regulations and guidance applicable to United States Department of Homeland Security (DHS) grants are listed below:

1) Administrative Requirements:

a) 44 CFR Part 13, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Contracts to State and Local Governments
b) 2 CFR Part 215, Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Non-Profit Organizations (OMB Circular A-110)

2) Cost Principles:

a) 2 CFR Part 225, State and Local Governments (OMB Circular A-87)
b) 2 CFR Part 220, Educational Institutions (OMB Circular A-21)
c) 2 CFR Part 230, Non-Profit Organizations (OMB Circular A-122)

d) Federal Acquisition Regulation Subpart 31.2, Contracts with Commercial Organizations

3) Audit Requirements:

a) OMB Circular A-133, Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations

F. Contracting with small and minority firms, women's business enterprise and labor surplus area firms.

1) Consistent with 44 CFR Part 13, the grantee and any subgrantees will take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority firms, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.

2) Affirmative steps shall include:

a) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;

b) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;

c) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;

d) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority business, and women's business enterprises;

e) Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration, and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and

f) Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in subsections (2)(a) through (f) of this section.

G. Compliance with Laws, Regulations and Program Guidance. The Contractor shall ensure it is aware of and complies with all applicable laws, regulations and program guidance. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to become familiar with and comply with all terms and conditions associated with acceptance of funds.

H. Adequate Documentation: The Contractor must ensure full compliance with all cost documentation requirements, including specific personal service documentation, as applicable directly to the Contractor, sub-recipient or collaborative agency/organization. The Contractor must maintain specific documentation as support for project related personal service expenditures as this Contract is supported by federal funds. Depending upon the nature or extent of personal service provided under this Contract, the Contractor shall maintain semi-annual (or more frequent) personal service certifications and/or an after-the-fact personnel activity reporting system (or equivalent) which complies with all applicable laws, regulations and program guidance. Failure to do so may result in disallowance of costs.

I. Single Audit Requirements: In accordance with federal requirements, a Contractor that expends during its fiscal year $500,000 or more of federal funds from all sources, including this Contract, must agree to have an independent audit of such federal funds conducted in accordance with the federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133. OMB Circular A-133 further requires that the final report for such audit be completed within nine months of the end of the Contractor's fiscal year. The Contractor must provide one copy of such audit report to DHSES

within nine (9) months of the end of its fiscal year, or communicate in writing to DHSES that Contractor is exempt from such requirement.

J. Program Income: Program income earned by the Contractor during the grant funding Period must be reported in writing to DHSES, in addition to any other statutory reporting requirements. Program income consists of income earned by the grant recipient that is directly generated by a supported activity or earned as a result of the grant program. Program income includes, but is not limited to, income from fees for services performed, the use of rental or real or personal property acquired under federally-funded projects, the sale of commodities or items fabricated under an award, license fees and royalties on patents and copyrights and interest on loans made with federal award funds. For example, if the purpose of a grant is to conduct conferences, any training fees that are generated would be considered program income. Interest earned on grant funds is not considered program income unless specified in Appendix D. The Contractor agrees to report the receipt and expenditures of grant program income to DHSES. Program income (not to include interest earned), generated by the use of these grant funds will be used to enhance the grant project.

K. Intellectual Property: Any creative or literary work developed or commissioned by the Contractor with grant support provided by DHSES shall become the property of DHSES, entitling DHSES to assert a copyright therein, unless the parties have expressly agreed otherwise in a written instrument signed by them.

1) If DHSES shares its right to copyright such work with the Contractor, DHSES reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use: (a) the copyright in any work developed under a grant, sub-grant, or contract under a grant or sub-grant; and (b) any rights of copyright to which a Contractor, sub-Contractor, or a contractor purchases ownership with grant support.

2) If the grant support provided by DHSES is federally-sponsored, the federal awarding agency also reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use: (a) the copyright in any work developed under a grant, sub-grant or contract under a grant or sub-grant; and (b) any rights of copyright to which a Contractor, sub-Contractor, or a contractor purchases ownership with such grant support.

3) The Contractor shall submit one copy of all reports and publications resulting from this Contract to DHSES within thirty (30) calendar days of completion. Any document generated pursuant to this grant must contain the following language:

'This project was supported by a grant administered by the New York State Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services and the U.S. Department of Homeland Security. Points of view in this document are those of the author and do not necessarily represent the official position or policies of the New York State Division of Homeland Security and Emergency Services or the U.S. Department of Homeland Security.'

L. Accounting for Grant Expenditures:

1) Grant funds may be expended only for purposes and activities set forth in this Contract. Accordingly, the most important single requirement of accounting for this grant is the complete and accurate documentation of grant expenditures. If the Contractor receives funding from two or more sources, all necessary steps must be taken to ensure that grant-related transactions are not commingled. This includes, but is not limited to, the establishment of unique budget codes, a separate cost center, or a separate chart of accounts. Expenditures must be cross-referenced to supporting source documents (purchase orders, contracts, real estate leases, invoices, vouchers, timesheets, mileage logs, etc.).

2) Contractor agrees that it shall maintain adequate internal controls and adhere to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for Government or Generally Accepted Accounting Principles for Not-for-Profit Organizations.

3) None of the goals, objectives or tasks, as set forth in Appendix D, shall be sub-awarded to another organization without specific prior written approval by DHSES. Where the intention to make sub-awards is clearly indicated in the application, DHSES approval is deemed given, if these activities are funded, as proposed.

4) If this Contract makes provisions for the Contractor to sub-grant funds to other recipients, the Contractor agrees that all sub-Contractors shall be held accountable by the Contractor for all terms and conditions set forth in this Contract in its entirety. The Contractor further agrees that it shall assume sole and complete responsibility for fulfilling all the obligations set forth in the Contract and the Contractor must guarantee the work of any sub-Contractor as if it were its own.

5) The Contractor agrees that all sub-Contractor arrangements shall be formalized in writing between the parties involved. The writing must, at a minimum, include the following information:

- Activities to be performed;
- Time schedule;
- Project policies;
- Other policies and procedures to be followed;
- Dollar limitation of the Contract;
- Appendix A-1, Appendix C, Certified Assurances for Federally Supported Projects, Certification Regarding Lobbying, Debarment and Suspension and any special conditions set forth in the Contract;
- Applicable federal and/or State cost principles to be used in determining allowable costs; and
- Property Records or Equipment Inventory Reports.

M. The Contractor will not be reimbursed for sub-granted funds unless all expenditures by a sub-Contractor are listed on detailed itemization forms or a form deemed acceptable to DHSES. Backup documentation for such expenditures must be made available to DHSES upon request. All expenditures must be programmatically consistent with the goals and objectives of this Contract and with the Budget set forth in Appendix B.

N. Space rental provided by this Contract must be supported by a written lease, maintained on file and made available by the Contractor upon request.

O. Equipment and Property:

1) Any equipment, furniture or supplies or other property purchased pursuant to this Contract is deemed to be the property of the State, except as may otherwise be governed by federal or State laws, rules or regulations or stated in this Contract.

2) Equipment means tangible, nonexpendable, personal property having a useful life of more than one year and an acquisition cost of $5,000 or more per unit. A Contractor may use its own definition of equipment provided that such definition would at least include all equipment defined above. A copy of the property record(s) or equipment inventory report(s) with relevant purchasing and supporting documentation must be made available to DHSES upon request. Property records or equipment inventory reports must be maintained, by award, that include a description of the property, a serial number or other identification number, the source of property, who holds title, the acquisition date, and cost of the property, percentage of federal participation in the cost of the property, the location, use and condition of the property, and any ultimate disposition data including the date of disposal and sale price of the property. The Contractor must document receipt of all applicable equipment purchased with grant funds. A physical inventory of the

property must be taken and the results reconciled with the property records at least once every two (2) years.

3) Upon completion of all contractual requirements by the Contractor, DHSES will consider a request for continued use and possession of the equipment purchased with grant funds provided the equipment continues to be used in connection with a public security program. When disposing of equipment purchased with homeland security grant funding, a State agency must dispose of equipment in accordance with State Laws and procedures. All other Contractors shall dispose of equipment as follows:

a) Items of equipment with a current per unit market value of less than $5,000 may be retained, sold or otherwise disposed of with no further obligation to the awarding agency.

b) Items of equipment with a current per unit fair market value of $5,000 or more may be retained or sold. If sold, the awarding agency shall have a right to an amount calculated by multiplying the proceeds from the sale by the awarding agency's share of the equipment. If retained, the current market value is to be used in the calculation. To remit payments, award recipients should contact DHSES at 1-866-837-9133 for guidance.

P. Upon completion of all contractual requirements by the Contractor under this Contract, DHSES shall accept a request for continued use and possession of the equipment purchased with grant funds providing the equipment continues to be used in accordance with the contracted activities and guidelines in this Contract.

Q. The Contractor must conduct a physical inventory of property records at least once every two years to verify the existence, current utilization and continued need for the property. In the event the property is no longer required by the Contractor, this fact should be reported to DHSES as soon as possible and appropriate guidelines followed, as specified in this Appendix.

R. If Contractor disposes of any equipment purchased under this Contract during the active lifespan of said equipment, Contractor must reinvest any proceeds from the disposal into additional equipment items to continue Contractor's organization's activities subject to the guidelines of this Contract. If the Contractor does not reinvest proceeds to continue activities subject to this Contract, the percentage of the proceeds equal to the proportion of the original purchase price paid by funds for the Contract must be repaid to the State of New York.

Endnotes:

[1] As of October 9, 2012, the list of discriminatory jurisdictions subject to this provision includes the states of Alaska, Hawaii, Louisiana, South Carolina, West Virginia and Wyoming. Contact NYS Department of Economic Development for the most current list of jurisdictions subject to this provision.

[2] A milestone/performance payment schedule identifies mutually agreed-to payment amounts based on meeting contract events or milestones. Events or milestones must represent integral and meaningful aspects of contract performance and should signify true progress in completing the Contract effort.

[3] Fee for Service is a rate established by the Contractor for a service or services rendered.

[4] Rate based agreements are those agreements in which payment is premised upon a specific established rate per unit.

[5] Scheduled Reimbursement agreements provide for payments that occur at defined and regular intervals that provide for a specified dollar amount to be paid to the Contractor at the beginning of each payment period (i.e. quarterly, monthly or bi-annually). While these payments are related to

the particular services and outcomes defined in the Contract, they are not dependent upon particular services or expenses in any one payment period and provide the Contractor with a defined and regular payment over the life of the contract.

[6] Fifth Quarter Payments occurs where there are scheduled payments and where there is an expectation that services will be continued through renewals or subsequent contracts. Fifth Quarter Payments allow for the continuation of scheduled payments to a Contractor for the first payment period quarter of an anticipated renewal or new contract.

[7] Not applicable to not-for-profit entities.